



Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch

Edited and introduced by

Steen Clemmensen

from

Hamburg, Staatsbibliothek
Ms. in scrinio 90 b

The Uffenbach armorial

UFF

Contents:

1. Introduction and summary	2
2. Manuscript	4
3. Imaginary arms & miniatures	6
4. Foreigners	9
5. German nobles	12
6. Date, relations and reconstruction	15
App. 1 segments	19
App. 2 concordance with armorial <i>Miltenberg</i> (UFF – MIL)	20
App. 3 concordance with armorial <i>Miltenberg</i> (MIL – UFF)	25
App. 4 members of the <i>Bodensee</i> group	28
App. 5 a view of the facsimile	30
<i>Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch</i>	33
Bibliography	96
Ordinary of arms	106
Name index	114

1. Introduction and summary

The armorial named as the *Uffenbach* after one of its owners is in several ways the odd man out among the late medieval armorials in the *Bodensee* group – all painted in southern Germany during the last half of the 15th century. The sheets were painted on one side only; it is devoid of achievements, i.e. there are no crests in it. The armorial was probably painted in Strasbourg west of the Rhine rather than on the Bodensee shore to the east. It might be generations older than the others. It was probably kept as a bundle of loose leaves until quite late, and the individual sheets were moved around during at least two restorations, so that today we can expect nothing even approaching the original order.

Most of the items were easily identified and they show a considerable overlap with the other members of the group for both imaginary arms and the noble families. In fact, large parts of the *Uffenbach* show a marked concordance with one late member of the group, the *Miltenberg* (MIL), as first noted by Jean-Claude Loutsch, the editor of MIL.

Scholars have not agreed on the dating. The earliest dates proposed were at the end of the 14th century as given by the Uffenbach catalogue of 1730 and noted on the back of the 19th century binding. Most of the modern authorities have agreed on this, with one changing his mind to c.1440. Few have supported their proposed dating with serious arguments. The best argued proposal was that of Werner Paravicini for it to have been painted between 1390 and 1410.

Unfortunately, the present evaluation can add little to the question of dating. Most of the dateable items can best be related to people active between 1350 and 1395, but as the armorial is obviously not a primary collation and made in a workshop for a non-professional customer, little can be inferred from this. The elements of style might as well have been used at the beginning as during the first half of the 15th century. The evidence from the Strasbourg watermarks is too unspecific and confusing to be used for any precise dating.

The remaining enigma must be left to the reader. Was the *Uffenbach* a very early example of the incorporation of imaginary arms and a primary source and inspiration for the members of the *Bodensee* group of armorials, or simply an early and differently styled member?

2. The manuscript

The armorial *Uffenbach* (UFF) or *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*, acquired 1747 by the Hamburger Stadtbibliotek, now Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, as **Cod. 90b in scrinio**, has been described several times, e.g. by Paul H. Trummer in 1914, by Berchem, Galbreath & Hupp (BGH #14), by Tilo Brandis in the 1972 catalogue of the *Codices in scrinio* (Brandis CH 148-151), and in the introduction to the facsimile publication of 1990 (Paravicini UFF 8-27). Elements not deducible from the facsimile (App.5) are based on the descriptions of Brandis and Paravicini. The Paravicini introduction includes the identification or proper naming of most items in the name index (Paravicini UFF 38-59), but without further comments or references.

2.1 Codicology

The manuscript is highly restored, incomplete and deorganised. It is presently made up of 88 folio size paper sheets (275 x 205 mm), each made up of two sheets glued together, i.e. 176 surviving individual sheets. Depending on the criteria used, it now has 587 coats-of-arms (no crests) and 5 miniatures (Brandis CH 148) or 593 numbered items and 3 unnumbered miniatures (present total), including later additions. As noted by Paravicini UFF 9, several sheets are now missing.

The paper has four different watermarks according to Brandis: A+B) arms of Strasbourg in two variants, neither reference nor description; C) a crescent, somewhat similar to the Briquet nos.5191-5200 (Strasbourg, c.1390-1440); D) crescent & star, also somewhat similar to Briquet nos.5345-5350 (France, 1421-1436). Brandis did not mention the distribution of watermarks.

Paravicini reexamined the watermarks as well as possible and found the Strasbourger arms (A, B) the most common with 29 identifiable occurrences from 7r to 88v. The major problem with this is that the earliest known paper mill in Strasbourg only began operations in 1445 (Paravicini UFF 22n63), though paper samples with variants of the Strasbourg arms & crozier are known from 1408 (Heitz no.129) and 1421-1425 (Heitz no.130f, Briquet no.1002). Without a closer description it is impossible to determine the date of the paper used. Squarish variants of shield with a bend across are noted from 1313 to 1543 (Briquet 973 and 978). The crescent type-C (also Heitz no.31) is of a type found in France and western Schweiz in a broad interval 1367-1430, and the type was noted on ff.2r and 13v (Paravicini UFF 22), but the type is also noted later, e.g. in Basel 1442 (Briquet 5201), and in other places as late as 1580 (Briquet 5191-5213). The crescent & star type-D (also Heitz no.140, in 1411) was only noted on fo.49r, but might possibly be on ff. 50v and 61v. In addition Paravicini found a crescent & cross (no Briquet reference given) on fo.36v.

The high-quality drawings of the coats-of-arms in ink and watercolours (unpainted for argent) were painted on one side only, mostly with four arms per page (2x2) on a field ruled in ink and with legends in alsatian written in a bastarda script as used along the upper Rhine. During the 15th century they were probably unbound, the sheets unnumbered and unrelated to the present 'foliation' in recto and verso 'pages'.

Even before the first restoration and binding in the 16th century, some pages were reinforced by strips of paper or parchment, some with illegible writing. During this restoration the sheets were glued together with paper strips keeping the blank (*verso*) pages inside and paginated 1-181 in arab ciphers on the outside top corner without any consideration for an orderly sequence.

As the paper strips deteriorated and some sheets were lost, a second restoration became necessary during the 19th century. The surviving sheets were separated, reglued together, foliated consecutively in pencil, cut with some loss of legends and pagination (inexpertly corrected), and rebound in leather with the back title: *Armorum gentilitiorum collectio c. fin. Saec. XIV.*

The older pagination (as corrected) and later foliation indicate a loss of sheets with 1-41 (present 1v-21v), 50-160 (22r-77r), 163-165/168-169 (77v-80v), 166-181 (81r-88v), the numbers 168, 169 being doubled. As the original order is severely disrupted, and without supplementary evidence, only the ultra short 4-item page sequence can be trusted.

2.2 Content

For the purpose of this edition, the armorial was broken up into 19 segments and 2 residuals (App. 1). Most of these correspond to marches d'armes as conventionally used. Pages and items were assigned to the segments on a geographical basis (see chapter 6). Only 5 % of the coats-of-arms were composite, mostly quartered. The use of headings was irregular and does not correspond to the segments used here. Several groupings lack headings – and this is not likely to be due to any loss of pages.

Some 17 % of the items are pure fantasy, the product of a fertile imagination and a culture that inferred that any person of importance would be armigerous – even extending to characters from the Bible and popular literature. The items in this armorial might well be the oldest surviving major selection, though the *Zurich* armorial of c.1345 contains a few arms of imaginary realms, as do the *Wijnbergen* of 1285 and a few english armorials from 1275-1300.

21 % are foreigners, the majority of these being italian, french or spanish with 20 english including some names of fame active during the Hundred Years War, and a few scandinavians.

Apart from 6 unfinished items with names only and a dozen later additions on formerly blank pages nearly two thirds belong to titled nobles from the Holy Roman Reich, most from the south, but with sizeable groups from the north-west and north-east and some 50 from the eastern borders covering Poland, Silesia, Bohemia and Hungary.

3. Imaginary arms and miniatures.

The Three Magi [317, 319-320] are the only part present of the two major groupings of imaginary arms, *Quaternionen* and *Ternionen*, commonly found in late-medieval german armorials. The first is easily explained away if the UFF was made around 1400, as the fictitious pillars of the Reich were not yet in common use (Schubert Q, Clemmensen Q). That neither the Nine Worthies nor other members of the *Ternionen* (best three, Wyss NH, Clemmensen T) are included in this armorial is more surprising as the Worthies were known in both France and southern Germany by that date. The inclusion of Alexander the Great and king Arthur might be incidental and joined with the biblical kings of Palestine [321-323]. However, it is interesting that the glass-windows of c.1420 in the Rathaus in Lüneburg in northern Germany has the bell-arms of Alexander present in UFF and in the c.1450 Burkmaier armorial (HBG:81, Clemmensen T 4+10).

The 102 items include the eagle emblems of the HRR and a couple of more or less correct royal arms [3-10; 2rv], an odd king [115; 17r1], some 'irish' arms [259-268; 35r-36r2], and one small and one larger subsegment of fictitious kings and princes [317-330, 371-439; 42r3-43v; 49r-60v1]. The latter includes the miniatures on ff.51rv and 54v, with a drawing added on 54r below India on [394].

3.1 The pseudo-irish arms

The fragment [259-268; 35r-36r2], all of which is also found transposed in MIL, two in HBG and half in GRU, DWF, RUG and notably in KCR, was proposed by J.J.F. Kennedy as arms of some irish chiefs or sub-kings from his reading of GRU and KCR, the others being unknown to him. This proposal was made later than the publication of the facsimile and the commentary by Paravicini.

The subgroup: Langonia / O'Neill's Mór of Ulster (hand), Ultingen / McCarthy Mór (stag), Conixen / Connacht (3 fish), Daschlag/Desmond (saltire) and Ultingen / Ulster-Burgh (cross) might well be the arms of notable irish chiefs with their names confounded, and possibly provided by the (?irish) abbot Heinrich (r.1392-1399) of the Schottenkloster in Wien or its daughterhouse in Konstanz, as suggested by Kennedy. The hypothesis is supported by the modified english lions for Ireland / Hibernia and the genuine arms of Butler and the FitzGerald earls of Kildare and Desmond. A set of inverted arms of Scotland is appended at the end.

3.2 The miniatures

There are five coloured drawings in the *Uffenbach*, but the two on 51r are noted as one, and the one on 54r is included in item [394] for Prester John, giving 3 unnumbered miniatures.

The first miniature is on 51v with the heading 'dis ist der vinster berg, do die roten juden hinder ligent, unde ist in yndia, do sant thoman der apostel lit'. The upper drawing shows eight jews behind a mountain (Finsterberg) with a door closed. The lower drawing has a walled and wet-moated town with a bridge. The mythical tribe of the 'red jews' lived in an unknown place behind the river Sambatjon, which was impassable for jews. Only on the arrival of the Messiah would it be possible to cross the river. In another version they were locked in the Kaspian Mountains by Alexander the Great, and depicted as such on the Mappa Mundi of the benedictine Andreas Walsperger made in Konstanz in 1448 (Voss RJ 37). The tomb of the apostle Thomas near Madras on the east coast of India was mentioned both by Marco Polo and by John Mandeville and noted on the catalan Atlas of 1375 (Yule MP, Olschki MP, a.o.). The 'red jews' are also mentioned in the legend to [390, 53r]

"der kunig von barbarie lit vor dem roten juden unde hüttet ir, das zur nit mögent komen durch den vinstern berg".

The second miniature on 51v is the biblical Tower of Babel with the heading: "dis ist der turn, do die .Ixxij. geslehte an buwetēt un ouch die .Ixxij. sprochen do funden wurdent, unde har der turn .Ixxij. snecken do man uf got, und ist des turnes fus .vj. milen breit un git schettē .ij. milen zu mitteme dage". The artisans connected the tower in Babilon on the Euphrates with the mythical priest-king Prester John as shown by the long legend to [386; 52r] "des vinster berges unde der roten juden unde der grossen stat babilonia unde dis turnes, das ist dis kuniges prieter johans, unde ist ouch priester und singet sine messe und hat ouch .Ixxij. kunige und ime, des sint .xvij. kunige cristan, und ist die sprache in dem lande gute latine".

Prester John was a mythical priest-king of the Orient or far-away India, sometime named as father of king David alias Gengis Khan. During the later Middle Age his realm was moved from India to Ethiopia. As the patriarch Johannes, he was reported with pope Calixtus II in 1122 in Rome; and he is mentioned as having written a letter in 1165 to Manuel Comnenus, emperor of Byzans, but this is a forgery (possibly from the court of Frederick Barbarossa) and was anti-byzantine in content. The letter was answered by pope Alexander IV. He was described firstly by Bishop Otto of Freising in his Chronicon (1145) from information from the bishop of Gabula/Gebal in Anthiochia, and later by Vincent of Beauvais (Seymour JM xv) and many medieval authors.

The arms of Prester John in [386, 394; 52r, 54r] *Per fess azure and argent a cross couped gules* are unusual for him and named as such in HBG, but often present for India and in addition to the crucifix more generally used for Prester John (Clemmensen OM).

The third unnumbered miniature is on 54v with the legend: "'der snebellissen lant' and depicts six men with heron's beaks wearing peak shoes or poulaines among two trees, one sitting and one holding a lance with a pennon attached. The beak-headed people were described in the anonymous 'Lied von Herzog Ernst', verses 2848-2859 (ed. Karl Bartsch 1869, Sieb A 1+141) and inspired the arms of "kung von oderdällach in indyen ist für sich selbs" in the *Grünenberg* armorial (GRU:254, BSB:55n1, GstA:33r1) and the crest used by von Keher gt Truchsess von Henneberg (GRU:1527, BHM:934, a.o., Clemmensen OM).

3.3 The semi-fictitious territories

Most of segment **01** refers to princes ruling territories to the east and south of the HRR. Only a few can be identified with any certainty, though there are a few arms with factual documentation, e.g. for Armenia [384], Mallorca [426], Lithuania [423] and some byzantine rulers [325, 403, 433]. A further few might or might not be rationalized as derived from families ruling or influential in the territory, e.g. Frangipani Ban of Croatia [438], and some might have an incidental likeness, e.g. Orkney [425], Wales [434], Windischland [436] and [379] with the polish hrb Starykon. In modern times, a few have been claimed as genuine arms used by the then territorial rulers, e.g. the lions of Bulgaria [327].

Three groupings are mentioned from south-eastern Europe: from former Yugoslavia [326, 372, 385, 435-438], the territory between Greece and Lithuania, i.e. present Bulgaria, Romania, Moldavia and Belorussia [329-330, 371-378], and the Weisser Weider, probably meaning the White or wide Steppe, which would overlap Romania and Moldavia. Some of these might actually have been used

by princes from these territories, though coats-of-arms were rare among hungarians and east-europeans before the early 15th century. Emperor Sigismund granted arms to even old and influential families during 1414-1435.

More exotic are the many princes of (ottoman) Turkey and Tartary (i.e. the mongolian hordes) with a sprinkling of african and middle eastern places, e.g. Yaffa (the main harbour for pilgrims going to the Holy Land), Ninive, Bethlehem, Alexandria – and the head of the Assassins sect [396] and of course the India of Prester John. Some items might get conflicting putative identifications depending on the armorials studied, e.g. Argia [416-418], which could be Argos in Peloponnes, Curtea de Arges in Romania or a third place.

Some names may easily be identified as being derived from traveller's descriptions or novels, e.g. Marco Polo and Mandeville, others could come from popular romances. Depending on the dating, this manuscript might be an early example of the mainly german tradition of including imaginary arms in armorials and chronicles – and it might even be *the* source of a widely copied core grouping. From the internal relations between the items in the manuscripts cited, it would appear that most could be copied by small fragments or pickings from the UFF. A couple of items have ended up in the *Charolais* (CHA), a manuscript made in Bruxelles in 1658 by Philippe-Nicolas d'Aumale dit marquis d'Haucourt, presumably from one (or more) medieval sources. Apart from some canting arms the present selection appears to be restricted to armorials made in southern Germany. Many names can also be found with different arms in the german armorials and it is likely that some of these are due to mistaken copying transposing legends to other coats-of-arms.

Even without the unfortunate shuffling of leaves and losses, the items appear to have been entered as the artisan thought of them. Except for the connection between the miniatures and a few items, there is little help for ascertaining the original sequence. All of the major 'copies', i.e. MIL, ING, HBG, were made with small fragments across UFF-pages, but with items from other UFF-pages inserted. In this way they are just examples of the pick-and-mix extractions typical of the *Bodensee* armorials. Only the *Gruinenberg* team seems to have tried to put the imaginary realms and princes into some kind of logical and geographical order (Clemmensen GRU 18-20).

4. Foreign royalty and nobility

The selection of foreigners can hardly be called conventional for an armorial painted in the franco-german borderlands with east europeans and italians outnumbering the french. Some items may be placed within a fairly narrow timeframe, but several of them would be in conflict. So it is most likely that the foreign coats-of-arms were copied from more than one older source, and that these contained nobles prominent in either the anglo-french wars, the disastrous Nicopolis crusade of 1396, or the fighting between the angevin rulers of Naples-Sicily and Hungary and their neighbours.

For the Low Countries, see the german nobles in the next chapter.

4.1 France

If a single item could be decisive, the french segment **09** [22-26, 34-90; 4r4, 4v, 5v4, 7r-13v] would be a collation of 1361-1380, the reconquest period of the Hundred Years War – based on Bertrand du Guesclin, connétable de France [70]. Several of the items belong to well-known courtiers and soldiers, e.g. Philippe d'Artois (d.1397) C.Eu & connétable de France [42], Enguerrand de Coucy (d.1397) bouteiller de France, Bureau de la Riviere [56], Jacques de Bourbon (d.1417) S.Préaux, and Philippe de Bar (d.1404). Eu, Coucy and Bar all died in turkish prisons after the defeat at Nicopolis in 1396, where they served Jean 'sans peur' C.Nevers, the eldest son of Philippe 'hardi' (d.1404) D.Bourgogne [26]. The collation must be retrospective, as the dates are in conflict. The segment is a mix of princes, higher nobility, territorial attributions, e.g. Flanders-Artois [39], some unknowns and a few unidentified. Bretagne [34, 5v4] is found among the spaniards due to a curious geographical misplacement.

The later part of the segment was copied into MIL:1293-1317 (see App.2 and 3), but some items might have been picked out for placing among MIL:470-486, but they are more likely an accidental overlap. From a comparison of the legends, it appears that the *Grünenberg* team picked some items, e.g [47, 61, 64-66], for inclusion in places far from each other, but also the *Miltenberg* team used the legends in *Grünenberg* for items picked from UFF, e.g. [69] – MIL:1436 – GRU:1136.

The original sequence of the segment might well have been the same as the present. The lead item for the king of France is the last on 4r, and from the order in MIL it appears that the 5 pages UFF:11v-13v were copied in a figure-of-eight order. 11v1-2 Couserans and Foix belong in the south as do 11r1-3, and Guesclin [70; 11r4] fought in the south for most of his career. When his arms were copied into MIL:1437, the copyist might have added the previous item between some english and imaginary arms. Much of the copying from UFF into MIL was done by pairs or threes. On closer examination it is questionable whether the items on 4r and 7r-10v ending in a series of gascon nobles were used for copying into MIL.

4.2 England

The names in the english segment **06** [91-98, 243-254; 14rv, 33r-34v] recall the names of english and gascon men prominent in the first half of the Hundred Years War, though the dates are somewhat conflicting, e.g. John Chandos (d.1369) and Henry Percy being created E.Northumberland in 1377. Several of the items belong to english earls and [94; 14r4] could be a confounded version (Lancaster qtg Aragon) of the arms of John of Gaunt D.Lancaster (1340-1399) as pretender to the throne of Castille around 1485. The swan item [251; 34r1] is an interesting

addition to the Bohun E.Hereford arms in [250; 33v4] as they used a swan chained and gorged as a badge. Item [252] appears to be the secondary quarter of a Montagu E.Salisbury. The odd item is 'der grove von gotzgnaden' [245], not identified.

The segment was copied in part for MIL:1429-1435 with Faucony and Grailly [91, 93] being added to the french (MIL:1318-1319). Several items were extracted by the *Grünenberg* team for items in GRU:1170-1178 and GRU:690-694.

4.3 The italian states

The available information allows no date of compilation for the 46 italians in segments **07** presently spread out in some 9 instalments. They are accompanied by four headings: 1) the Marck Ancona on the Adriatic [99-102; 15r], a part of the Papal States; 2) Piemonte [143-146; 20v]; 3) Lombardia [103-196; 15v]; and 4) Emilia Romagna [116-118; 17r]. But one misses a heading for the families from Rome [440-450; 60v-61v], and both heading and lead items from the angevin kingdom of Naples [11-18; 3rv]. The four items [331-334; 44r] are slightly difficult with the Visconti of Milan and 3 families which might be placed in either Lombardia or Emilia Romagna. Similarly, four items [139-142, 20r] are assumed to come from Toscana-Emilia Romagna, and another three [120-122, 17v] join them, though from the eastern coastal part. The last, Ruffo of Calabria-Sicily [119] might have been placed there as an afterthought – or have been misidentified.

Most of the italian arms and names are also in the *Miltenberg*, some even twice, see App. 3 and 4. It appears that the pages 60v to 62r [442-452] were in use at different times for items in MIL:1114-1121, MIL:1415-1421 and that the MIL-team was having some trouble getting the legends and arms right for Orsini, Annibaldeschi / Scorpione, Silvestri and Pietramala. The order and fragments indicate that the UFF could be a source of MIL, though the name Annibaldeschi is only found in MIL:1420 (wrong arms). In addition to the UFF (or a close clone), the MIL did also use the *Grünenberg* (GRU, or etc.) as a source, e.g. for MIL:1127-1133, and did add either flemish or german arms to pages mainly filled with italian arms.

At present, a number of confusing correlations and inserts remain unsolved, e.g. MIL:1160 'her von zauenow' among the swiss with the venetian Polenta or 'rafenne' [121], 'king of bemut' in [115; 17r1] and MIL:208, and India [439; 60v1]. Why the last two imaginary arms were entered at the top of pages filled with actual arms is incomprehensible.

There is no evidence of how the segment was structured when the armorial was painted, but one way to reshuffle the pages could be: 60v-61v (Rome) - 3rv (Naples) – 20v Piemonte, 20r – 17r Romagna, 17v – 15r Marck Ancona – 15v Lombardia, 44r. Another, based on the order in MIL could be: 3rv; 20rv, 17rv, 15rv, 44r; 60v-61v.

4.4 The iberian peninsula

The well-known arms of Castille-Leon are missing, so the 10 arms on 3 pages [19-21, 27-33; 4r, 5rv] are probably what is left of a spanish segment **08**. The arms of Portugal included among the realms on page 2v and Navarre and Aragon on 5v might be a continuation of these. Two items might refer to provincial arms [27, 30] and only one item can be verified as belonging to a noble family, the influential Cardona [19].

The short segment includes two anomalies and a problematic item. The former are the last items on pages 4r (France) and 5v (Bretagne), which do not belong among the iberians, though France might be the lead item in a french segment inadvertently moved forward to the end of a page rather than being painted at the top of the next page. The latter is 'der grofe von medin der lit / in spangen' [28], which Michel Popoff read as Borja qtg Aragon and proposed for Gioffre Borgia or Borja (1482-1516), the youngest son of pope Alexander VI (1492-1503) and husband of Sancia de Aragon, a natural daughter of Alfonso II of Naples (Popoff GRU 147, GRU:703). The attribution is obviously too late, and the valencian Borjas only came into titled prominence at the accession of the lawyer-diplomat Alfonso as pope Calixtus III in 1455. The Borjas are not known to have held a title like Medina. It is more likely that the item represents one of the Foix bastard lines and that the arms should be read as Béarn differentiated with bend (and one cow missing as in UFF:60/GRU:751) qtg the paly Foix. One of the bastard sons of Gaston Phoebus, Bernardo (d.1383) married Isabel de la Cerda (of the castilian royal house), and became C.Medinaceli in 1370. Their son Gaston died in 1404 and the great grandson Gaston (II) in 1454 as captain general of Aragon.

A possible sequence might be 5v, 5r, 4r.

4.5 Along the Baltic Sea

Three minute segments cover the northern borders: 1) in **02**, a heading and the unfinished arms of Denmark is followed by the county of Holsten [269-270; 36r3-4], which was a part of the HRR, through contested c.1400; 2) in **03** the arms of Norway (no heading) followed by 3 unidentified arms [255-258; 34v]; and 3) in 18 two arms for Mecklenburg, one identified and one unidentified family from the duchy [271-275; 36v, 37r1] followed by the arms of the Folkunga dynasty, which ruled Sweden 1250-1363, and Norway 1319-1387. Albrecht of Mecklenburg (d.1412) was king of Sweden 1363-1389 until deposed and replaced by Margaret the 'Lady of Denmark' (d.1412), never styled queen, though she ruled all three countries in her own name being the only daughter of king Valdemar of Denmark and queen mother of Oluf (d.1387), king of Denmark and Norway.

4.6 Hungary and the orthodox east

Though only the lead of the 17 items in segment **05** [299-316; 40r-42r2] can be identified, they are probably all hungarians or families from the ill-defined eastern borderlands. The lead item bears the arms of the angevin kings of Hungary, in use 1308-1382/1385. Coat armor was unusual in Hungary until late in the reign of Sigismund, who during the Council of Constance 1414-1418 granted arms to several men of his hungarian escort. The more important nobles of the time of Sigismund are known (Siebmacher vol. 33, Clemmensen KCR, Clemmensen ARK), so the arms in the segment are probably for members of the court of Louis 'grand' (r.1342-1382). The most important office was that of palatin or Grossgraf [312].

5. German nobles

Like the other members of the *Bodensee* group, the germans in this armorial came mostly from territories along the Rhine with some prominent austrians and bavarians included. Most of the items represent major families.

5.1 Swabians

The first of the southern german segments are mostly swabians (**11**) from the three fragments [155-186, 231-242, 586-593; 22r-25v, 31v-32v, 80rv] and swiss from [107-114; 16rv]. Another batch of swiss are included with the savoyard-comtois. The items appear to have been entered without consideration of rank, geography or relations. Nearly all of the verified families held important properties in Swabia, and most of the major families are represented: Zollern, Württemberg, Montfort, Tübingen, Baden, Lupfen a.o. When the modern 'foliation' is compared with the older pagination there is a loss between 41n/21v and 50n/22r. Though there are no headings in this segment, the loss does not appear to include any of the principal swabian familes.

Comparison of this segment with the *Miltenberg* (App. 3) shows that items on 22r-23r were not copied, and only 6 items from 23v-25v were included in the main series MIL:1220-1242, though two pairs [179-180, 185-186] were placed far apart. In any case only one or two items were selected from each UFF page and added like pick-and-mix, but generally from pages in the order of 23v-25v, 80rv, and 31v-32v. The overlap is hardly incidental.

5.2 Bavarians

The short segment **17** [207-214, 219-230; 28v-29r, 30r-31r] has two legends on the top 28v [207] for Bavaria and on the top of 31r [227-228] for Franconia. The two fragments are separated by page-sheet 29v [215-218] with two widely separated counts (Orlamünde/Landsberg and Katzenstein), one unidentified item and one overpainted black. Most of the items would have property in the regions, but a few are too far away: e.g. Wartenberg, Gleichen and Wassersteltz [208, 220, 227].

Compared to MIL two items from 30v [223-224] were added to the swabians from 31v and MIL:1244-1250 picked from UFF:28v-30r indicating that the present order might be like the one at the end of the 15th century.

5.3 Austrians

Most of the austrians in segment **12** [187-206, 451-452; 26r-28r, 62r1-2] were extracted one or two at a time and inserted into the *Miltenberg* mixed with items from other regions. Most of the items represent major nobles with the overlord on the top right [204; 28r2]. The odd item [199] is the legend and unidentified arms referring the patriarch of Aquileia between Venice and austrian Carnolia (Krain). The only pointer towards dating would be the arms of Cilly [201] as Herman (II) became a major player in the first decade of the 15th century. However, the arms are in both *Bellenville* and *Gelre*, both assumed to be before 1380, and they carry little weight.

5.4 Alsace-Lorraine

Eleven items and a legend make up half of segment **10** the Landgraviate of Lower Alsace [123-130, 147-150; 18rv, 21r] with the nominal arms of the overlord at [125; 18r3]. Apart from the 'immigrant' Dicke, the other nine are major nobles. Only 18v was copied into the *Miltenberg*, as parts of the HRR medieval Alsace and Lorraine were regarded as german regions, but with a marked franco-burgundian influence.

For some reason – or perhaps none – the coastal count of Artois and the inland duke of Lorraine begin on page 12r, though the other half of segment **10** of mainly lorrainian nobles appears to include [73-82, 362-370; 11v3-12v, 48rv], continuing the gascons. There are no headings and the items represent well known noble families. The copying into *Miltenberg* show a curious mix of selected short sequences and single items placed in different fragments of MIL, e.g. MIL:1309 + 1293 from UFF:12r1+4 and MIL:1294-1296+1311 from UFF:12v. The duke himself and his cadet [76-77] were not copied with this segment. The original sequence might well be as present.

5.5 The Low Countries and North-West Germany

Two pages and some individual items were omitted when most of segment **15** was copied into *Miltenberg* in two small and two larger batches (MIL:1203-1206, 1270-1271, 1334-1356, 1452-1488, incomplete series). The segment includes the present fragments [131-138, 151-154, 515-559, 578-581; 19rv, 21v, 70r-72v, 74r-75v, 79r] and covers the principalities of Holland, Flanders, Brabant and Jülich/Juliers as well as the region of Westphalia – all mentioned with headings. The westphalian principalities Mark, Berg, Kleve are included in 72rv, while Geldern/Guelders was put in between some brabantian nobles and Holland, but not glorified with a heading.

It appears that the first two items on 71v (Sternberg and Solms) preceding Brabant might belong to segment 12 which would indicate an original order of 71v, 75rv, 19rv (Holland), continuing with e.g. 79r (Flanders), 70rv (Jülich) linked to 71r, 72rv (Westphalia), and ending with 21v (Luxembourg). Actually, any full-page subsegment might follow Holland, i.e. Flanders, Jülich or Luxembourg.

5.6 Bohemia-Silesia

The pages assigned to segment **19** are hard to put into a coherent sequence. The segment appears to have three parts:

- 1) Mostly bohemians [276-298; 37r2-39v], including the arms of Bohemia / Böhmen, but without a heading. The arms of the saxon Burggraf of Magdeburg was mistakenly placed in Moravia / Mähren [38r1].
- 2) Silesians [566-569, 572-585; 77r, 79v], mainly arms of the silesian dukes of polish origin and with a polish duke as well, Kujawia [569];
- 3) A curious mix [275-282; 37rv] which might or might not belong here. The link (to 38r) is the arms of Mähren [282; 37v4], no heading. The odd one is for the swedish royal family of Folkunga [275; 37r1], presently a quarter in the swedish royal arms, which might go with Mecklenburg (chapter 4.5). The arms in between might as well belong to the imaginary arms reviewed in chapter 3. There is a 2-page gap in the old pagination after 160n/77v until 163n/78r (electors spiritual).

The items do not provide any indication of the date of compilation or of manufacture. The apparently imaginary arms might be due to some confounding in the source(s) used, or simply the unwitting result of a break in the work of artisans with little knowledge of the families involved. A possible sequence might be 79v, 77r, 37rv, 38v-39v.

5.7 Hessen-Pfalz

The western-central part of Germany, mainly in present Rheinland-Pfalz and Hessen, including the ancient county of Nassau and some territories formerly belonging to the three spiritual electors, the archbishops of Cologne / Köln, Treves / Trier, and Mainz [570-572; 77v; segment **04**] is covered by segment **14** [471-474, 481-514; 64v, 65v3-69v.] with the headings Pfalz [471; 64v1] and Bayern [481, 65v3]. The four lay electors: Bohemia / Böhmen, Saxony / Sachsen, Brandenburg and Palatine / Kurpfalz were probably on the now lost page 162 preceding 77v.

In general, the arms belong to major nobles and are without distinctive features. Copying into *Miltenberg* was made from most of four pages, but onto four discrete fragments in the mixed MIL-segment 19 (MIL:1255-1264, 1321-1328, 1404-1409, 1443-1445) with items from different fragments lifted from one page. The co-presence of the Sponheims [484-485] is probably incidental. A possible sequence might be 65v (continued from segment **13**), 66r-67v (Palatine-Nassau), 64v, 68r-69v (Hessen).

5.8 Brandenburg-Saxony

The north-eastern parts is covered by segment **13** [453-470, 475-480; 62r3-64r, 65r-65v2] with a heading for Misnia / Meissen on mid-page 62r. The two first items on 62r belong to Austria. Seven of the items represent princes, e.g. Brandenburg, Brunswick / Braunsweig, Pommerania / Pommern, and Saxony / Sachsen. Copying into *Miltenberg* was again made onto different MIL-fragments from a few items on succeeding pages. The present order might have been the original – with 64v inserted later.

5.9 Savoy-Burgundy

The principalities on the western outskirts of the HRR, like the counties of Bourgogne (Franche-Comté) and Savoy, rarely took notice of what happened at the imperial court and Diet. Segment **11** [83-90, 335-362; 13rv, 44v-47v] includes both major nobles and arms that could not be verified, with most of the comtois on 13rv and nearly all the remainder belonging of territories now in western Switzerland, but then in either Savoy or other semi-sovereign principalities or city-republics. There are no headings in this segment, but the three major princes named are Geneve [338], Savoy [355] and the provencal Orange [337], somewhat out of place.

However, the set does provide a clue as to the dating. The principality of Orange came to a branch of Chalon [354] in 1393 on the marriage of Jean de Chalon S.Arlay (d.1418) and the heiress Marie de Baux. The counts of Geneve became extinct in 1394 and the title went for a short time to Humbert (VII) de Thoire & Villars, the second husband of the heiress and their son Humbert (VIII, d.1400). The designated heir sold the county to Savoy in 1402 though some lands went to the P.Orange (Chalon-Arlay) in 1428. One interpretation would place this set in the last decade of the 14th century – like most of the other indicators. The original sequence might well have been like the present.

6. Date, relations and reconstruction

In his commentary Paravicini listed many important dates for both germans and foreigners suggesting the overlapping periods 1363-1446 and 1354-1386 (Paravicini UFF 23-24) for the primary collation of items. The interval is in any case too large for any practical purpose, but illustrates the difficulties in dating this armorial.

6.1 Date and place

Various dates have been proposed for the collation of items and for the painting of the armorial. The earliest date of manufacture was at the end of the 14th century as given in the Uffenbach catalogue of 1730 and repeated on the back of the 19th century binding. The modern authorities Neubecker H 270, Horstmann 55 and Berchem &al. (BGH #14) agreed. The Hamburger catalogue (Brandis CH 148) gave the date as a fairly broad range (1400-1425), probably based on the watermarks mentioned above, an opinion supported by Trummer 115 and Horvath 81. Horstmann later changed his mind to c.1440. Most of these have not supported their dating with arguments. When Paravicini evaluated the evidence for his commentary to the facsimile of 1990 (Paravicini UFF 17-27), he supported the oldest proposal and voted for c.1400 within the range of 1390-1410.

Without a detailed description and comparison, dating a work by its watermarks might be misleading, and the marks noted are only similar, not identical, but taken at face value the armorial appears to have been painted mainly on paper, which might have been made and used in Strasbourg around 1410. The combination of paper and language indicates the place of manufacture as Strasbourg. A princely episcopal town like Strasbourg is not the most likely place for a herald to work – and taken together with the quality of the artwork and the large number of imaginary arms and the absence of ecclesiastical arms, it is likely that it was made by a professional painter / illustrator intended for a wealthy burgher or local nobleman with literary interests. As we are in no position to determine whether one or more worked on this or other armorials as supervisor, painter and scribe, we will settle for the neutral term: team, as it is more likely that the armorials in the group were made in workshops.

In the absence of stated dates or reliable watermark evidence the standard method of dating an armorial is determining the time range within which the coats-of-arms and titles were used. The main pitfall with this method is that the artisan(s) might use out-of-date forms or arms no longer in use either copied from the sources used or through their own mistakes. Paravicini UFF 23-24 listed some fifty name-date combinations indicating a *terminus post quem* of 1354/1386 and a broad range of 1363/1446 for the *terminus ante quem* – thus illustrating the problems involved. To give an example: Paravicini mentions the inclusion of Vico, prefect of Rome [441], a family extinct in 1435 with the execution of the last prefect in the *ante quem* list. By itself not a valid argument as the Vico arms can be found in the *Berry* armorial of 1458 (BER:1515) and in the *André de Rineck* of 1473 (RYN:380). The *post quem – ante quem* method is very good for a primary collation – items of own or contemporary observation (e.g. for the *Gelre* armorial or the *Parliamentary Roll*), for spectacular arms and unique combinations of name and arms - but in other cases further substantiation is needed.

As already noted by Paravicini UFF 25-27 (and the previous chapters) most of the datable items belong to the latter half of the 14th century, the anglo-french wars and the Nicopolis crusade. The italian, polish and hungarian items might well join these. Nonetheless, Paravicini concluded (and

the present writer agrees) that all the UFF items were copied from earlier sources, but we cannot determine how much earlier. The style of the miniatures – and of two of the images – looks like the work of the illustrator used by the Freiburger priest Rüdiger Schoepf late in the century (Paravicini UFF 27). Unfortunately there is little to add to the arguments reviewed by Paravicini, except a gut feeling that c.1400 would be too early, and 1420-1450 much more likeable. The few weak pieces in support are the questionable dating of the watermarks, the possibility of copying miniatures from works at hand, the antique-looking eagles, the obvious mix of fragmentary sources of different dates and the many imaginary arms also used in the Richental manuscripts of c.1460. The later additions appear to date from 1440+ as the reference to Konrad (IV) von Bussnang as bishop-elect [573] and to other notable citizens of Strasbourg (Paravicini UFF 18-19).

6.2 Fate and relations to other armorials

As mentioned above the manuscript must have been made in Strasbourg, and from miscellaneous notes, it is most likely that it stayed there until it was acquired by the Frankfurter bibliophile Zacharias Conrad Uffenbach (1683-1734). The entries are in 15th century alsatian, and although there are 16th century entries (e.g. on St.Lupus), which might point to the diocese of Konstanz and the translation into french of some legends in a 17th -18th century hand, this would still be compatible with a continuous stay or a return to Strasbourg after a short stay in the Bodensee area. The armorial was acquired together with other books owned by an otherwise unidentified Dr. le Febure by Uffenbach between 1720 and 1730, and after his death it came directly to Hamburg in 1747 (Paravicini UFF 21).

Already Jean Claude Loutsch claimed "complete concordance" between this armorial (from MIL:1110) and the younger *Miltenberg* armorial from c.1490 and that other parts of MIL were similar to parts of *Donaueschingen* (DWF) or *Gruenenberg* (Loutsch MIL 96). The similarities actually extend to a 54 % concordance of UFF with MIL, excluding some common arms not in sequence (as struck). The concordance is made up of four blocks from the MIL (App. 3): 1) UFF:317-324 (6) ≈ MIL:13-24 the Three Magi and Nine Worthies; 2) UFF:1-9, ~~32-33~~, 398-400, 415-433 (19) ≈ MIL:117-119, ~~180-191~~, 200-218 imaginary kingdoms (see chapter 3); 3) UFF:22-64 (15) ≈ ~~MIL:470-491~~ french nobles (see chapter 4); and 4) UFF:11-18, 116-155, 177-202, 331-368, 436-555 a.o.(266) ≈ MIL:1134-1164, 1200-1488, 1504-1507 a mix of german and foreign nobles and imaginary arms.

Considering the strong concordance it is most likely that the *Miltenberg* armorial used the *Uffenbach* as one of its sources and that by 1490 the UFF was already in some disarray. In principle, the MIL might have used a copy of UFF or one or more common sources, but considering the disorder, it must be the actual manuscript that was used. As the MIL was probably made in one of the Bodensee workshops, this supports that the UFF went from Strasbourg to one of the Bodensee towns before returning to Strasbourg.

Many of the combinations of arms and legend can be found in other members of the *Bodensee* group, though most would probably come by the way of copying or recopying from the *Richental* (KCR). But at least in two cases, the UFF, or a very close copy, is likely to have been the source. The short fragment of 'pseudo-irish' [259-267] was probably the source of DWF:19-23, though this armorial has few other markers from the UFF. The other example is the *Hans Burggraf* (HBG, only the first quarter with imaginary arms has been compared) where fragments of UFF went into nearly

concordant fragments of HBG, but binding a few UFF pages together, e.g. [317-327, 42r-43v] into HBG:74-81 and HBG:116-120.

The relation to the *Grünenberg* is more difficult to ascertain. Like most overlaps of the GRU with other armorials this is of the pick-and-mix type, but there are a number of unique coincidences, e.g. UFF:49/GRU:563 Evreux and UFF:47/GRU:753 'langenmatten'.

6.3 An attempt on reconstruction

It is clearly impossible to reconstruct the *Uffenbach* in detail. It is broken up into too many fragments, and the individual pages have been shuffled too much around during the first 3½ centuries of its life. On the other hand it appears that many fragments have been kept together, if not in order, then at least by geographical relations. Two avenues are available for the task. One is to compare the present order with the sequences in the copies made in the 15th century, primarily the *Miltenberg*. The other is based on how the items might belong to certain marches d'armes.

The term *marche d'armes* or armorial province is practical, but might be a little misleading, and various authors, ancient and modern, tend to define it slightly differently. For the United Kingdom with the long established College of Arms and the Court of the Lord Lyon, most armorists would have little trouble in recognizing England North and South of the Trent, Scotland and (Northern) Ireland as armorial provinces, but on the Continent it is a little different. Most armorial provinces are in fact administrative partitions, often between sovereign or semi-sovereign princes, and the limits may be drawn finer or wider according to the author's whim. We may find supra-sovereign marches d'armes in three areas: firstly in the core area for tournaments on the borders of the Low Countries, covering many small principalities and at least three languages, e.g. the province of Ruyers along both banks of a stretch of the Lower Rhine. Secondly in southern and western Germany where regions like Swabia (Schwaben), Franconia (Franken) and Westphalia were the traditional identifiers rather than expanding entities like the swiss federation or the duchy of Württemberg. Thirdly broader 'regions' were used where authors (ancient and modern) have little knowledge or interest, e.g. in Italy, Spain and parts of Germany and France. Certain authors (including the makers of armorials) subdivided or redefined overlapping provinces, e.g. in northern France for Flanders, Artois, Picardy, Amienois, Corbois a.o. Lastly, families and individuals cannot be uniquely assigned to one province only. Sometimes people moved over long distances, e.g von der Dicke [128, 558] moved from the lower Rhine to Alsace, and limits in knowledge often preclude any definite assignments. As a variation, the arms of men in employment of a prince might be recorded among the entries in 'his' armorial province.

In his introduction to the facsimile edition Werner Paravicini proposed a tentative sequence based on a finely masked set of armorial provinces (Paravicini UFF 13-14), noting that though many provinces were named in the headings, some 40 coats-of-arms might be regarded as leading items for a province. He investigated where provinces changed (in-page discontinuities), but did not have the opportunity to assess the sequences copied from the UFF. The present segmentation is a much coarser version of the armorial provinces used by Paravicini for the proposed sequence, which may be summarized as:

2r - 2v (imaginary), 15rv, 44r, 20v, 17rv, 20r (italians), 5r, 5v, 4rv (spaniards), 7r-12v, 48rv, 44v , 13rv (comtois), 16rv (swabians), 44v, 45r-47v (comtois), 14rv, 33r-34r (english), 34v, 35r-36r (imaginary), 36v (mecklenburgers), 37r-38v, 77r, 79v, 39rv (bohemian-poles), 40r-42r2

(hungarians), 42r3-43v, 49r-50v, 51r-60v1, 60r2-60v (imaginary), 18r, 21r (alsatians), 76r-77v (name only), 22r-25v, 31v-32v, 80rv (swabians), 31r, 39r, 28v, 28r (bavarians), 26r-27v (austrians), 62rv, 64v, 63r-64r (saxon-pomernians), 65r-69v (palatine), 77v (electors), 72rv, 70r-71v, 74r-75v, 19rv, 21v, 79r (westphalians).

As expected, Paravicini had a few odd entries in his proposed sequence, e.g. on 44v, but some might be explained in that the *Uffenbach* was itself copied from various sources by artisans, who were not specialists in coat armory or noble pedigrees and properties. One may conclude that the individual pages (remembering that r/v are separate sheets) were thoroughly mixed up and only kept together where a glance could establish a connection.

Some of the headings indicating an armorial province are in mid-page, but the present evaluation (App. 2) shows that most provinces (at least in the coarser version) stop at the end of a page. This means that in-page discontinuities are too few to be of much value. But both concordant fragments, discontinuities and a sensible progression of content should be used in any reconstruction, though not all medieval armorials appear to have a sensible structure, e.g. the mixing of provinces in the *Bergshammar* and *Gelre* armorials. Referring the reader to the descriptive chapters for details, and noting that the imaginary arms might be placed front or rear and that major breaks () could connect various segments, one way to reshuffle the pages would be like the present segmentation:

01 *imaginary arms* | 36r3-4, 34v *danes-norwegians* | 77v *electors* / 40r-42r2 *hungarians [magi]* | 14rv, 33r-34r *english* | 60v-61v, 3rv, 20v, 20r, 17rv, 15rv, 44r *italians* | 5v, 5r, 4r *spaniards*, 4v, 7r-11r, 11v2 *french*, 11v3-12v, 48rv, 21r *alsatians-lorraniens* | 13rv, 44v-47v *comtois-savoyards* | 28r, 26r-27v *austrians*, 62r3-64r, 65r-65v2 *saxons-pomeranians*, 65v3-67v, 64v, 68r-69v *palatines-hessians*, 71v, 75rv, 19rv, 79r, 70rv, 71r, 72rv, 21v *flemish-westphalians* | 22r-25v, 80rv, 31v-32v, 16rv *swabians*, 28v-31r *bavarians* | 36v-37r1 *mecklenburger*, 37r2-39v, 77r, 79v *poles-bohemians*.

Depending on the weight given to the concordance with MIL or HBG, one might prefer the italians in the order of 3rv, 20rv, 17rv, 15rv, 44r, and 60v-61v.

The imaginary arms in segment **01** present a bit of a problem. In principle, one would begin with either the emperor of the HRR, Prester John or the Nine Worthies, but several pages have more than one subgroup on one page and are linked to other pages. Two or three pages in 50r-56v point back to 43r (ternions) and the miniatures in 51rv and 54rv keep the pages between together. The items referring to Greece, Serbia, Croatia, 'windischen lande' and 'weisser weider' would all be on the fringe of the HRR towards the ottoman turcs. Other subgrups can be made using 'argie' and 'tartarie' as binders – but more or less that would only indicate something like the present order.

Perhaps it would be better to end the present paper with a summary of the linked pages and hope that someone will be better placed to elucidate the connection between literature and armorials. The linked pages would be: 2 rv *royal arms*, 35r-36r2 '*irish*', 42r3-43v, 44v-50v *balkan*; 51r-54v *india*, 55r-56v3, 56v4-57r, 57v-58r *turkish-argia*, 58v-60r *fantasy-windische*, 60v *india*.

Steen Clemmensen
Farum, May 2012

Appendix 1 Segments in UFF

1-4: number of quarters in the coat-of-arms; segments based on territorial affiliation;

	Segment	total	+	1	2	4
01	Imaginary arms: 3-10, 115, 259-268, 317-330, 371-439; 2rv, 17r1, 35r-36r2, 42r2-43v, 49r-60v1; <i>miniatures on 51rv, 54v.</i>	102		99	1	2
02	Danes: 269-270; 36r3-4.	2		2		
03	Norwegians: 255-258; 34v.	4		4		
04	Electors: 570-572; 77v1-3; <i>secular electors lost with pp. 161-163;</i>	3		3		
05	Hungarians: 299-316; 40r-42r2.	18		16	1	1
06	English: 91-98, 243-254; 14rv, 33r-34r.	20		16	1	3
07	Italians: 11-18, 99-106, 139-146, 331-334, 440-450; 3rv, 15rv, 17r2-17v, 20rv, 44r, 60v2-61v.	46		46		
08	Spaniards: 19-21, 27-33; 4r, 5r-5v3.	10		8		2
09	French: 22-26, 34, 35-72; 4r4-4v, 5v4, 7r-11v2.	44		37	2	5
10	Alsatiens-lorrainians: 73-82, 123-130, 147-150, 363-370; 11v3-12v, 18rv, 21r, 48rv.	30		29	1	
11	Comtois-savoyards: 83-90, 335-362; 13rv, 44v-47v; <i>incl. many swiss;</i>	36		36		
12	Austrians: 187-206, 451-452; 26r-28r, 62r1-2.	22		22		
13	Saxons-pomeranians: 453-470, 475-480; 62r3-64r, 65r-65r3.	24		22		2
14	Palatine-hessians: 471-474, 481-514; 64v, 65v3-69v.	38		37		1
15	North-westerns: 131-138, 151-154, 515-538, 544-559, 578-581; 19rv, 21v, 70r-72v, 74r-75v, 79r.	56		51		5
16	Swabians: 107-114, 155-186, 231-242, 587-593; 16rv, 22r-25v, 31v-32v, 80rv.	60		60		
17	Bavarians: 207-230; 28v-31r.	24		24		
18	Mecklenburgers: 271-275; 36v-37r1.	5		5		
19	Bohemians-polos: 276-298, 566-569, 582-585; 37r2-39v, 77r, 79v.	31		30		1
97	Name only items: 560-565; 76rv.	6		6		
99	Later additions. 1-2, 539-543, 573-577; 1v, 73r-v, 77v4-78r.	12	4	7		1

Appendix 2 Concordance of UFF and MIL

vf : arms and name of item verified; **15v1, 103, Scala**: page with heading;

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		09	10r2	60	x	Foix	fox		
99	1v1	1	x Sicilia	sic	187	<i>03</i>	09	10r3	61	x	Apremont	lor		
99	1v2	2	x Hungary	hoe	180	<i>03</i>	09	10r4	62	x	Harpedane	poi		
01	2r1	3	x Ks.HRR	ROY	96	<i>02</i>	09	10v1	63	x	Louppy	bar		
01	2r2	4	x DtKg	ROY	97	<i>02</i>	09	10v2	64	x	Armagnac	gas	486	<i>09</i>
01	2r3	5	x Jerusalem	ori	181	<i>03</i>	09	10v3	65	x	Isle	gas		
01	2r4	6	x Anjou	anj	191	<i>03</i>	09	10v4	66	x	Astarac	gas		
01	2v1	7	Darant	ATTR			09	11r1	67	x	Comminges	gas		
01	2v2	8	x Morocco	ATTR			09	11r2	68	x	Armagnac	gas		
01	2v3	9	x Portugal	por	183	<i>03</i>	09	11r3	69	x	Vitzen	gas	1436	<i>19</i>
01	2v4	10	x Anjou	anj			09	11r4	70	x	Guesclin	bre	1437	<i>19</i>
07	3r1	11	x Chiaramonti	sic	1138	<i>18</i>	09	11v1	71	x	Couserans	gas		
07	3r2	12	x Carducci	nap	1139	<i>18</i>	09	11v2	72	x	Foix	fox	1307	<i>19</i>
07	3r3	13	x Baux	pro	1140	<i>18</i>	10	11v3	73	x	Vaudemont	lor	1306	<i>19</i>
07	3r4	14	Cenis	nap	1141	<i>18</i>	10	11v4	74	x	Ardoine	lan	1308	<i>19</i>
07	3v1	15	x Calabria	nap	1142	<i>18</i>	10	12r1	75	x	Artois	art	1309	<i>19</i>
07	3v2	16	x Sanseverino	nap	1143	<i>18</i>	10	12r2	76	x	Lorraine	lor		
07	3v3	17	x Ruffo	nap	1144	<i>18</i>	10	12r3	77	x	Lorraine	lor		
07	3v4	18	x Altavilla	nap	1145	<i>18</i>	10	12r4	78	x	Sierck	lor	1293	<i>19</i>
08	4r1	19	x Cardona	ara			10	12v1	79	x	Anglure	cha	1294	<i>19</i>
08	4r2	20	Denia	ara			10	12v2	80	x	Germiny	lor	1295	<i>19</i>
08	4r3	21	x Lunel	lan			10	12v3	81	x	Thil	bur	1296	<i>19</i>
09	4r4	22	x France	ROY	470	<i>09</i>	10	12v4	82	x	Riste	lor	1311	<i>19</i>
09	4v1	23	x Dauphin	fra	471	<i>09</i>	11	13r1	83	x	Munckelier	frc	1312	<i>19</i>
09	4v2	24	x Anjou	anj	474	<i>09</i>	11	13r2	84	x	Neuchatel	frc	1313	<i>19</i>
09	4v3	25	x Berry	ber	472	<i>09</i>	11	13r3	85	x	Rougemont	frc	1315	<i>19</i>
09	4v4	26	x Bourgogne	bur	491	<i>09</i>	11	13r4	86	x	Glere	als	1314	<i>19</i>
08	5r1	27	Estremadura	cas			11	13v1	87	x	Egger	frc	1304	<i>19</i>
08	5r2	28	x Foix	fox			11	13v2	88	x	Vergy	frc	1305	<i>19</i>
08	5r3	29	Francavilla	ara			11	13v3	89	x	Viennne	frc	1316	<i>19</i>
08	5r4	30	x Granada	ATTR			11	13v4	90	x	Bar	bar	1317	<i>19</i>
08	5v1	31	x Navarre	nav			06	14r1	91	x	Faucogney	msx	1318	<i>19</i>
08	5v2	32	x Navarre	nav	190	<i>03</i>	06	14r2	92	x	England	ROY		
08	5v3	33	x Aragon	ara	188	<i>03</i>	06	14r3	93	x	Grailly	gas	1319	<i>19</i>
09	5v4	34	x Bretagne	bre	475	<i>09</i>	06	14r4	94	x	Lancaster	lancs		
09	7r1	35	x Orleans	nor	473	<i>09</i>	06	14v1	95	x	Calverley	ches		
09	7r2	36	x Marche	nor	481	<i>09</i>	06	14v2	96	x	Durfort	gui		
09	7r3	37	x Coucy	ver			06	14v3	97	x	Mortimer	heref		
09	7r4	38	x Luxembourg	art	489	<i>09</i>	06	14v4	98	x	Percy	nhum		
09	7v1	39	x Artois	art	484	<i>09</i>	07	15r1	99	x	Varano	etp	1369	<i>19</i>
09	7v2	40	x Tour	auv			07	15r2	100	x	Furme	etp	1370	<i>19</i>
09	7v3	41	x Moreuil	pic			07	15r3	101	x	Urbino	etp	1371	<i>19</i>
09	7v4	42	x Eu	nor			07	15r4	102	x	Ese	etp	1372	<i>19</i>
09	8r1	43	x Etampes	fra	483	<i>09</i>	07	15v1	103	x	Scala	mil	1377	<i>19</i>
09	8r2	44	x Angouleme	gui	479	<i>09</i>	07	15v2	104	x	Leyter	mil	1378	<i>19</i>
09	8r3	45	x Bar	bar			07	15v3	105	x	Carrara	mil		
09	8r4	46	x Dammartin	fra			07	15v4	106	x	Gonzaga	mil	1379	<i>19</i>
09	8v1	47	Langenmatten	cha			16	16r1	107	x	Wohlhausen	sui	1156	<i>18</i>
09	8v2	48	x Bourbon	bon	478	<i>09</i>	16	16r2	108	x	Habsburg	sui	1136	<i>18</i>
09	8v3	49	x Evreux	nor			16	16r3	109	x	Buchek	sui	1157	<i>18</i>
09	8v4	50	x Marche	bon			16	16r4	110	x	Frohburg	sui	1398	<i>19</i>
09	9r1	51	x St.Guillaume	SAINT	463	<i>08</i>	16	16v1	111	x	Tierstein	sui		
09	9r2	52	x Chatillon	art	1200	<i>18</i>	16	16v2	112	x	Ramstein	sui		
09	9r3	53	x Bar	bar	1317	<i>19</i>	16	16v3	113	x	Bechburg	sui	1159	<i>18</i>
09	9r4	54	x Bar	bar			16	16v4	114	x	Senn	sui	1158	<i>18</i>
09	9v1	55	x Bar	bar			01	17r1	115	x	Bemut	ATTR	208	
09	9v2	56	x Riviere	bur			07	17r2	116	x	Fogliano	flo	1361	<i>19</i>
09	9v3	57	x Lunel	lan			07	17r3	117	x	Manfredi	flo	1362	<i>19</i>
09	9v4	58	x Alencon	nor	476	<i>09</i>	07	17r4	118	x	Imola	flo	1365	<i>19</i>
09	10r1	59	Alalter	FR			07	17v1	119	x	Ruffo	nap	1367	<i>19</i>

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		16	25v4	186	x	Tübingen	sou	1135	18	
07	17v2	120	x	Malatesta	ven	1368	19	12	26r1	187	x	Dachsberg	aut	1268	19
07	17v3	121	x	Polenta	ven	1160	18	12	26r2	188	x	Liechtenstein	aut	1269	19
07	17v4	122	x	Ordelaffi	ven	1366	19	12	26r3	189	x	Walsee	aut	1281	19
10	18r1	123	x	Leiningen	lor			12	26r4	190	x	Nithart	aut		
10	18r2	124	x	Reichenberg	als			12	26v1	191	x	Meissau	aut	1261	19
10	18r3	125	x	Alsace	als			12	26v2	192	x	Stubenberg	aut		
10	18r4	126	x	Rappolstein	als			12	26v3	193	x	Haggenberg	aut	1263	19
10	18v1	127	x	Bollweiler	als	1330	19	12	26v4	194		Truwen	aut	1267	19
10	18v2	128	x	Dicke	als	1331	19	12	27r1	195		Pittau	aut	1254	19
10	18v3	129	x	Horburg	als	1332	19	12	27r2	196	x	Kapfenberg	aut	1253	19
10	18v4	130	x	Ettendorf	als	1333	19	12	27r3	197	x	Kaldern	tir	1260	19
15	19r1	131	x	Nesselrode	beg	1334	19	12	27r4	198	x	Matsch	tir	1262	19
15	19r2	132	x	Arkel	hol	1335	19	12	27v1	199	x	Aquileia	ven		
15	19r3	133	x	Gaesbeck	hol	1336	19	12	27v2	200	x	Schauenburg	aut	1251	19
15	19r4	134	x	Horn	bra	1337	19	12	27v3	201	x	Cilly	aut		
15	19v1	135		Fiennes	hai	1344	19	12	27v4	202	x	Pfannenberg	aut	1252	19
15	19v2	136	x	Wassenaeer	hol	1345	19	12	28r1	203	x	Cammerau	bav		
15	19v3	137		Binsbruch	hol	1346	19	12	28r2	204	x	Austria	aut		
15	19v4	138	x	Zuylen	utr	1347	19	12	28r3	205	x	Capellen	aut		
07	20r1	139	x	Beningen	flo	1349	19	12	28r4	206	x	Görtz	tir		
07	20r2	140		Ippel	flo	1350	19	17	28v1	207	x	Bayern	bav		
07	20r3	141		prefect	flo	1351	19	17	28v2	208	x	Wartenberg	boh		
07	20r4	142		Dalmant	flo	1352	19	17	28v3	209	x	Abensberg	bav		
07	20v1	143	x	Montferrat	pie	1353	19	17	28v4	210	x	Hals	bav	1250	19
07	20v2	144	x	Malaspina	flo	1358	19	17	29r1	211		Ehrenberg	pal	1248	19
07	20v3	145	x	Saluces	pie	1359	19	17	29r2	212	x	Nagold	sou		
07	20v4	146		Zefen	pie	1360	19	17	29r3	213	x	Hohenzollern	sou		
10	21r1	147	x	Ochsenstein	als			17	29r4	214	x	Heideck	fkn	1249	19
10	21r2	148	x	Lichtenberg	als			17	29v1	215		Orlamünde	thu	1245	19
10	21r3	149	x	Geroldseck	als	1202	18	17	29v2	216		Katzenstein	tir	1246	19
10	21r4	150		Batzenhof	--			17	29v3	217		anon	--		
15	21v1	151	x	Luxembourg	lux	1203	18	17	29v4	218		Feldkirch	als		
15	21v2	152	x	Salm	tre	1204	18	17	30r1	219	x	Castel	fkn		
15	21v3	153	x	Boulay	lux	1205	18	17	30r2	220	x	Gleichen	thu		
15	21v4	154	x	Rodemack	lux	1206	18	17	30r3	221	x	Erbach	pal		
16	22r1	155	x	Veringen	sou	1225	19	17	30r4	222	x	Truhendingen	bav	1244	19
16	22r2	156	x	Tübingen	sou			17	30v1	223	x	Löwenstein	fkn	1235	19
16	22r3	157	x	Furstenberg	sou			17	30v2	224	x	Bickenbach	mnz	1236	19
16	22r4	158	x	Usenberg	sou			17	30v3	225	x	Schwarzburg	thu		
16	22v1	159	x	Tübingen	sou			17	30v4	226	x	Henneberg	thu		
16	22v2	160	x	Schwarzberg	sou			17	31r1	227	x	Wassersteltz	sui		
16	22v3	161	x	Geroldseck	sou			17	31r2	228	x	Leuchtenberg	bav		
16	22v4	162	x	Baden	sou			17	31r3	229	x	Hohenloe	fkn		
16	23r1	163	x	Württemberg	sou			17	31r4	230	x	Wertheim	fkn		
16	23r2	164	x	Eberstein	sou			16	31v1	231	x	Entringen	sou	1232	19
16	23r3	165	x	Landau	sou			16	31v2	232	x	Neuffen	sou	1242	19
16	23r4	166	x	Oettingen	sou			16	31v3	233		Vetouwe	sou	1234	19
16	23v1	167	x	Helfenstein	sou			16	31v4	234		Bueren	sou	1237	19
16	23v2	168	x	Grundenah	fkn			16	32r1	235		Schufey	sou	1238	19
16	23v3	169	x	Rosswag	sou	1241	19	16	32r2	236	x	Rechberg	sou		
16	23v4	170	x	Magenheim	sou			16	32r3	237	x	Lierheim	bav		
16	24r1	171	x	Hohenberg	sou			16	32r4	238	x	Wolfach	sou	1233	19
16	24r2	172	x	Baden	sou			16	32v1	239	x	Gundelfingen	sou		
16	24r3	173	x	Florange	lor	1223	19	16	32v2	240		Diersberg	sou	1231	19
16	24r4	174	x	Kirchberg	sou			16	32v3	241		Wartenstein	sou	1239	19
16	24v1	175	x	Krenkingen	sou			16	32v4	242	x	Dalmasingen	sui	1240	19
16	24v2	176	x	Lupfen	sou			06	33r1	243	x	Beauchamp	warws	1429	19
16	24v3	177	x	Klingen	sou	1221	19	06	33r2	244	x	Montagu	som	1430	19
16	24v4	178	x	Krenkingen	sou	1220	19	06	33r3	245		Gottesgnaden	EN	1431	19
16	25r1	179	x	Heiligenberg	sou	560	11	06	33r4	246	x	Stafford	staff	1432	19
16	25r2	180	x	Nellenburg	sou	559	11	06	33v1	247	x	Audley	staff	1434	19
16	25r3	181	x	Reussegg	sui			06	33v2	248	x	Chandos	derbs	1433	19
16	25r4	182	x	Hewen	sou			06	33v3	249	x	Hastings	norf	1435	19
16	25v1	183		Vatz	sou	1229	19	06	33v4	250	x	Bohun	heref		
16	25v2	184	x	Montfort	sou	1226	19	06	34r1	251	x	Swan Knight	HERO	1423	19
16	25v3	185	x	Montfort	sou	1134	18	06	34r2	252	x	Man	wales		

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		01	42v1	319	x	Melchior	HERO	23	01
06	34r3	253	x Spencer	glos			01	42v2	320	x	Balthasar	HERO	24	01
06	34r4	254	x Burghersh	ssx			01	42v3	321	x	David	HERO	13	01
03	34v1	255	x Norway	nrg			01	42v4	322	x	Salomon	HERO		
03	34v2	256	Martinson	nrg			01	43r1	323	x	Herod	HERO		
03	34v3	257	Branderot	nrg			01	43r2	324	x	Alexander	HERO	16	01
03	34v4	258	Donati	nrg			01	43r3	325	x	Byzantium	ori		
01	35r1	259	x Ireland	ATTR			01	43r4	326	x	Serbia	ATTR		
01	35r2	260	x Desmond	ATTR	1425	19	01	43v1	327	x	Bulgaria	ATTR		
01	35r3	261	x Langonia	ATTR	1426	19	01	43v2	328	x	Bessarabia	hoe		
01	35r4	262	x Conixen	ATTR	1427	19	01	43v3	329	x	Baschey	ATTR		
01	35v1	263	x Ulster	irl	1301	19	01	43v4	330	x	Gavere	hoe		
01	35v2	264	x Ultingen	ATTR	1302	19	07	44r1	331	x	Pepoli	flo	1380	19
01	35v3	265	x Butler	irl	1303	19	07	44r2	332	x	Este	mil	1386	19
01	35v4	266	x FitzGerald	irl	1439	19	07	44r3	333	x	Corregio	flo	1387	19
01	36r1	267	x FitzMaurice	irl	1440	19	07	44r4	334	x	Visconti	mil		
01	36r2	268	x Scotland	sco			11	44v1	335	x	Streitt	als		
02	36r3	269	x Denmark	dan			11	44v2	336	x	Turn	sui	1388	19
02	36r4	270	x Holsten	hon	1441	19	11	44v3	337	x	Orange	pro	1389	19
18	36v1	271	x Mecklenburg	mec	1446	19	11	44v4	338	x	Geneve	sav	1392	19
18	36v2	272	x Mecklenburg	mec	1447	19	11	45r1	339	x	Nidau	sui	1150	18
18	36v3	273	x Zernin	mec	1448	19	11	45r2	340	x	Munsterol	sui	1164	18
18	36v4	274	Hockedussein	mec	1449	19	11	45r3	341	x	Klisse	sui	1391	19
18	37r1	275	x Sweden	sue			11	45r4	342	x	Kiburg	sui	1151	18
19	37r2	276	Bruch	pru	1455	19	11	45v1	343	x	Brandis	sou	1155	18
19	37r3	277	x Krakow	pol	1456	19	11	45v2	344	x	Signau	sui	1396	19
19	37r4	278	Aldo	ATTR	1457	19	11	45v3	345	x	Ziegenberg	sui	1397	19
19	37v1	279	x Krakow	pol	1456	19	11	45v4	346	x	Hasenburg	sui		
19	37v2	280	Lantschin	ATTR	1458	19	11	46r1	347	x	Beaujeu	bur	1376	19
19	37v3	281	Rigel	ATTR	1459	19	11	46r2	348	x	Montbeliard	frc	1381	19
19	37v4	282	x Mähren	mor			11	46r3	349	x	Savoie	sav	1382	19
19	38r1	283	x Magdeburg	sax	1465	19	11	46r4	350	x	Chambre	sav	1383	19
19	38r2	284	x Kunstatu	mor	1466	19	11	46v1	351	x	Tour	dau	1384	19
19	38r3	285	x Cravar	mor	1467	19	11	46v2	352	x	Granson	frc	1385	19
19	38r4	286	x Biberstein	boh	1468	19	11	46v3	353	x	Gruyeres	sav	1148	18
19	38v1	287	x Dohna	sil			11	46v4	354	x	Chalon	frc	1149	18
19	38v2	288	Starris	sil			11	47r1	355	x	Savoie	sav		
19	38v3	289	x Böhmen	boh			11	47r2	356	x	Ryffaten	sui	1393	19
19	38v4	290	x Lippe	boh			11	47r3	357	x	Muntenay	sui	1394	19
19	39r1	291	x Choustnik	boh			11	47r4	358	x	Cossonay	sui	1395	19
19	39r2	292	x Rosenberg	mor			11	47v1	359	x	Neuchatel	sui		
19	39r3	293	x Sternberg	boh			11	47v2	360	x	Neuchatel	sui	1373	19
19	39r4	294	x Glaubicz	sil			11	47v3	361	x	Bossonens	sui	1374	19
19	39v1	295	x Hasenburg	boh			11	47v4	362	x	Pontverre	sui	1375	19
19	39v2	296	x Dobrensky	boh			10	48r1	363	x	Bubelsdorf	lor	1214	19
19	39v3	297	x Michelberg	boh			10	48r2	364	x	Raville	lor	1215	19
19	39v4	298	x Riesenburg	boh			10	48r3	365	x	Fruchtberg	lor	1216	19
05	40r1	299	x Anjou	hoe			10	48r4	366	x	Zweibrücken	pal	1217	19
05	40r2	300	anon	hoe			10	48v1	367	x	Vinstingen	lor		
05	40r3	301	Simon Meister	hoe			10	48v2	368	x	Homburg	pal	1218	19
05	40r4	302	Saint George	hoe			10	48v3	369	x	Zweibrücken	lor		
05	40v1	303	Abrah.Meister	hoe			10	48v4	370	x	Lützelstein	als		
05	40v2	304	Weiden	hoe			01	49r1	371	x	Sarsia	ATTR		
05	40v3	305	x Russia	ATTR			01	49r2	372	x	Ragusa	dal		
05	40v4	306	Noterspanner	ara			01	49r3	373	x	Athens	ATTR		
05	41r1	307	Gobino	hoe			01	49r4	374	x	Zalkart	ATTR		
05	41r2	308	Truttingen	sou			01	49v1	375	x	Ragusa	dal		
05	41r3	309	Raugraf	hoe			01	49v2	376	x	Guville	ATTR		
05	41r4	310	Saders	hoe			01	49v3	377	x	Nuwenberg	dal		
05	41v1	311	Zenge	hoe			01	49v4	378	x	Langol	ATTR		
05	41v2	312	Palatin	hoe			01	50r1	379	x	Starykon	pol		
05	41v3	313	anon	hoe			01	50r2	380	x	Sludenburg	pol		
05	41v4	314	Weiden	hoe			01	50r3	381	x	Posen	pol		
05	42r1	315	Zöbach	hoe			01	50r4	382	x	Bessarabia	ATTR		
05	42r2	316	x Hungary (Lux)	hoe			01	50v1	383	x	Armenia	ori		
01	42r3	317	x Gaspard	HERO	22	01	01	50v2	384	x	Armenia	ori		
01	42r4	318	x Arthur	HERO			01	50v3	385	x	Lasure	dal		

	UFF	vf	name	MIL	12	62r2 452	x	Liechtenstein	aut	1114	18		
01	52r 386	x	Prester John	ATTR	13	62r3 453	x	Landdeck	mis	1280	19		
01	52v1 387		Zalkart	ATTR	13	62r4 454	x	Meissen	mis				
01	52v2 388		Affador	ATTR	13	62v1 455	x	Danret	mis	1282	19		
01	52v3 389	x	Askalon	ATTR	13	62v2 456	x	Hartenstein	mis	1283	19		
01	53r 390	x	Barbaria	ATTR	13	62v3 457	x	Hohenstein	thu	1278	19		
01	53v1 391	x	Hesperia	ATTR	13	62v4 458	x	Colditz	mis				
01	53v2 392	x	Arabia	ATTR	13	63r1 459	x	Braunsweig	bru				
01	53v3 393		Aquidans	ATTR	13	63r2 460	x	Brandenburg	brg				
01	54r 394	x	Prester John	ATTR	13	63r3 461	x	Stettin	pom	1324	19		
01	55r1 395	x	Armenia	ATTR	13	63r4 462	x	Erden	DE	1325	19		
01	55r2 396	x	Assassins	ATTR	13	63v1 463	x	Anhalt	sax	1326	19		
01	55r3 397	x	Tartary	ATTR	13	63v2 464	x	Lüneburg	bru				
01	55r4 398	x	Tyre	ATTR	117	03	13	63v3 465	x	Pommern	pom		
01	55v1 399	x	Babylonia	ATTR	13	63v4 466		Strelin	sax				
01	55v2 400	x	Askalon	ATTR	119	03	13	64r1 467		Itter	hen	1450	19
01	55v3 401	x	Griphonia	ATTR	118	03	13	64r2 468		Blangwalt	hen	1451	19
01	55v4 402	x	Jaffa	ATTR	13	64r3 469		Schlatz	fkn	1320	19		
01	56r1 403	x	Angelos	ori	13	64r4 470	x	Sachsen	sax				
01	56r2 404	x	Morocco	ATTR	1357	19	14	64v1 471	x	Hessen	hen		
01	56r3 405	x	Constantinople	ATTR	1338	19	14	64v2 472		Spangenberg	hen	1443	19
01	56r4 406	x	Alexandria	ATTR	1363	19	14	64v3 473		Waldenstein	hen	1444	19
01	56v1 407	x	Edessa	ATTR	14	64v4 474		Liesberg	hen	1445	19		
01	56v2 408	x	Bethlehem	ATTR	13	65r1 475	x	Schaumburg	nsx	1504	20		
01	56v3 409	x	Nineve	ATTR	13	65r2 476		Forchtenstein	lus				
01	56v4 410	x	Turkey	ATTR	13	65r3 477		Wadel	brg	1505	20		
01	57r1 411		Morat	ATTR	1399	19	13	65r4 478		Stieglitz	brg	1506	20
01	57r2 412		Morat	ATTR	1400	19	13	65v1 479	x	Hoya	nsx	1507	20
01	57r3 413		Pallone	ATTR	1401	19	13	65v2 480	x	Kirberg	mnz		
01	57r4 414	x	Walachia	ATTR	14	65v3 481	x	Pfalz	pal				
01	57v1 415	x	Persia	ATTR	215	03	14	65v4 482	x	Raugraf	pal	1321	19
01	57v2 416		Argia	ATTR	14	66r1 483	x	Wildgraf	pal	1322	19		
01	57v3 417		Argia	ATTR	1410	19	14	66r2 484	x	Sponheim	pal	568	11
01	57v4 418		Poyer	ATTR	14	66r3 485	x	Sponheim	pal	567	11		
01	58r1 419		Herinen	ATTR	14	66r4 486		Starkenberg	hen	1328	19		
01	58r2 420	x	Gorgonia	ATTR	212	03	14	66v1 487	x	Leiningen	pal		
01	58r3 421	x	Coimbra	ATTR	218	03	14	66v2 488	x	Falkenstein	nas	1323	19
01	58r4 422		Yines	ATTR	14	66v3 489	x	Nassau	nas				
01	58v1 423	x	Lithuania	lit	14	66v4 490	x	Weinsberg	sou				
01	58v2 424	x	Africa	ATTR	14	67r1 491	x	Katzenellenbog	nas				
01	58v3 425	x	Portey	sco	14	67r2 492	x	Helfenstein	tre	1329	19		
01	58v4 426	x	Mallorca	ara	14	67r3 493	x	Stein	pal				
01	59r1 427	x	Tunis	ATTR	209	03	14	67r4 494	x	Hammerstein	nas	1403	19
01	59r2 428		Conre	ATTR	210	03	14	67v1 495	x	Frankenstein	hen		
01	59r3 429		Gynnes	ATTR	14	67v2 496	x	Westerburg	col				
01	59r4 430		Damiette	ATTR	14	67v3 497	x	Scharfeneck	pal	1404	19		
01	59v1 431		Behungia	ATTR	206	03	14	67v4 498	x	Falkenstein	hen	1405	19
01	59v2 432	x	Salonika	ori	202	03	14	68r1 499	x	Isenburg	hen		
01	59v3 433	x	Paleologos	ori	200	03	14	68r2 500	x	Hanau	hen	1406	19
01	59v4 434	x	Wales	wales	205	03	14	68r3 501	x	Ehrenberg	hen	1407	19
01	60r1 435		Windesia	dal	14	68r4 502	x	Cronberg	hen	1408	19		
01	60r2 436		Wintlandia	dal	1412	19	14	68v1 503	x	Strahlenberg	sou	1409	19
01	60r3 437		Agrem	dal	1413	19	14	68v2 504	x	Limburg	mnz	1255	19
01	60r4 438	x	Croatia	dal	1414	19	14	68v3 505	x	Loos	hes		
01	60v1 439	x	India	ATTR	14	68v4 506	x	Reiffenberg	hen	1256	19		
07	60v2 440	x	Roma	etp	98	02	14	69r1 507	x	Ziegenhain	nas	1257	19
07	60v3 441	x	Vico	etp	99	02	14	69r2 508	x	Isenburg	hen	1258	19
07	60v4 442	x	Caetani	etp	1415	19	14	69r3 509	x	Waldeck	hen	1259	19
07	61r1 443		Marini	etp	1416	19	14	69r4 510	x	Eppenstein	hen	1264	19
07	61r2 444	x	Sangro	etp	1417	19	14	69v1 511	x	Schauenburg	sou		
07	61r3 445	x	Calvi	etp	1418	19	14	69v2 512	x	Solms	hen		
07	61r4 446		Scotti	etp	1419	19	14	69v3 513	x	Sayn	tre		
07	61v1 447	x	Colonna	etp	1118	18	14	69v4 514		Wildenau	pal	1266	19
07	61v2 448	x	Orsini	etp	1421	19	15	70r1 515	x	Frankenstein	jul		
07	61v3 449		Silvestri	etp	1121		15	70r2 516	x	Julich	jul	1270	19
07	61v4 450	x	Scorpio	etp			15	70r3 517	x	Tomburg	jul	1271	19
12	62r1 451		anon	aut			15	70r4 518	x	Blankenheim	jul	1452	19

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		15	75v1	556	x	Bouchout	bra	
15	70v1	519	x	Arenberg	wes	1453	<i>19</i>	15	75v2	557	x	Geldern	gue
15	70v2	520	x	Ravensberg	jul	1454	<i>19</i>	15	75v3	558	x	Dicke	als-hol
15	70v3	521	x	Schleiden	jul	1460	<i>19</i>	15	75v4	559	x	Holland	hol
15	70v4	522	x	Reifferscheidt	jul	1461	<i>19</i>	97	76r1	560	Pfirt	--	
15	71r1	523	x	Wevelinghoven	jul	1462	<i>19</i>	97	76r2	561	x	Arburg	sui
15	71r2	524	x	Wildenberg	hes	1463	<i>19</i>	97	76r3	562	Zimmern	--	
15	71r3	525	x	Tecklenburg	wes	1464	<i>19</i>	97	76r4	563	Rufenberg	--	
15	71r4	526	x	Steinfurt	wes	1469	<i>19</i>	97	76v1	564	Batzendorf	--	
15	71v1	527	x	Sternberg	sax	1470	<i>19</i>	97	76v2	565	Hengestberg	--	
15	71v2	528	x	Solms	hen	1471	<i>19</i>	19	77r1	566	Maze	sil	
15	71v3	529	x	Lippe	nsx	1472	<i>19</i>	19	77r2	567	Teschen	sil	
15	71v4	530	x	Brabant	bra			19	77r3	568	Liegnitz	sil	
15	72r1	531	x	Mark	mar			19	77r4	569	Kujawy	pol	
15	72r2	532	x	Kleve	cle			04	77v1	570	Mainz	mnz	
15	72r3	533		Blossen	wes	1473	<i>19</i>	04	77v2	571	Köln	col	
15	72r4	534	x	Mörs	wes			04	77v3	572	Trier	tre	
15	72v1	535	x	Berg	beg			99	77v4	573	Bussnang	--	
15	72v2	536	x	Schonvorst	bra	1474	<i>19</i>	99	78r1	574	Staufen	--	
15	72v3	537	x	Manderscheidt	tre	1475	<i>19</i>	99	78r2	575	Virneburg	--	
15	72v4	538	x	Virneburg	tre	1476	<i>19</i>	99	78r3	576	Valkenstein	--	
99	73r1	539	anon	--				99	78r4	577	Rute	--	
99	73r2	540	anon	--				15	79r1	578	Flanders	fla	
99	73r3	541	Reiner	bav				15	79r2	579	Namur	nam	
99	73r4	542	x	Pielacher	aut			15	79r3	580	Ghistelle	fla	
99	73v	543		Rotschvilt	DE			15	79r4	581	Luxembourg	art	
15	74r1	544	x	Fauquemont	lim	1477	<i>19</i>	19	79v1	582	Kalwin	sil	
15	74r2	545	x	Gronsfeld	lim	1478	<i>19</i>	19	79v2	583	Schweidnitz	sil	
15	74r3	546	x	Schöneck	lux	1479	<i>19</i>	19	79v3	584	Troppau	sil	
15	74r4	547	x	Kerpen	tre			19	79v4	585	Brieg	sil	
15	74v1	548	x	Bolanden	pal	1482	<i>19</i>	16	80r1	586	Hohenzollern	sou	
15	74v2	549	x	Zuylen	utr	1481	<i>19</i>	16	80r2	587	Furstenberg	sou	
15	74v3	550	x	Diest	bra	1485	<i>19</i>	16	80r3	588	Tengen	sou	
15	74v4	551	x	Bronckhorst	gue	1486	<i>19</i>	16	80r4	589	Teck	sou	
15	75r1	552	x	Westmael	bra	1483	<i>19</i>	16	80v1	590	Aichhaim	sou	
15	75r2	553	x	Rotselaer	bra	1487	<i>19</i>	16	80v2	591	Urslingen	sou	
15	75r3	554	x	Horn	bra	1484	<i>19</i>	16	80v3	592	Montfort	sou	
15	75r4	555	x	Loos	hes	1488	<i>19</i>	16	80v4	593	Hirnheim	sou	

Appendix 3 Concordance of MIL and UFF

vf : arms and name of item verified.

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		UFF	vf	name		MIL	
01	42v3	321	x	David	HERO	13	01			07	3r2	12
01	43r2	324	x	Alexander	HERO	16	01			07	3r3	13
01	42r3	317	x	Gaspard	HERO	22	01			07	3r4	14
01	42v1	319	x	Melchior	HERO	23	01			07	3v1	15
01	42v2	320	x	Balthasar	HERO	24	01			07	3v2	16
04	77v2	571	x	Köln	col	33	02			07	3v3	17
04	77v3	572	x	Trier	tre	35	02			07	3v4	18
04	77v1	570	x	Mainz	mnz	36	02			07		
01	2r1	3	x	Ks.HRR	ROY	96	02			11	46v3	353
01	2r2	4	x	DtKg	ROY	97	02			11	46v4	354
07	60v2	440	x	Roma	etp	98	02			11	45r1	339
07	60v3	441	x	Vico	etp	99	02			11	45r4	342
01	55r4	398	x	Tyre	ATTR	117	03			11	45v1	343
01	55v3	401	x	Griffonia	ATTR	118	03			16	16r1	107
01	55v2	400	x	Askalon	ATTR	119	03			16	16r3	109
99	1v2	2	x	Hungary	hoe	180	03			16	16v4	114
01	2r3	5	x	Jerusalem	ori	181	03			16	16v3	113
01	2v3	9	x	Portugal	por	183	03			07	17v3	121
99	1v1	1	x	Sicilia	sic	187	03			11	45r2	340
08	5v3	33	x	Aragon	ara	188	03			09	9r2	52
08	5v2	32	x	Navarre	nav	190	03			10	21r3	149
01	2r4	6	x	Anjou	anj	191	03			15	21v1	151
01	59v3	433	x	Paleologos	ori	200	03			15	21v2	152
01	59v2	432	x	Salonica	ori	202	03			15	21v3	153
01	59v4	434	x	Wales	wales	205	03			15	21v4	154
01	59v1	431		Behungia	ATTR	206	03			10	48r1	363
01	17r1	115		Bemut	ATTR	208	03			10	48r2	364
01	59r1	427	x	Tunis	ATTR	209	03			10	48r3	365
01	59r2	428		Conre	ATTR	210	03			10	48r4	366
01	58r2	420	x	Gorgonia	ATTR	212	03			10	48v2	368
01	57v1	415	x	Persia	ATTR	215	03			16	24v4	178
01	58r3	421	x	Coimbra	ATTR	218	03			16	24v3	177
09	9r1	51	x	St.Guillaume	SAINT	463	08			16	24r3	173
09	4r4	22	x	France	ROY	470	09			16	80r3	588
09	4v1	23	x	Dauphin	fra	471	09			16	22r1	155
09	4v3	25	x	Berry	ber	472	09			16	25v2	184
09	7r1	35	x	Orleans	nor	473	09			16	80v3	592
09	4v2	24	x	Anjou	anj	474	09			16	80v1	590
09	5v4	34	x	Bretagne	bre	475	09			16	25v1	183
09	9v4	58	x	Alencon	nor	476	09			16	32v2	240
09	8v2	48	x	Bourbon	bon	478	09			16	31v1	231
09	8r2	44	x	Angouleme	gui	479	09			16	32r4	238
09	7r2	36	x	Marche	nor	481	09			16	31v3	233
09	8r1	43	x	Etampes	fra	483	09			17	30v1	223
09	7v1	39	x	Artois	art	484	09			17	30v2	224
09	10v2	64	x	Armagnac	gas	486	09			16	31v4	234
09	7r4	38	x	Luxembourg	art	489	09			16	32r1	235
09	4v4	26	x	Bourgogne	bur	491	09			16	32v3	241
16	25r2	180	x	Nellenburg	sou	559	11			16	32v4	242
16	25r1	179	x	Heiligenberg	sou	560	11			16	23v3	169
14	66r3	485	x	Sponheim	pal	567	11			16	31v2	232
14	66r2	484	x	Sponheim	pal	568	11			17	30r4	222
12	62r2	452	x	Liechtenstein	aut	1114	18			17	29v1	215
07	61v1	447	x	Colonna	etp	1118	18			17	29v2	216
07	61v3	449		Silvestri	etp	1121	18			17	29r1	211
16	25v3	185	x	Montfort	sou	1134	18			17	29r4	214
16	25v4	186	x	Tübingen	sou	1135	18			17	28v4	210
16	16r2	108	x	Habsburg	sui	1136	18			12	27v2	200
07	3r1	11	x	Chiaramonti	sic	1138	18			12	27v4	202

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		15	19v3	137		Binsbruch	hol	1346	19
12	27r2	196	x Kapfenberg	aut	1253	19	15	19v4	138	x	Zuylen	utr	1347	19
12	27r1	195	Pittau	aut	1254	19	07	20r1	139	x	Beningen	flo	1349	19
14	68v2	504	x Limburg	mnz	1255	19	07	20r2	140		Ippel	flo	1350	19
14	68v4	506	x Reiffenberg	hen	1256	19	07	20r3	141		prefect	flo	1351	19
14	69r1	507	x Ziegenhain	nas	1257	19	07	20r4	142	x	Dalman	flo	1352	19
14	69r2	508	x Isenburg	hen	1258	19	15	79r1	578	x	Montferrat	pie	1353	19
14	69r3	509	x Waldeck	hen	1259	19	15	79r3	580	x	Flanders	fla	1354	19
12	27r3	197	x Kaltern	tir	1260	19	15	79r3	580	x	Ghistelle	fla	1355	19
12	26v1	191	x Meissau	aut	1261	19	15	79r4	581	x	Luxembourg	art	1356	19
12	27r4	198	x Matsch	tir	1262	19	01	56r2	404	x	Morocco	ATTR	1357	19
12	26v3	193	x Haggenberg	aut	1263	19	07	20v2	144	x	Malaspina	flo	1358	19
14	69r4	510	x Eppenstein	hen	1264	19	07	20v3	145	x	Saluces	pie	1359	19
14	69v4	514	Wildenau	pal	1266	19	07	20v4	146		Zefen	pie	1360	19
12	26v4	194	Truwen	aut	1267	19	07	17r2	116	x	Fogliano	flo	1361	19
12	26r1	187	x Dachsberg	aut	1268	19	07	17r3	117	x	Manfredi	flo	1362	19
12	26r2	188	Liechtenstein	aut	1269	19	01	56r4	406	x	Alexandria	ATTR	1363	19
15	70r2	516	x Julich	jul	1270	19	07	17r4	118	x	Imola	flo	1365	19
15	70r3	517	x Tomburg	jul	1271	19	07	17v4	122	x	Ordelaffi	ven	1366	19
13	62v3	457	x Hohenstein	thu	1278	19	07	17v1	119	x	Ruffo	nap	1367	19
13	62r3	453	x Landeck	mis	1280	19	07	17v2	120	x	Malatesta	ven	1368	19
12	26r3	189	x Walsee	aut	1281	19	07	15r1	99	x	Varano	etp	1369	19
13	62v1	455	Danret	mis	1282	19	07	15r2	100		Furme	etp	1370	19
13	62v2	456	x Hartenstein	mis	1283	19	07	15r3	101	x	Urbino	etp	1371	19
10	12r4	78	x Sierck	lor	1293	19	07	15r4	102		Ese	etp	1372	19
10	12v1	79	x Anglure	cha	1294	19	11	47v2	360	x	Neuchatel	sui	1373	19
10	12v2	80	x Germiny	lor	1295	19	11	47v3	361	x	Bossonens	sui	1374	19
10	12v3	81	x Thil	bur	1296	19	11	47v4	362	x	Pontverre	sui	1375	19
01	35v1	263	x Ulster	irl	1301	19	11	46r1	347	x	Beaujeu	bur	1376	19
01	35v2	264	x Ultingen	ATTR	1302	19	07	15v1	103	x	Scala	mil	1377	19
01	35v3	265	x Butler	irl	1303	19	07	15v2	104		Leyter	mil	1378	19
11	13v1	87	Egger	frc	1304	19	07	15v4	106	x	Gonzaga	mil	1379	19
11	13v2	88	x Vergy	frc	1305	19	07	44r1	331	x	Pepoli	flo	1380	19
10	11v3	73	x Vaudemont	lor	1306	19	11	46r2	348	x	Montbeliard	frc	1381	19
09	11v2	72	x Foix	fox	1307	19	11	46r3	349	x	Savoie	sav	1382	19
10	11v4	74	Ardoine	lan	1308	19	11	46r4	350	x	Chambre	sav	1383	19
10	12r1	75	x Artois	art	1309	19	11	46v1	351	x	Tour	dau	1384	19
10	12v4	82	x Riste	lor	1311	19	11	46v2	352	x	Granson	frc	1385	19
11	13r1	83	Munckelier	frc	1312	19	07	44r2	332	x	Este	mil	1386	19
11	13r2	84	x Neuchatel	frc	1313	19	07	44r3	333	x	Corregio	flo	1387	19
11	13r4	86	x Glere	als	1314	19	11	44v2	336		Turn	sui	1388	19
11	13r3	85	x Rougemont	frc	1315	19	11	44v3	337	x	Orange	pro	1389	19
11	13v3	89	x Vienne	frc	1316	19	11	45r3	341		Klisse	sui	1391	19
09	9r3	53	x Bar	bar	1317	19	11	44v4	338	x	Geneve	sav	1392	19
11	13v4	90	x Bar	bar	1317	19	11	47r2	356		Ryffaten	sui	1393	19
06	14r1	91	x Fauconney	msx	1318	19	11	47r3	357	x	Muntenay	sui	1394	19
06	14r3	93	x Grailly	gas	1319	19	11	47r4	358	x	Cossonay	sui	1395	19
13	64r3	469	Schlatz	fkn	1320	19	11	45v2	344	x	Signau	sui	1396	19
14	65v4	482	x Raugraf	pal	1321	19	11	45v3	345		Ziegenberg	sui	1397	19
14	66r1	483	x Wildgraf	pal	1322	19	16	16r4	110	x	Frohburg	sui	1398	19
14	66v2	488	x Falkenstein	nas	1323	19	01	57r1	411		Morat	ATTR	1399	19
13	63r3	461	x Stettin	pom	1324	19	01	57r2	412		Morat	ATTR	1400	19
13	63r4	462	Erden	DE	1325	19	01	57r3	413		Pallone	ATTR	1401	19
13	63v1	463	x Anhalt	sax	1326	19	14	67r4	494	x	Hammerstein	nas	1403	19
14	66r4	486	x Starkenberg	hen	1328	19	14	67v3	497	x	Scharfeneck	pal	1404	19
14	67r2	492	x Helfenstein	tre	1329	19	14	67v4	498	x	Falkenstein	hen	1405	19
10	18v1	127	x Bollweiler	als	1330	19	14	68r2	500	x	Hanau	hen	1406	19
10	18v2	128	x Dicke	als	1331	19	14	68r3	501		Ehrenberg	hen	1407	19
10	18v3	129	x Horburg	als	1332	19	14	68r4	502	x	Cromberg	hen	1408	19
10	18v4	130	x Ettendorf	als	1333	19	14	68v1	503	x	Strahlenberg	sou	1409	19
15	19r1	131	x Nesselrode	beg	1334	19	01	57v3	417		Argia	ATTR	1410	19
15	19r2	132	x Arkel	hol	1335	19	01	60r2	436		Wintlandia	dal	1412	19
15	19r3	133	Gaesbeck	hol	1336	19	01	60r3	437		Agrem	dal	1413	19
15	19r4	134	x Horn	bra	1337	19	01	60r4	438	x	Croatia	dal	1414	19
01	56r3	405	x Constantinople	ATTR	1338	19	07	60v4	442	x	Caetani	etp	1415	19
15	19v1	135	Fiennes	hai	1344	19	07	61r1	443		Marini	etp	1416	19
15	19v2	136	x Wassenaer	hol	1345	19	07	61r2	444	x	Sangro	etp	1417	19

	UFF	vf	name		MIL		19	37r4	278		Aldo		ATTR	1457	19
07	61r3	445	x Calvi		etp	1418	<i>19</i>	19	37v2	280	Lantschin		ATTR	1458	<i>19</i>
07	61r4	446	Scotti		etp	1419	<i>19</i>	19	37v3	281	Rigel		ATTR	1459	<i>19</i>
07	61v2	448	x Orsini		etp	1421	<i>19</i>	15	70v3	521	x Schleiden	jul	1460	<i>19</i>	
06	34r1	251	x Swan Knight	HERO	1423	<i>19</i>	15	70v4	522	x Reifferscheidt	jul	1461	<i>19</i>		
01	35r2	260	x Desmond	ATTR	1425	<i>19</i>	15	71r1	523	x Wevelinghoven	jul	1462	<i>19</i>		
01	35r3	261	x Langonia	ATTR	1426	<i>19</i>	15	71r2	524	x Wildenberg	hes	1463	<i>19</i>		
01	35r4	262	x Conixen	ATTR	1427	<i>19</i>	15	71r3	525	x Tecklenburg	wes	1464	<i>19</i>		
06	33r1	243	x Beauchamp	warws	1429	<i>19</i>	19	38r1	283	x Magdeburg	sax	1465	<i>19</i>		
06	33r2	244	x Montagu	som	1430	<i>19</i>	19	38r2	284	x Kunstatu	mor	1466	<i>19</i>		
06	33r3	245	Gottesgnaden	EN	1431	<i>19</i>	19	38r3	285	x Cravar	mor	1467	<i>19</i>		
06	33r4	246	x Stafford	staff	1432	<i>19</i>	19	38r4	286	x Biberstein	boh	1468	<i>19</i>		
06	33v2	248	x Chandos	derbs	1433	<i>19</i>	15	71r4	526	x Steinfurt	wes	1469	<i>19</i>		
06	33v1	247	x Audley	staff	1434	<i>19</i>	15	71v1	527	x Sternberg	sax	1470	<i>19</i>		
06	33v3	249	x Hastings	norf	1435	<i>19</i>	15	71v2	528	x Solms	hen	1471	<i>19</i>		
09	11r3	69	Vitzen	gas	1436	<i>19</i>	15	71v3	529	x Lippe	nsx	1472	<i>19</i>		
09	11r4	70	x Guesclin	bre	1437	<i>19</i>	15	72r3	533	Blossen	wes	1473	<i>19</i>		
01	35v4	266	x FitzGerald	irl	1439	<i>19</i>	15	72v2	536	x Schonvorst	bra	1474	<i>19</i>		
01	36r1	267	x FitzMaurice	irl	1440	<i>19</i>	15	72v3	537	x Manderscheidt	tre	1475	<i>19</i>		
02	36r4	270	x Holsten	hon	1441	<i>19</i>	15	72v4	538	x Virneburg	tre	1476	<i>19</i>		
14	64v2	472	Spangenberg	hen	1443	<i>19</i>	15	74r1	544	x Fauquemont	lim	1477	<i>19</i>		
14	64v3	473	Waldenstein	hen	1444	<i>19</i>	15	74r2	545	x Gronsfeld	lim	1478	<i>19</i>		
14	64v4	474	Liesberg	hen	1445	<i>19</i>	15	74r3	546	x Schöneck	lux	1479	<i>19</i>		
18	36v1	271	x Mecklenburg	mec	1446	<i>19</i>	15	74v2	549	x Zuylen	utr	1481	<i>19</i>		
18	36v2	272	x Mecklenburg	mec	1447	<i>19</i>	15	74v1	548	x Bolanden	pal	1482	<i>19</i>		
18	36v3	273	x Zernin	mec	1448	<i>19</i>	15	75r1	552	x Westmael	bra	1483	<i>19</i>		
18	36v4	274	Hockedessein	mec	1449	<i>19</i>	15	75r3	554	x Horn	bra	1484	<i>19</i>		
13	64r1	467	Itter	hen	1450	<i>19</i>	15	74v3	550	x Diest	bra	1485	<i>19</i>		
13	64r2	468	Blangwalt	hen	1451	<i>19</i>	15	74v4	551	x Bronekhorst	gue	1486	<i>19</i>		
15	70r4	518	x Blankenheim	jul	1452	<i>19</i>	15	75r2	553	x Rotselaer	bra	1487	<i>19</i>		
15	70v1	519	x Arenberg	wes	1453	<i>19</i>	15	75r4	555	x Loos	hes	1488	<i>19</i>		
15	70v2	520	x Ravensberg	jul	1454	<i>19</i>	13	65r1	475	x Schaumburg	nsx	1504	<i>20</i>		
19	37r2	276	Bruch	pru	1455	<i>19</i>	13	65r3	477	Wadel	brg	1505	<i>20</i>		
19	37r3	277	x Krakow	pol	1456	<i>19</i>	13	65r4	478	Stieglitz	brg	1506	<i>20</i>		
19	37v1	279	x Krakow	pol	1456	<i>19</i>	13	65v1	479	x Hoya	nsx	1507	<i>20</i>		

Appendix 4 Members of the **Bodensee** group of armorials

The above name of this group of armorials refers to the geographical area of their manufacture. The group has also been known by the name of prominent members, e.g. the *Ingeram* or the *Miltenberg* group. The features that most members examined have in common are the almost universal grouping of arms according to rank, e.g. kings, dukes, counts, barons (Freiherren) and knights; for some a semi-regional structure based on tournament societies; a group of legendary, but real, arms of nobles and towns by fours called the Quaternionen; and one or more groups of imaginary arms of fabulous kingdoms, heroes and other legendary personalities, extracted from medieval chansons de geste and traveller's novels. A part of the imaginary arms have a substructure of three (Ternionen).

In contrast to what is the case in England and partly in France, where a large number of armorials can be found in several later copies, most surviving german armorials are in their 'original' form, usually in very derelict condition and have had their sequence broken by reorganisation.

The armorials, painted during the 15th century, can be divided into 3 subgroups according to the period of manufacture. They are listed below with an approximate year of manufacture, a sigla, the total number of items in each armorial, and a short comment. Further armorials might belong to this group. Not noted here is the reuse of certain woodblocks for prestamping the outlines of the shields, helmets and mantling.

The number of common items can be calculated in various ways, so the 'real' number will vary according to the method used. For the papers by Clemmensen, a common item belongs to one family or has been assigned to a 'family' of imaginary arms (e.g. the empire or kingdom of 'India'), but may include 'pairs' of single and quartered arms, parent and differenced arms and arms with different crests and, of course, different renderings of colours and figures. The concordance has been established by computerized comparisons of the assignments to families with recurrent items being generally ignored. The dates of the manufacture of the armorials, all presumed to be original compositions, are as presently determined. Details will be found in the comments to the individual armorials and items. At least 1205 of the 2300 items (arms and banners) in **GRU** (from 1483) can be found in one or more of the armorials listed above.

Reference to Clemmensen OM indicates that the items of the armorial is included in the ordinary with blazon and a preliminary identification. A print or file can be made available on request. Other references are to proper critical editions.

Richental's chronicle of the Council of Constance 1414-1418, 1420-1440, KCR, 1206 items; there are 5 manuscripts, 2 early prints and several printed extracts, no mention of tournament societies, facsimiles of Sorg 1483 (vs.D), ms.K and ms.P published and/or on the Internet; Clemmensen KCR.

Donaueschingen, c.1450, not 1433, **DWF**, 1094 items; 1 manuscript, possibly of 2 armorials, derelict, restored, many items severely damaged. Clemmensen DWF.

Uffenbach, uncertain date, 1390-1440, **UFF**, 593 items; 1 manuscript, disordered and derelict, no mention of tournament societies, no quaternionen, facsimile published in microfiche with comments (Paravicini UFF) - present paper.

Stuttgarter WB, 1446, **STU**, 531 items; 1 manuscript, reasonably well preserved, probably in correct sequence, no mention of tournament societies, no quaternionen, no facsimile published; Clemmensen STU.

Wiener WB 8769, 1450-1460, **WNW**, c.600 items; 1 manuscript, no details; not published.

Hans Burggrafs Wappenbuch, **HBG**, c.600 items; 1 manuscript, not published.

Ingeram, 1459, **ING**, 1100 items; 1 manuscript, possibly of 2-3 armorials, well preserved, each part probably in sequence, facsimile published with identifications (Becher ING, Waldstein ING); Clemmensen OM.

Berliner WB, 1460, **BLW**, 2 manuscripts, BLW/a and the enlarged copy BLW/b (*Puchberg WB*). BLW/a has 951 items; restored, probably in correct sequence, no imaginary arms, no quaternionen, facsimile with identifications awaiting publication (Müller-Westphal BLW); Clemmensen OM.

WB in Germanische Museum Nürnberg, c.1470, **GMW**, c.600 items; 1 manuscript, no details; not published.

St. Gallen Haggenbach, 1470, **SGH**, 1611 items; well preserved, sequence reshuffled, use of woodblocks from ING a.o., published in facsimile on the Internet; Clemmensen SGH.

Eichstädter WB, 1474-1478, **EIC**, c.2000 items; 1 manuscript, condition unknown; probably in correct sequence; not published.

Conrad Grünenberg, 1483, **GRU**, 2301 items; 2 manuscripts in good condition, ms.A (Berlin) disordered, ms.B (München) in original sequence; facsimile of ms.A published (Stilfried GRU, Popoff GRU, a.o.) and ms.B available in b/w on the Internet; Popoff GRU; Clemmensen GRU.

Ansbacher WB, 1485-1490, **ANS**, c.750 items; 1 manuscript, no details; not published.

Miltenberg, 1490, **MIL**, 1600 items; 1 manuscript, well preserved, probably in sequence, published with photos (mostly b/w) and identifications and analysis; Loutsch MIL; Clemmensen OM.

Jörg Rugen, 1492, **RUG**, 3616 items; 1 manuscript, well preserved, probably in sequence, no mention of tournament societies, not published; in part in Clemmensen OM.

Many of the marker coats-of-arms can be found in other southern german armorials, most ly of later date, e.g. *Vigil Raber's Neustifter Wappenbuch* (VRN), *Ortenburg WB* (ORT) and in the french *Charolais* (CHA).

1v-3r



3v-9r



9v-15r



15v-21r



21v-27r



27v-33r



Appendix 5: Overview of ff. 1v – 33r from the facsimile of *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch* by Werner Paravicini, München 1990, Edition Helga Lengenfelder.

33v-39r



39v-45r



45v-51r



51v-57r



57v-63r



63v-69r



ff. 33v-69r from *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*, München 1990.

69v-75r



ff. 69v-80r from *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*, München 1990.

Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch
 Hamburg, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek, cod. 90b in scrinio

1	der kunig von cecilien	sic 99
1v1	<i>ps[4 pales; eagle; =; =] {OG, AS}</i>	
	The arms, Aragon qtg per saltire Hohenstaufen, were also known as the arms of Trinacria. Used after the treaty of 1302 between Charles II (Anjou) king of Naples and Fadrique / Frederich / Federigo infante de Aragon & king of Sicily (d.1337).	
	Crest: crown Or and ibex head Er.	
	ARK:13; BHM:18; DWF:28; GEL:741; GRU:200; HBG:8; KCR:181; LBR:28; LYN:330; MIL:187; NAV:1255a; NLU:17; ORT:703; RUG:38; TJ:383; URF:2696; VER:859; VRN:839;	
2	d kunig vo unger	hoe 99
1v2	<i>I G AV cross patriarchal on mount</i>	
	The newer arms of Hungary, later qtd with the Arpad or ancient arms.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
3	der keiser von rome	
2r1	<i>I O S eagle doubleheaded</i>	01
	The doubleheaded Reichadler was in common use by 1200 for the emperor of the HRR, official by 1401 (Rupprecht of Pfalz) and as arms of office 1410. The Rex romanorum, king of the Romans, König HRR or Deutsche König used a plain eagle from c.1156. The head of the Heilige Römische Reich der Deutsche Nation was elected by a majority of the seven electors (Kurfürsten), crowned as king of the Romans in Aachen, the 'capital' of Charlemagne, and eventually crowned as emperor in Rome by the pope.	
	Imperial crown above shield.	
4	der römische kunig	
2r2	<i>I O S eagle</i>	01
	The king of the Romans or Deutsche König, see previous item.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
5	die herre von jherusalem	ori 01
2r3	<i>I A O cross patriarchal</i>	
	A variant of the cross of Jerusalem, emblem and arms of the latin kings of Jerusalem.	
6	der kunig von cecilien	anj 01
2r4	<i>I B O semy of fleurs-de-lis</i>	
	The unfinished arms (France with a label Gu) of the Anjou kings of Sicily, see [10].	
	Royal crown above shield.	
7	der herre von dem darant der / ist kungegen genoss	
2v1	<i>I BAO 2 arrows in saltire acc. crown in chf</i>	01
	Not identified, possibly a sicilian or neapolitan nobleman (Taranto ?).	
8	der kunig von mörenlant	
2v2	<i>3 blackamoor's heads</i>	01
	Mohrenland, possibly for Morocco. Other versions would have 3 chessrooks or refer to Argia a.o. places.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	CHA:1069*; RUG:84*; HBG:102* (Or-Gu);	
9	der kunig von portegal	por 01
2v3	<i>I A +OA 5 quinas in saltire & border castely</i>	
	Arms of Portugal, slightly confounded. The cross moline ought to be the cross of Aviz, the maison founded by João I, natural son of Pedro I 'cruel' (d.1367), the maison became extinct 1580.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	ESNF 2:40 + 3:461-510; Sokop S 57;	

10	der kunig vo nopens	anj
2v4	<i>I B OG</i> <i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & label</i>	01
	Arms of Anjou-ancient, the older Anjou ruled Sicily only during 1265-1282 when the Wars of the Sicilian Vespers forced them to withdraw to southern Italy - and replaced them with a branch of the House of Aragon until 1409, when Sicily and Argon were unified. The neapolitan Anjous used the Sicily title in pretence until the end of the 15C.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	Anselme 2:1; ESNF 2:15-16 + 3:56; wikipedia;	
	ARK:17; BEL:165; BER:25; FW:24; GRU:221; HBG:101; NAV:1255; RUG:424; STU:381; URF:2690; VER:862; WIN:1261; WJ:70;	
11	der herre von den bergen	sic
3r1	<i>I A O</i> <i>3 mounts couped</i>	07
	Chiaramonti, of french origin, noted 1219, C.Modica 1300, and later M.Ancona. Served in Sicily, in Cyprus and on mainland Italy. The arms are usually {Gu mount Ar}	
	Reinhardt FI 161; Crollalanza D 1:286;	
	MIL:1138;	
12	der grofe von conserte der stosset an napels	nap
3r2	<i>I X O AG</i> <i>barry & bend</i>	07
	Carducci, from Tarento in Apuglia.	
	Paravicini proposed Caserta, 40 km N of Napoli, which was held by the Acquaviva {Or lion Az}.	
	Crollalanza DH 1:236 (in Tarento); Petrasanta TG 127;	
	GRU:677; MIL:1139;	
13	der herzoge von andern der lit in pulle	pro
3r3	<i>I G A</i> <i>sun in splendour</i>	07
	Baux al. del Balzo, a provencal family, which came to Italy 1263 with the angevins, created D.Andria in Apuglia c.1400.	
	Crollalanza D 1:86; ESNF 3:753-757;	
	GRU:449+1135; MIL:1140; BER:1183*; GRU:761*; NAV:607*; WIN:1297* (variants); MIL:1128*; NAV:608*; BER:1544*; RYN:397* (qtd);	
14	der hertzoge von tenis lit hinder pulle an denne meer	nap
3r4	<i>I B A O</i> <i>lion, crusly</i>	07
	Not identified, hardly the neapolitan family of Scondito {Or lion Sa} as proposed by Loutsch, but see following item.	
	MIL:1127 (Hz.Cenis); MIL:1141* (not crusly);	
15	der herre von morelle der lit in pulle	nap
3v1	<i>I O S</i> <i>cross crosslet</i>	07
	Villehardouin P.Achaia & Morea & amiral d'Apulie, one of the principal angevin nobles.	
	Petra Sancta TG; Chassel SC 111 (sigil 1216, cross moline);	
	MIL:1142; BER:1545* 'le duc de seses', RYN:396* 'le duc de sessa'; NAV:635* (cross potency);	
16	der grofe von muliet der lit in pulle	nap
3v2	<i>I A GX AS</i> <i>fess & border compony</i>	07
	Probably a branch of the neapoletan Sanseverino family, a principal family in the kingdom of Napoli, also C.Matera and C.Terranova.	
	Crollalanza D 2:484;	
	GRU:706; MIL:1143*; BER:1542*; (similar); BER:1548*; GRU:684*; MIL:1147*; RYN:402*; NAV:621* (fess);	
17	der grofe von treffent der / lit in pulle	nap
3v3	<i>I A S</i> <i>pily-paly</i>	07
	Probably Ruffo di Bagnara C.Catanzaro, from Calabria.	
	Crollalanza D 2:457;	
	BER:1550; GRU:697; MIL:1144+1367;	
18	der grofe von dem altéfil der lit in pulle	nap
3v4	<i>I O SS</i> <i>bend cotised</i>	07
	Altavilla, from Capua north of Napoli. Bartolomeo Altavilla from Capua and Vizzini was appointed 1373 by Frederic III to the baronies of Canicantini, Raculaesi, and Fratemortila.	
	Crollalanza D 1:35; Petra Sancta TG 132;	
	GRU:698*; MIL:1145*; CHA:759*;	

19	der herre von cardona der lit in cathelonien	ara
4r1	<i>I O GV 3 thistles on mount</i>	08
C.Cardona, an important aragonese family, later M.Villamur. The arms are confounded.		
Popoff HE #55-56+268; Sieb 4/1.3A:29+t29 (Folch de Cardona); XRO:2502 (Q2, Juan de Cardona C.Cardona & Prades, 1466); ESNF 3:130;		
BEL:129*; TAM:19*; GEL:652* (Gu thistle Ar); BHM:3315*; URF:2464* (Gu-Or); GRU:776* (qtd); KCR:761* (3 brooms); DWF:85* (3 thistles);		
20	der grofe von deny	ara
4r2	<i>I X BA GO paly & bend ch. 6 mullets</i>	08
Not identified, possibly attributed to the Denia-Villena (Aragon), though they are usually given arms of Sandoval with fleurs-de-lis (Popoff HE 51). The coastal town of Denia, 100 km S of Valencia, was created into a fief in 1298 and held by the Sandoval family from 1431.		
Drawn as {Gu 4 pales Or acc. bend Gu ch. 8 estoiles Ar}.		
Popoff HE 15+51 (Sandoval); Sieb 3:10 (Gf.Denu);		
GRU:688; MIL:1501;		
21	der grofe von luney	lan
4r3	<i>I B O increscent</i>	08
Possibly Lunel, from Languedoc, in [57] in Gu-Ar.		
Rolland 4:103* (Az crescent inv Ar); XDD:2631;		
GRU:685;		
22	der kunig von frangrich	
4r4	<i>I B O semy of fleurs-de-lis</i>	09
Royal arms of France.		
Royal crown above shield.		
23	der delphin	fra
4v1	<i>I A B dolphin</i>	09
The arms of the Dauphin de Vienne, later used for the french crown prince, le Dauphin de France. The arms are miscoloured.		
BEL:2*; BER:394*; BHM:1873*; BLW:29*; CAM:434*; GEL:309*; HBG:61*; ING:113* (Or-Az);		
24	der hertoge von ansu	anj
4v2	<i>I B OG 3 fleurs-de-lis & border</i>	09
Arms of the younger lines of the D.Anjou.		
Anselme 2:1; ESNF 2:15-16 + 3:56;		
BER:42; ETO:346; GRU:499; LBR:80; LYN:297; NAV:3; ORT:697; RUG:908; RYN:567; SIC:1182; URF:802;		
25	der hertzoge von parrey	ber
4v3	<i>I B OG semy of fleurs-de-lis & border engrailed</i>	09
Probably Jean de France (1340-1416), D.Berry & C.Poitou &c, brother of Charles V (r.1364-1380).		
But the arms were also used by his father Jean II (d.1464) in 1350 as C.Poitou and by Jean D.Touraine & C.Poitou, 4th son of Charles VI.		
DBF 6:151; XEP:13 (1350, Jean C.Poitou); XDF:311 (1412, Jean D.Touraine & C.Poitou);		
BEL:6; BER:222; BHM:1169; CAM:11; DWF:46; ETO:347; GEL:311; LBR:56; LYN:575; NAV:4; ORT:700; RUG:901; RYN:461; URF:529;		
26	der hertzoge von burgundien	bur
4v4	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & border compony; bendy & border; =; = {BOAG, OBG}</i>	09
Arms of the D.Bourgogne as used by Philippe 'le Hardi' (d.1404), created 1364, youngest brother of Charles V and Jean D.Berry [25]. Bourgogne-Valois qtg Bourgogne-Capet.		
ESNF 2:27;		
GEL:312; BEL:5; NAV:5; CAM:2; LYN:1036; RYN:464;		
27	der herre in ussenlant hinder/ spangen do ist es allewêt dag	cas
5r1	<i>I A BOB barry & chief ch. lion isst</i>	08
Probably attributed to Extremadura in south-western Spain.		
GRU:1165;		

28	der grofe von medin der lit / in spangen	fox
5r2	<i>bull acc. bend; paly; =; = {OGB, OG}</i>	08
	Probably a C.Medinaceli (Foix). Bernado (d.1383), a natural son of Gaston Phoebus C.Foix & V.Béarn, married Isabel de la Cerda of the royal castilian house, and was created C.Medinaceli in 1370. They were raised to dukes in 1479. Béarn (confounded and differentiated) qtg Foix. The arms quoted by Riquer might be a later change.	
	Popoff GRU 147 (GRU:703) proposed Gioffre Borgia or Borja (1482-1516) P.Squillace 1494, son of pope Alexander VI (1492-1503), and husband of Sancia de Aragon, a natural daughter of Alfonzo II king of Sicily.	
	Crollalanza D 1:158 (Borgia qtg Aragon); ESNF 3:576-577 (Foix-Medinaceli); Riquer RC 284* (Castille-Leon impaling France, D.Medinaceli);	
	GRU:703;	
29	der grofe von franckenheim/ der lit in spangen	ara
5r3	<i>1 XB OG 3 bars & pilgrim's staff</i>	08
	Francavilla, not identified. The aragonian M.Villafranca used {Or 4 bars Gu} according to Riquer RC 286.	
	GRU:1130;	
30	der kunig vo granat	
5r4	<i>1 G O 9 apples</i>	08
	Arms attributed to the moslem kingdom of Granada.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	MIL:225; GRU:231; KCR:233; RUG:51+415; HBG:121;	
31	der kunig von naverne	nav
5v1	<i>escarbuncle & border engrailed</i>	08
	A confounded version of the arms of Navarre, see next item.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
32	der grove scharle	nav
5v2	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis; Navarre chain; = ; = {BO, GO}</i>	08
	Possibly Charles (III) d'Evreux-Navarre 'le noble' (d.1425) before his coronation in 1390.	
	Navarre qtg Evreux was the arms of the kings of Navarre from 1349 when Charles (II) d'Evreux ' le mauvais' (d.1387) inherited the kingdom on the extinction of the royal line of Capet until 1425, when it came to Aragon. The Navarre chains (or in the form of an escarbuncle) was adopted after the battle of las Navas de Tolosa in 1212 from the golden chains said to have surrounded the maurian king's tent. Navarre has the same form as in [31]. Evreux is France ancient with a bend compony Ar-Gu.	
	ESNF 2:13 (Evreux); XCB:15 (Navarre qtg Evreux);	
	GRU:567;	
33	der kunig vo argunne vō / ligēt disse herrē under īme	ara
5v3	<i>1 O G 4 pales</i>	08
	The kingdom of Aragon.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	ENSF 3:128-144 (Aragon); XDD:11231 (Pedro IV);	
34	der kunig vō britanien stosset/ an arragune	bre
5v4	<i>1 E plain</i>	09
	D.Bretagne - with a problem of geography.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	Anselme 2:37; ESNF 2:18-19+75 a.o.;	
35	der hertzoge von normadie	nor
7r1	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & label compony</i>	09
	Hardly the arms of Normandie, though the duchy was usually held by the dauphin de France. The arms were used by members of the maison d'Orleans, a senior cadet branch of Capet-Valois. Charles V used {France & border Gu} as dauphin and D.Normandie before 1364. The arms were used by the elder line of Orleans and by Angoulême [44].	
	Anselme 1:104; XDC:6902 (Philippe D.Orleans, 1336-75.osp);	
	GRU:516;	

36	der hertzoge von borbon	nor
7r2	<i>I B OGO</i> <i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend ch. 3 lions (1st ch. mullet)</i>	09
Probably the comte de la Marche (Bourbon), the arms were used by Jacques de Bourbon C.Préaux (d.c.1417), bouteillier de France, son of Jacques C.laMarche and husband of Marguerite Dm.Preaux. DBF 1997:463, 1:405, 3:668, 6:1397; Anselme 2:65;		
	CAM:15 (Jacques); GRU:1131* 'heren von kunse'; BER:53*; CAM:14*; LYN:2137*; MIL:481*; NAV:12*; RYN:493*; URF:547* (less mullet);	
37 der herre von kussin		
7r3	<i>I G ZGA</i> <i>2 bars; fess {GZ, GA}</i>	ver 09
Coucy, lordship and castle near Laon (dep Aisne). The senior line became extinct in 1311 with the death of Enguerrand (IV) and was inherited by the son of his sister Alix, Enguerrand (V) de Guines. The line of Guines S.Coucy became extinct in the male line in 1398 with the death in a turkish prison of Enguerrand (VII) S.Coucy & E.Bedford & C.Soissons. He was son of Enguerrand (VI, d.1344) and Catherine von Habsburg, captured by the english, he married a daughter of king Edward III and served there until the death of that king in 1377. Returning to France he became grand bouteiller of France in 1384. He was captured a Nicopolis in 1396 and not ransomed. The last of his daughters died in 1424. Coucy impaling Austria. ESNF 7:80-82; Chenaye DN 6:300-301; Brault RAE 2:345; B. Tuchman: 'A Distant Mirror', 1978; XDC:8645-46*; XDF:308* (qtd); GRU:1175; BHM:1810*; GEL:336*; BEL:49*; LYN:2151* (qtd);		
38 de grove von sempo		
7r4	<i>I A G</i> <i>lion q.f. cr.</i>	art 09
C.St.Pol (Luxembourg) with seat in St.Pol-sur-Ternoise (dep Pas-de-Calais), possibly Waleran (III) de Luxembourg, 1355-1415, C.Ligny & St.Pol & Roussy. ESNF 1.2:82+202-204+229+231-234, 7:68, 3:202-203; GEL:327; URF:1617; ETO:1047; CAM:9; LYN:542; MIL:237; LBR:85;		
39 der grove von artose		
7v1	<i>lion; semy of fleurs-de-lis /OS, BO</i>	art 09
C.Artois, arms of the Capet-cadets, descended from Louis VIII (r.1223-1226). The county reverted to the french crown on the marriage of Philippe V (r.1316-1322) and Jeanne, heiress of Franche-Comté & Artois. It then passed to Flanders with the marriage of their daughter Marguerite and Louis C.Flandre (d.1346) and then to the D.Bourgogne in 1384 on the death of Louis de Mâle. Flanders impaling France or an unfinished Artois. ESNF 3.1:70; Anselme 2:3; GRU:748; ETO:351*; WIN:760*; BEL:16*; BER:50*; URF:1223*; FW:78*; GRU:436*; NAV:11*; BLW:59* (Artois);		
40 der grove von dem turme		
7v2	<i>I B AO</i> <i>tower, semy of fleurs-de-lis</i>	auv 09
la Tour d'Auvergne, at different times various branches held the titles of V.Turenne, D.Bouillon and C.Auvergne & Boulogne. The arms are drawn with a tower between two columns of 4 fleurs-de-lis each. ESNF 10:94-99; Anselme 4:524; XDD:3725; BER:370; BHM:2253; GRU:745; NAV:1410; URF:854;		
41 die herren von murley		
7v3	<i>I B AO</i> <i>lion naissant, flory</i>	pic 09
de Moreuil al. Moreuil-Soissons, from dep Somme, ar Mondidier. Anselme 6:715; Brault RAE 2:303; Monstrelet TJ 1:358; XDP:6+491; XDC:6483-6490 BEL:61; BER:269; BHM:2981; CAM:101; ETO:664; FW:464; GEL:359; GRU:1129; LBR:357; LYN:2154; NAV:925;		
42 der grove von du		
7v4	<i>I B OGA</i> <i>semy of fleurs-de-lis & bordure engrailed roundly</i>	nor 09
The arms might refer to the C.Eu in Normandy held by the Artois branch of the royal family, but they used a label castily. The present arms are more like those of the D.Alencon. Philippe d'Artois C.Eu (1358-1397) was connétable de France and died a prisoner after Nicopolis. ESNF 3.1:70; Ber:267 a.o. (Artois C.Eu); GRU:742;		

43	der grove von danblos	fra
8r1	<i>I B OX EG semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend compony</i>	09
C.	Etampes (dep Essonne), held by the capetian branch of Evreux 1307-1381, when the county came to Jean de France D.Berry. Held 1421 by Richard de Bretagne, brother of Jean (VI) D.Bretagne, but contested by the Bourgogne-Valois. The arms of Étampes were Evreux differentiated. DBF 13:66+165; Anselme 2:129; GRU:764 'grauff von damblosz'; NAV:10; RYN:488; BEL:12; GEL:319 (Etampes);	
44	der hertzoge von nordigase	gui
8r2	<i>I B OX GE semy of fleurs-de-lis & label compony</i>	09
Possibly for a C.Angoulême. The title was bestowed on Louis D.Orleans in 1394, and to his infant son Jean (1404-1467) in 1407. Boos LBR 142; Anselme 2:103; XRO:323 (1427, Jean, label Ar ch. crescent Gu); GRU:518* 'herczog von nortigasse'; MIL:479* (label Gu-Ar); BER:4*; LBR:79* (label ch. crescent); GRU:546*; RYN:502* (Angoulême; variants);		
45	der herzoge von bore	bar
8r3	<i>I B OO 2 barbels addorsed, crusily</i>	09
D.Bar, seat in Bar-le-Duc, dep Meuse. Anselme 5:491; ESNF 1.2:226-228; XRO:844-857; XCB:46; BEL:9; BER:775; BHM:96;		
46	der grove von damars	fra
8r4	<i>I A BG barry & border</i>	09
C.Dammartin-en-Goële (arr. Nanteuil-le-Haudoin, dep Oise). ESNF 3.4:645; DBF 10:54; XDA:43 (Renaud, 1323); BEL:13; BER:207; BHM:1755; ETO:359; GEL:32; GRU:687; LBQ:2; LBR:87; LYN:545; NAV:19; URF:2+2792; WIN:2; FW:77*;		
47	der grove von der langemat/ten in schampenigen	cha
8v1	<i>I G O barruly</i>	09
Not identified, possibly Grandpré (usually Or-Gu) from Champagne as UFF is the older armorial. In GRU among a mix of spanish and french items. The arms are similar to the castilian Belloch and the aragonian C.Ampurias. ESNF 7:11-13 (Grandpre); Garcia SC 1:207 #135 (Belloch); Gonzales DH 394; Popoff HE 47 (Ampurias, >1436); GRU:753 'grauff von der langenmate inn spannÿen';		
48	der hertoge von burbun	bon
8v2	<i>I B OG semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend</i>	09
duc de Bourbon. Anselme 1:311; ESNF 2:31; 3:72-76 + 90-91; WIN:1021; BEL:3; NAV:7; APA:254; FW:473; CAM:3; LYN:1478; LBR:61; ETO:349*; GEL:313*; URF:863*; BHM:1167*; MIL:478*; DWF:48*; GRU:438* (3 fleurs-de-lis & bend);		
49	der grove von hartkunt	nor
8v3	<i>I B OX AG semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend compony</i>	09
Arms of Evreux, cadets of Capet, C.Evreux 1276-1404, and also kings of Navarre. The legend is a transposition of Harcourt, continued in Grünenberg. DBF 13; ESNF 2:13+79, 3:642; Anselme 2:93; XDD:904; GRU:565 'grauffe von hartkunt och genempt von hartmund'; LYN:522; RUG:431; BHM:1751*;		
50	der grove von martz	bon
8v4	<i>I B GO bend, flory</i>	09
Probably an unfinished Bourbon la Marche, see [36]. DBF 1997:463, 1:405, 3:668, 6:1397; Anselme 2:65;		
51	sant wilhelmes schilt	
9r1	<i>I B O+ semy of fleurs-de-lis & canton sn {Or 3 crescents Gu}</i>	09
An unidentified St.Wilhelm, St.William or St.Guillaume, probably copied from a source in courtoisie. This item is probably arms attributed to a saint rather than to a family. In MIL as the third of 9 religious orders. The person might be Guillaume de Volpiano (962 - 1031) al. Guillaume de Cluny, a piemontais monk and religious reformer, whe later came to be a benedictine at Cluny. Several french order use territorial arms placed on a field of France, e.g. the Cistercians. wikipedia; McCarthy EH 91; München, BSB, cod.icon.392d:5v3; MIL:463* (3 crescents);		

52	der grove von blos	art
9r2	1 G ZO 3 pales & chief	09
Châtillon C.Blois, of a french family with many branches and holding several high offices. The county was sold 1391 by Guy de Châtillon C.Blois (d.1397).		
ESNF 7:17-23; Anselme 6:91; XDD:961 (Jean C.Blois & Chartres, 1257); XDD:972 (Gui (II) C.Blois, 1389);		
	ETO:614; GEL:317; BEL:742; BER:64; NAV:1074; FW:79; CAM:133; MIL:1200; GRU:705; LBR:77;	
53	der junge herre von bore, ein grove	bar
9r3	1 B OO 2 barbels addorsed, crusily	09
Arms of Bar, for a younger member, but without brisure, see [45]. Possibly Henri S.Oisy (d.1398), older brother of Philippe and Charles [54, 55].		
ESNF 1.2:228;		
54	der herre philippe von bore, ein grove	bar
9r4	3 fleurs-de-lis & border compony; 2 barbels addorsed, crusily & border; =; = {BOAG, BOOG}	09
Philippe de Bar, died after 1404 in a turkish prison after being captured at Nicopolis 1396. He was a younger son of Robert D.Bar (d.1411) and Marie de Valois, daughter of Jean II king of France and a sister of Philippe 'hardi' D.Bourgogne. Philippe was a cousin of the leader of the french contingent Jean 'sans peur' (d.1419), later D.Bourgogne. Bourgogne (Valois) qtg Bar.		
ESNF 1.2:228; see also [45];		
55	der herre scharle vo bore, ein grove	bar
9v1	1 B OOG 2 barbels addorsed, crusily & border	09
Charles de Bar S.Nogent-le-Routrou, d.1393, brother of Philippe [54].		
56	der herre von ryviere	bur
9v2	1 S A bend	09
de la Rivière S.Rivière (dep Nièvre, ar Cosnes-sur-Loire, can Donzy), an influential family during the reigns of Charles V-VI of France.		
Anselme 8:895;		
BEL:56; BER:103; ETO:398; GEL:351; GRU:1042; LYN:2173; NAV:677; URF:1261; VER:771; CAM:109*; CAM:143* (qtd);		
57	die herren von luney	lan
9v3	1 G A increscent	09
S.Lunel, see [21] in Az-Or.		
GRU:1138;		
58	der grove von lausun	nor
9v4	1 B OGA semy of fleurs-de-lis & border roundely	09
D.Alencon, an apanage for member of the royal family.		
ESNF 3:71; Anselme 2:255 (Alencon) + 269 (Perche); XRO:149;		
GRU:744 'graff von lauffinn'; ARK:251; BEL:15; BER:44; ETO:411; GEL:318; GRU:441; LBR:60; MIL:476; NAV:8; NLU:570; WIN:319;		
59	der grove von alalter	_FR
10r1	1 B G barry nebuly	09
Not identified.		
GRU:691 'grauff von alalter';		
60	der grove von / unde stoffet de anfâgrich ûn/spangen	fox
10r2	cow; 4 pales; =; = {OG; OG}	09
C.Foix, dep Ariège, in the Pyrénées. Béarn qtg Foix, drawn with a single cow/bull and paly.		
ESNF 3:147-150 + 3:585 + 2:14A+23-24;		
GRU:751 'grauff von vosche stost ain frankrich';		
61	der grove von eppermût	lor
10r3	1 G A cross	09
C.Apremont-le-Forêt (dep Meuse, arr Commercy, can St.Mihiel).		
ESNF 11:36-40; XRA 1:175 + 201t13n2; XRL:810-828; XRO:395; XCM:351; XDF:427;		
BER:780; GRU:561; LBR:381; MIL:628; NAV:668; NLU:832; URF:1051; VER:785; WIN:556;		

62	der hertonden, ein herre	poi
10r4	<i>I Z G gironny</i>	09
	Harpedane S.Belleville-sur-Vie (dep Vendée, arr Roche-sur-Yon, can Poiré).	
	Chenaye DN 2:870-871; XEP:120-121;	
	BER:837; BHM:1866; GEL:423; GRU:1158; LBR:672; LYN:2201; NAV:1289; URF:2638; VER:443;	
63	der herre von lippe	bar
10v1	<i>I G O 6 annulets (2:2:2)</i>	09
	de Louppy, seat at Louppy-le-Château (can Vaubecourt, ar Bar-le-Duc, Dep Meuse).	
	XRL:933+4693-4696 (5 annulets in saltire);	
	BER:796*; BHM:2736*; NAV:652*; NLU:803*; URF:1052*; VER:779* (5 annulets in saltire);	
64	der grove von armigag stosset / in frangrich vû an spangen	gas
10v2	<i>lion; lion; =; = {GA, AG}</i>	09
	C.Armagnac, seat in Armagnac (dep Gers), acquired Rodez in 1319. Rodez qtg Armagnac, miscoloured.	
	DBF 3:655 (1939); Boulton, 8.ColAIH 1993; ESNF 3:569; Anselme 2:499; XDD: 1207*; XRO:455-469*;	
	GRU:559; BER:58*; BHM:2241*; GOR:79*; LBR:101*; LYN:569*; RUG:392* (Ar-Gu, Gu lion guard Or); NAV:1393*;	
65	der grove von file stoffet an frâg/rich unde an spangen	gas
10v3	<i>I O G cross of Toulouse</i>	09
	l'Isle-Jourdan (dep Gers), held by a cadet line of the ancient C.Toulouse. The comté was sold in 1405 to Bourbon-Clermont.	
	The colours are inverted. Or a Cross Toulouse voided Gules added later in an unsteady hand.	
	2.Col.AIH 65; Anselme 2:703; XDD:2445+2464;	
	BHM:2242*; LBQ:724*; RYN:505*; URF:638* (Gu-Or);	
66	der grove von starg stosset an/ frangrich unde en spangen	gas
10v4	<i>I O G qly</i>	09
	C.Astarac (cne Mont-d'Astarac, can Masseube, dep Gers).	
	Chesnaye DN 1:876; XPG:173-175	
	GRU:769; LBQ:669; LBR:122; NAV:1268; RYN:510; URF:500;	
67	die herren von munckelier	gas
11r1	<i>I GA 4 spindles in saltire</i>	09
	Comminges, a principal family in Gascony, noted 1003-1443. Their arms were described either as {Gu 4 spindles in saltire Ar} or {Ar cross formy Gu}.	
	Anselme 2:629; ENSF 3:404A-409 + 3:145-148 (Grailly) + 10:72 (V.Couserans);	
	LBQ:666; LBR:121; URF:477; GRU:686*; GRU:749*; BER:945*; BHM:2243*; NAV:1394* (variants); BHM:2280* (qtd);	
68	die herren von nuwenburg	gas
11r2	<i>I A G lion q.f.</i>	09
	C .Armagnac, see [64].	
69	der herre von dem rotemberge	gas
11r3	<i>I A G hare salient</i>	09
	Not identified. The animal might be a lynx, statant in DWF and GRU.	
	MIL:1436 'der vitzin von marsans'; DWF:66* 'vô sitztum'; GRU:1137* 'der fitztumb von ajannsen och	
70	der herre von der klege in normadie	bre
11r4	<i>I A SG eagle doubleheaded & bend</i>	09
	de Guesclin, breton nobles, probably intended for Bertrand de Guesclin 1320-1380, S.Broons & la Roche-Tesson, C.Longueville (in Normandy) 1364, connétable de France 1370. During the 1350's and later he was very active as a routier captain in southern France and in Spain. The arms attributed to him varies. The bend is compony on his grave in St.Denis and in GRU:1146 and NAV:738. The present arms were probably used by his brother Oliver.	
	Anselme 6:178; Chenaye DN 10:45-47; XDD:197-199; XDC:4310-4311+5336, XPO:5527-5533;	
	BEL:58; BER:993; GEL:335; LBR:46; LYN:2178; MIL:1437; NAV:737; URF:2854; VER:569; NAV:739*; URF:652*; VER:568* (less bend);	

71	der burg grove von luserans	gas
<i>11v1</i>	<i>I O G border</i>	<i>09</i>
Not identified. V.Couserans (dep Ariège) was a title used by a branch of Comminges from 1180 to 1450 [67].		
BHM:2369 'le vicote de conzevans';		
72	der burg-grave castelbon	fox
<i>11v2</i>	<i>paly; pily-paly; pily-paly; = {OG, OB, BO}</i>	<i>09</i>
V.Castelbon, a title used by a branch of Foix, see [60]. In URF:2473 as 'le visconte de chastillon' with (Q2: Or chief Sa ch. 3 lozenges Or). Mathieu de Foix V.Castelbon (o.s.p.1398) was a cousin and heir of Gaston-Phébus (d.1392) the alst C.Foix. His sister Isabelle married Archimbaud de Grailly (d.1412) and brought Foix to the Grailly Captals de Buch [93].		
ESNF 3:147-150 + 3:585 + 2:14A+23-24;		
MIL:1307 'burggraff von kastelbon';		
73	der grove von wydemunt	lor
<i>11v3</i>	<i>I A G barruly</i>	<i>10</i>
C.Vaudemont, a cadet line of the D.Lorraine.		
ESNF 1.2:204-206+208 + 223-224; XCB:139; XRL:195-203;		
WIN:530; BER:792*; GRU:696*; LBR:322*; MIL:1306*; NLU:696*; RYN:517*; VER:345*;		
74	der herre von andos	lan
<i>11v4</i>	<i>I A B greyhound salient</i>	<i>10</i>
Ardoine, not identified. The arms were also noted on a seal of 1303 for Capendu al. de Cane Suspenso in Languedoc ((XDD:1621).		
Rolland 1:63* (Ar-Sa), lan;		
MIL:1308;		
75	der grove vo artdois	art
<i>12r1</i>	<i>I B O 3 fleurs-de-lis</i>	<i>10</i>
Artois, unfinished, see [39].		
76	die hertzoge von lothringen	lor
<i>12r2</i>	<i>I O GA bend ch. 3 eagles</i>	<i>10</i>
Arms of Lorraine (Lothringen).		
Anselme 2:476; ESNF:6:130; www;		
BEL:548; BHM:51; FW:30; GEL:3; GRU:95; HBG:123; ING:132; KCR:604; LBR:66;		
77	der grove von peyon	lor
<i>12r3</i>	<i>I O GA bend ch. 3 eagles</i>	<i>10</i>
As proposed by Popoff GRU 187 'grauff von pyon' for Bayon, a cadet of Lorraine, see [76].		
GRU:555 'grauff von joÿon';		
78	die herren von syrcke	lor
<i>12r4</i>	<i>I O GA bend ch. 3 escallops</i>	<i>10</i>
Siérck, from Siérck-les-Bains (ar Thionville, dep Moselle).		
Möller S 3:269-270; ESNF 7:32; Sieb 24/2.11:10 lor; XRA 3:357; XRL:5662; XDD:3619;		
BER:1609; BHM:2397; GRU:1047; LYN:1772; MIL:590; NLU:639; RUG:1154; RYN:291; SGH:953;		
URF:1097; VER:370; WIN:531;		
79	der herre von angelur	cha
<i>12v1</i>	<i>I O GA semy of grillets above crescents</i>	<i>10</i>
Anglure, from Champagne (dep Marne, ar Epernay).		
Arms: 2 increscents betw 4 grillets, as in GRU:1159 and MIL:1294.		
ESNF 13:11-13; Rolland 2:286 (C.Estoges); XPO:306;		
BEL:549; BER:753; BHM:1834; GEL:367; GRU:1159; LYN:2218; MIL:1294; NAV:654; URF:1128;		
80	die herre von girmeney	lor
<i>12v2</i>	<i>I B AGO escutcheon & label castely roundely</i>	<i>10</i>
de Germiny (dep Meurthe-et-Moselle, ar Toul, can Colombey-les-Belles).		
Chesnaye DN 9:171; Rolland 1:40, lor, Amance = {Ar-Az};		
NLU:406*; RYN:311*; GRU:1141*; MIL:1295*;		

81	der herre von dy		bur
12v3	<i>I O GB</i>	<i>3 lions & bend</i>	10
	A cadet of Thil-en-Auxois, seat in Thil-le-Château (dep Cote-d'or, ar Montbard, can Precy-sous-Thil). ESNF 15:182-183; XDD:3689-3692;		
	GRU:1132; MIL:1296; BER:679*; LBQ:382*; NAV:657*; URF:1037* (variants); BHM:1631*; LYN:1057*; BHM:1632*; LYN:1058* (qtd);		
82	die herren von rist		lor
12v4	<i>I O GA</i>	<i>chief ch. 2 swan's heads</i>	10
	Sr. de Riste (can Homécourt, dep Meurthe-et-Moselle), cadet of maisons de Lunéville and Lützelstein. GRU:1171; MIL:1311; WIN:559;		
83	die herre von munckelier		frc
13r1	<i>I O G</i>	<i>fess dancetty</i>	11
	Not identified, same arms as Manderscheidt and lorranian Siersberg and Dillingen / Duellange. Possibly from Franche-Comté. GRU:1040; MIL:1312;		
84	der herre von nuwenburg		frc
13r2	<i>I A G</i>	<i>bend</i>	11
	Probably a cadet of the Neuchâtel (Dramelay) from Neuchâtel-Urtière (dep Doubs, ar Montbéliard, can Pont-de-Roide). ESNF 11:137-143 (Dramelay); XRA 3:26-28;		
	MIL:1313; BER:720*; ETO:1057*; BHM:1645*; CAM:260*; LYN:1071*; LBQ:345*; URF:1018* (Gu-		
85	der herre von rotemberge		frc
13r3	<i>I O GA</i>	<i>eagle ch. sixfoil</i>	11
	Rougemont, noted 1222-1475, in dep Doubs (Franche-Comté), several branches, incl. Faucogney-Villersexel and Belvoir. ESNF 15:153+160;		
	MIL:1315; BER:728*; BHM:1628*; LBQ:56*; LYN:1054*; MIL:1541*; NAV:671*; URF:54*;		
86	der herre von gliers		als
13r4	<i>I G A</i>	<i>key in pale</i>	11
	Glère & Froberg/Montjoie, with seat nr Bruntrut in Alsace. In MAN Wilhelm von Gliers (1267-1317) is shown sitting and looking at a diptych. ESNF 11:152;		
	BER:696; MAN:28; MIL:1314;		
87	der herre von reigiers		frc
13v1	<i>I G O</i>	<i>sun in splendour</i>	11
	Not identified, most likely a comtois noble. The arms were proposed for the austrian Egger in Loutsch MIL and are similar to those of Baux [13]. GRU:1135; MIL:1304 'her von reiges';		
88	der herre von versey		frc
13v2	<i>I A G</i>	<i>3 cinquefoils</i>	11
	Vergy, sénéchal hereditaire de Bourgogne. The arms are drawn as roses and miscoloured. ESNF 3.3:436-438; Chesnaye DN 19:615; Anselme 7:34-35; BER:707*; BHM:1624*; CAM:271*; ETO:1025*; FW:502*; GEL:384*;		
89	der herre von vianne		frc
13v3	<i>I G OB</i>	<i>eagle ch. escallop</i>	11
	Arms of the Vienne branches Antigny-Pagny-Ste.Croix of the maison Neublans. ESNF 3:451-452 (Ste.Croix) + 455 (Pagny); Chesnaye DN 19:712-722; XCB:522-528; BEL:55*; BER:704*; BHM:1622*; BHM:1817*; ETO:1041*; FW:73*; GEL:387*;		
90	der grave von baren		bar
13v4	<i>I B O</i>	<i>fish naiant, crusily</i>	11
	Repeat of Bar, see [45].		
91	der herre von fagkeney		msx
14r1	<i>I O GA</i>	<i>bend ch. 3 roses</i>	06
	Faucogney al. Fawkener al. Fawkeny, from Middlesex, no details. DBA 2:32 (paly on bend 3 trefoils}) GRU:1178; MIL:1318;		

92	der kung von engellant		
14r2	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}</i>		06
	Arms of France qtg England, as adopted by Edward III and used 1340-1405.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
93	der lapdal von butz	gas	
14r3	<i>I O S cross</i>	06	
	de Grailly Captal de Buch, i.e. captain of Chateau de Buch al. la Teste (dep Landes, Aquitaine), but their ancient seat was in Grilli, 5 km E of Gex (dep Ain) in ancient Savoie. Later counts of Foix. Unfinished arms.		
	ESNF 3:147; Anselme 2:381; GEC 8:127; XPG:284-285* (c1356);		
	GRU:1170; LBQ:317; MIL:1319; BEL:1723*; BER:1189*; BHM:1861*; FW:362*; GEL:425*;		
	LBR:418*; NAV:1278*; URF:422*; WIN:1112* (ch. 5 escallops Ar);		
94	der hertzoge von lantkastel	lancs	
14r4	<i>3 lions passt guard; 4 pales; =, = {GO, AG}</i>	06	
	Probably for John of Gaunt, 1340-1399, 3rd son of Edward III. Duke of Lancaster & Earl of Leicester and Derby in 1361 on the death of his father-in-law, Henry of Grosmont. Through his marriage and later grants, John became by far the richest magnate of his time. Active in war and government, he served as Steward of England and claimed the crown of Castille 1384-1388 in the name of his wife Constanza of Castille (1354-1394). Their daughter Catherine (1372-1418) later married Enrique III of Castille.		
	The arms are confounded: England qtg a miscoloured Aragon - a different country. The proper arms of Lancaster qtg Castille can be found in URF:130 and WJ:55.		
	Goodman JG; GEC 7:378;		
95	der herre von calsonley	ches	
14v1	<i>I A GS fess betw 3 calves</i>	06	
	Hugh Calverley, o.s.p.1394, of Bunbury (Cheshire), fought in Brittany 1341, becoming a senior commander in the french wars, keeper of Channel Islands 1373, captain of Calais 1375. His success paved the way for several members of his family, incl. his nephew Hugh jr. (d.1393), and his nephew John (d.1403).		
	ODNB 9:565-568; Sumption HY 3:20 a.o.; Roskell C 2:466; CIPM 17:619; CPR 1373:291; CCR 1392:40-41; DBA; XEL:1149 (Hugh, 1387);		
	BEL:1315; GEL:620; LBQ:3028; S:84; TJ:1481; URF:200; WJ:597; BHM:1993*; ETO:801*; LYN:646*; NLU:174*;		
96	der herre von tursche	gui	
14v2	<i>lion; bend {GO, AB}</i>	06	
	Durfort de Duras, prominent in Guyenne.		
	ESNF 10:105-122; Anselme 5:715; Jequier MD = AH (1982) 7-12, 37-42; XDD:2060-2061* (Q2, Durfort);		
	GRU:1167; LBQ:645*; RYN:635*; URF:434* (Q2); BER:895* (x4); NAV:1335* (x4); LBQ:642*; RYN:631*; URF:430* (qtd);		
97	der grove von der marg	heref	
14v3	<i>I B OA barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly and corners gironny</i>	06	
	Mortimer of Wigmore, english noble family, E.March, in the Marches of Wales.		
	GEC 8:433-455 + 9:266-285; R. Norton, CoA 116 (1980) 324&c; T. Wilmott, CoA 132 (1984) 107; CA 133 (1985), XBM:11955;		
	BER:1698; FW:94; GEL:562; GRU:695; MIL:1428; N:16; NAV:1461; URF:150; WJ:60;		
98	der grove von nort	nhum	
14v4	<i>I O B lion rampant</i>	06	
	Percy of Topcliffe in Yorkshire, created E.Northumberland 1377. Descended from Henry Percy (d.1198), eldest son of Jocelyn de louvain and Agnes Percy.		
	Burke PB 2:2117-2127; GEC 10:435-472 (Percy E.Nhum); ESNF 3.4:710-713; DBA 1:118-120 (seals);		
	BER:1676; BHM:1955; GEL:566; LYN:610; N:26; NAV:1471; URF:176;		
99	der grove von ker	etp	
15r1	<i>I A B vair in pale</i>	07	
	Possibly the M.Varano from Ferrara and Camerino, vicars of the Holy See during 13C-16C.		
	On top of page 'disse herren ligent in der margke', i.e. the March of Ancona on the Adriatic. Rolland 6:80n30, M.Varano, in Ferrara {Ar-Az}; Crollalanza D 3:69-70 (Ar-Vt);		
	MIL:1369* 'graff von ker' (Ar-Az);		

100	der herre von firme	etp
15r2	<i>I O X GA lion qfly</i>	07
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1370 'her von furme';	
101	der grove von urbin	etp
15r3	<i>I O B 3 eagles</i>	07
	Probably a confounded version of the arms of Montefeltro. Guidantonio de Montefeltro, C.Urbino, former gran conestabile de Napoli, but an important papal vassal before the Council of Constance, when he changed his allegiance to the neapolitan Anjou. In 1465, his son, Federico, KG 1474, was appointed papal gonfaloniere.	
	Crollalanza D 2:163; VIS:364n8Q2; VIS:261n3*; KCR:762* (Or bendy Az acc. eagle in chf dx Sa);	
	MIL:1371 'graff von urbin';	
102	die herren von ese	etp
15r4	<i>I S X AB bend lozy</i>	07
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1372* 'her von ese' (per fess Sa-Ar & bend checky Ar-Az);	
103	der herre von berne	mil
15v1	<i>I G A ladder per pale</i>	07
	Arms of the Scala family al. von der Leiter zu Behrn al. Hund von Verona. Paolo della Scala al. Paul von den Leiter (d.1441), one of the 6 sons of Guglielmo (d.1404), the last Scala to rule Verona for only a week before his death and the family's flight to Germany. Paolo was appointed bavarian Hofmeister in 1425, and married Amaila von Fraunberg c.1433. He assumed the title of HRR Vicar of Verona & Vicenza in 1438 after his brother Brunoro and his son Johan that of Herr von Bern & Vicenza.	
	On top of page 'disse herren ligent in lamparten'. ESNF 16:1-4; VIS:191n1; Crollalanza D 2:500-501;	
	ARK:153; BEL:199; BER:1529; BHM:2376; ING:255; KCR:712; LYN:1680; MIL:971; RUG:1194; RYN:151; SGH:82; STU:347	
104	der grove von leyter	mil
15v2	<i>I G A 2 wheels doubled with bull's head issst to dx</i>	07
	Not identified, but the legend was misread and transposed from UFF:103 Scala al. von der Leiter.	
	MIL:1378 'graff von der leitenen';	
105	der herre von padouwe	mil
15v3	<i>I A G bend ch. 4 wheels</i>	07
	The family of Papafava-Carraresi al. di Carrara, signore di Padova, later with ducal rank. The arms comes in several pictorial variants. Crollalanza D 1:243; Reinhardt FI 149-154;	
	ERS:80; LLG:8; ING:254*; KCR:637*; STU:335*; VRN:773*; BER:1525*; HBG:152*; KCR:368*;	
106	der herre von mantouwel und der grove von bitz	mil
15v4	<i>I O S barry</i>	07
	Gonzaga, lords of Mantua. Reinhardt FI 287; Crollalanza 1:491; Sieb 4/1.3A:t012;	
	BER:1524; MIL:1379; RUG:875; RYN:388; DWF:105*; ING:247*; BHM:163* (qtd);	
107	die herren von walhusen	sui
16r1	<i>I O G castle</i>	16
	Fhr. von Wohlhausen, noted 1173-1437, seat in Burg Wohlhausen (Wolhusen, can Luzern) on the approach to Entlibuch on the Emme. Merz ZUR 221; HHStS 170+369+725 a.o.; Rolland 6:156n13+17;	
	GRU:898; HZL:38; KCR:827; MIL:1156;	
108	der grove von habestburg	sui
16r2	<i>I O G lion rampant</i>	16
	Gf. Habsburg, stamseat in can Aargau of the family who were also dukes of Austria and held the imperial throne for most of the time from Rudolf (r.1272-1291) to 1918. The county was sold to Zürich and then canton Aargau, but the family continued to use the arms and title. ESNF 1.1:38-46; Gall W 146; Hupp ARL 181n2;	
	BHM:133; DWF:140; ETO:19; HZL:2; ING:13; KCR:724; LYN:488; MIL:574; RUG:547; SGH:22;	

109	der grove von buchecke	sui
16r3	<i>I O G</i> <i>3 roses in pale</i>	16
	Fhr. von Buchegg al. Büchegg, noted 1130, extinct 1355, seat at Burg Buchegg, can Solothurn. ESNF 12:112; HHStS 111 a.o.; Sieb A 174+338 + Sieb Si2:13 Gf; ZUR:33*; MIL:1157*; GRU:916*;	
110	der grove von frohburg	sui
16r4	<i>I O Z</i> <i>eagle</i>	16
	Fhr. von Froburg al. Montjoie, seat at Frohburg on the Hauenstein ob Olten in Waldenburgertal (Gem. Trimbach, can Solothurn). ESNF 12:113 + 19:148-151; Merz ZUR 27; Suter KB 157; HHStS 221 a.o.; HZL:14; MIL:1398; ZUR:28; GRU:908*;	
111	der grove von tierstein	sui
16v1	<i>I O GV</i> <i>doe on terrace</i>	16
	Gf.Tierstein, noted 1173-1519, seats at Burg Alt-Thierstein nr Oberfrick (Bz. Laufenburg, can Aargau) and Neuthierstein nr Büsserach (can Solothurn). They held the offices of Landrichter in Thurgau 1396 and in Aargau, and LGf.Buchsgau & Sisgau. ESNF 11:132; HHStS 640; XRL:783-787; BHM:143; DWF:113; ETO:29; GRU:590; ING:316; KCR:99;	
112	die herren von ramestein	sui
16v2	<i>I SA</i> <i>2 staves flory in saltire</i>	16
	Fhr. von Ramstein, a variant. In KCR for Thüring von Ramstein, 1377-1420, Fhr.Gilgenberg & Zwingen, husband of Adelaide, daughter of Thiebaud (VI) de Neuchâtel and Marguerite de Bourgogne-Ivrea. ESNF 11:129; Kindler OB 3:323; XDD:3361; BLW:489; GRU:906; ING:334; KCR:828; MIL:726; OHM:46; SGH:1481; STY:62;	
113	die herren von behtburg	sui
16v3	<i>I GAS</i> <i>tierced per fess</i>	16
	Fhr. von Bechburg, seat at Burg Neu-Bechburg in can Solothurn / Soleuvre. Pusikan S t2n1; HHStS 45 a.o.; Hupp ARL:153n4; GRU:947; MIL:1159; ZUR:162; ZUR:533;	
114	der senne ein firge	sui
16v4	<i>I GA</i> <i>cross of saint Anthony</i>	16
	Probably Senn von Münsingen, noted 1223-1375. Fhr., in kiburger service, held Hft.Buchegg in 1338. The arms are drawn as a Hauptpfahl. Merz ZUR 80; Rolland 4:264 aut; Sieb Si2:31; GRU:973; MIL:1158; ZUR:381;	
115	der kunig von bemut	
17r1	<i>I OS</i> <i>semy of fleurs-de-lis</i>	01
	Not identified. Royal crown above shield. MIL:208* 'der kunig von bemunt' (Or-Az)	
116	die herren von	flo
17r2	<i>I OSV</i> <i>bend of lozenges acc. 2 branches</i>	07
	Riccio da Fogliano, from Reggio nell Emilia, but also prominent in Modena and Piacenza. Crollalanza D 1:417; MIL:1361 'her von fill';	
117	die herren von ventze	flo
17r3	<i>I AB</i> <i>qfly</i>	07
	Manfredi S.Faenza, from Bologna-Romana. In center of page 'dis sint die herren in romanie'. Crollalanza D 2:62*; Reinhardt FI 331; Rolland 4:133* (Or-Az); VIS:231n8*; GRU:1052; MIL:1362;	
118	die herren von minniel	flo
17r4	<i>I OB</i> <i>eagle</i>	07
	The Alidosi ruled Imola (32 km SE of Bologna) 1272-1424. Crollalanza DH 1:31; MIL:1365;	

119	der grove von barbian	nap
17v1	<i>I A S</i> <i>pily-paly</i>	07
	Ruffo-Barbiano, see [17].	
	MIL:1367 'graff von barbarbian';	
120	der maletesche von rinnel	ven
17v2	<i>I X AAS OG</i> <i>lozengy & 3 bends & border indented compony</i>	07
	Malatesta, family who were papal vicars and signori di Rimini 1295-1500. They held a number of towns in Romagna and were famous condottieri.	
	Crollalanza D 2:53-54; Reinhardt FI 324; VIS:213n1	
	KCR:462; MIL:1368; VRN:702; KCR:60*; BER:1513*; NAV:639*; RYN:378*;	
121	rafenne	ven
17v3	<i>I O X GB</i> <i>eagle doubleheaded qfly</i>	07
	Polenta S.Ravenna, but also prominent in Verona, Bologna and Modena.	
	Crollalanza D 2:355-356;	
	MIL:1160; VIS:262n8;	
122	der captenige von verlin	ven
17v4	<i>I V OOV</i> <i>barruly & chief ch. lion iss</i>	07
	Ordelaffi, captain of Forli from 1276.	
	Crollalanza D 2:233-234;	
	MIL:1366 'capteni von flin';	
123	der grove von dagestburg	lor
18r1	<i>I A SOG</i> <i>lion and escarbuncle & border</i>	10
	Linange al. Leiningen C.Dagsburg (Dabo, can Phalsbourg, ar Sarrebourg, dep Moselle), close to the alsatian border. Leiningen (3 eagles) is in [487].	
	On top of page 'disse herrê ligent in elisas'.	
	The escarbuncle is over all.	
	Sieb 24/2.11:t1 lor; ESNF 4:24-29; XCM:180Q2+3; XRL:478;	
	GRU:665; MIL:1003; NLU:700; WIN:604*;	
124	der grove von richemberg	als
18r2	<i>I O GA</i> <i>chief ch. chevron</i>	10
	Gf.Reichenberg, a cadet of Lützelstein al. Petit-Pierre [370], noted 1302, seat in Burg Reichenberg (Gem.Bergheim, Kr. Rappoltsweiler / Ribeauville, c-l-a, dep Haut-Alsace).	
	Kindler OB 3:396;	
	DWF:954;	
125	der lantgrove in eilsas	als
18r3	<i>I GAO</i> <i>bend betw 2 cotices fleuretty</i>	10
	Arms of Bas-Alsace, a habsburger Erblehen.	
	MIL:47+607; STU:293;	
126	die herren von rapoltzstein	als
18r4	<i>I A G</i> <i>3 escutcheons</i>	10
	von Rappoltstein al. Ribeupierre. The heiress of the ancient family, noted 1022-1156, married into the swabian Urslingen, which took over the barony and seat at Burg Rappoltstein al. Ch.Haut-Ribeupierre al. Ch.Ulrich in Ribeauville (dep Haut-Rhin). Arms of Urslingen.	
	ESNF 11:80-82; Möller S 2:154; Kindler OB 3:384-388; Hupp ARL 260n1; XRL:5347-5362;	
	BER:1126; BHM:195; BLW:455; GRU:976; HZL:20; ING:330; KCR:6050; MIL:591; NLU:755;	
	RUG:1150; STU:159; STY:459; URF:1061; ZUR:385;	
127	die herren von bollewilre	als
18v1	<i>I B GO</i> <i>pale ch. 3 chevrons inv</i>	10
	Fhr. von Bollweiler, seat at Bollwiller 13 km NW of Mulhouse (dep Haut-Rhin), Fhr. 1454, extinct 1616.	
	Kindler OB 1:139;	
	MIL:1330; BLW:72*; ING:279*; SGH:1097*; STU:294*; GRU:891*; ZUR:387*;	
128	die herren von der dicke	als
18v2	<i>I G O</i> <i>6 fleurs-de-lis (3:2:1)</i>	10
	von der Dicke moved from Dyck nr Reuss in Rheinland to Strasbourg during 13C, extinct 1386.	
	Kindler OB 1:221;	
	MIL:1331;	

129	die herren von horburg	als
18v3	<i>I A GS fess acc. mullet in chf sn</i>	10
	Fhr. von Horburg al. Harburg, seat at Burg Horburg nr Colmar (dep Haut-Rhin). Kindler OB 2:106-107;	
	GRU:481; MIL:1332; SGH:1072; GRU:945*; BLW:612*; ING:586*; SGH:1165*;	
130	die herren von ettendorf	als
18v4	<i>eagle; saltire {OG, OS}</i>	10
	von Ettendorf, ministeriales noted 1155, seat at Ettendorf between Hochfelden and Pfaffenhofen (dep Bas-Alsace). The arms belong to the younger house descended from Reimbold von Saarbrücken Hr.Hohenfels and the heiress Mena von Ettendorf, married in 1352. Kindler OB 1:320-321; Sieb 2:28; MIL:1333; WGH:325n;	
131	der herre von slemp	beg
19r1	<i>I G A fess embattled-counterembattled</i>	15
	von Nesselrode, noted 1337, seat at Burg Nesselrath an der Wupper betw Solingen and Opladen (Kr. Rhein-Wupper, N-W). The younger line, Nesselrode zu Reichenstein, held the offices of Erbämmerer & Erbmarschalck von Berg by 1481. Kruse R 309-311 #65; Kneschke D 6:471-474; Fahne KJ 1:302 + 2:100-106; XRA 3:24; MIL:1334 'her von schlemp'; BEL:1147; BHM:1032; DWF:707; GEL:1285; GRU:1625; ING:881; LYN:98 (Nesselrode);	
132	der herre von erkel	hol
19r2	<i>I A G 2 bars embattled-counterembattled</i>	15
	van Arkel, prominent family from the Netherlands, who for a short time held the duchy of Geldern. ESNF 5:167-171; Sieb 4:t80; XRA 1:179; XDD:10822; APA:177; BEL:749; BHM:1046; BLW:814; GEL:1017; GRU:2039; LYN:105; MIL:626; QDB:321; RUG:1159; URF:2289; VER:353;	
133	die herren von gasbegke	hol
19r3	<i>I B A swan</i>	15
	Not identified, possibly canting arms for goose-stream. One S.Gaesbeck was Louvain S.Gaesbeck & Leeuw {Sa lion Ar}, cadet of D.Brabant, another was Zuylen S.Gaesbeck. The arms were also attributed to a flemish 'le seigneur de rabecque / <runzee>' in LBQ:2118. MIL:1336 'her von gasbegke';	
134	der grove von hurn	bra
19r4	<i>I O B 3 bugle-horns stringed in pale</i>	15
	Gf.Horn al. Hoorn al. Hornes, with ancient seat at Horn on the Maas opposite Roermund / Ruremonde (Limburg, NL). Acquired lands of Perwez, a pair de Brabant. The present arms are unusual. XRA 2:108; Fahne KJ 1:114; ESNF 18:62-65 + 14:122; Sieb 4:t141; XRA 2:108; XCB:319; MIL:1337 'her von hurn';	
135	die herre vo ehdingen in hengros	hai
19v1	<i>I A S lion q.f. cr.</i>	15
	Not identified, probably a lordship in Hainaut / Hennegau named Edingen or Echtingen, but another possibility would be Echingen outside Boulogne, which agrees with the arms of Fiennes. Anselme 6:167-171 + 172-178 (cadets); Chesnaye DN 8:38-50 (Fiennes); MIL:1344* 'her von echtingen in henges' (not q.f.);	
136	der herre von der lecke	hol
19v2	<i>I A S 3 crescents (2:1)</i>	15
	Wassenaer S.Leck, a widely spread and influential family in the Low Countries with several branches and colour variations in the arms. The present arms were used by the sublines of Duivenvoorde, Polanen, Breda and Leck. ESNF 8:42; Hemricourt M 113; MIL:1345; BHM:252; GEL:814; BEL:661; ETO:264; LYN:1159; URF:2295;	
137	der herre von binsbroch	hol
19v3	<i>I B A lion rampant</i>	15
	Not identified, but possibly a misreading of Heemskerk in Holland (XRA 2:47; ETO:283 a.o.). MIL:1346 'her von binsbruch';	

138	die herren von abkolden	utr
19v4	3 zules; lion; =; = {OG, AS}	15
Fhr. von Culembourg (Zuylen-Abcoude). Zuylen qtg Gaesbeck (Louvain), see also [549].		
Clemmensen OM; ESNF 8:44; XRA 1:159 + 4:346;		
MIL:1347 'her von abkolden'; GRU:875; SGH:998 (Culembourg); NLU:1376*; HM:593*; GEL:1567*;		
BEL:892* (variants);		
139	der grove von bret	flo
20r1	I A S barry	07
Probably Patrizi, patricians from Siena, noted 1226, later in Rome, Napoli and Gaeta.		
Crollalanza D 2:296 (Patrizi); Rolland 1:175, Gf, aut; Sieb Si3:10 (Beningen, cr: 2 oval fans ch.		
MIL:1349 'graff von bret'; GRU:785 'grauff von beningen';		
140	de herr von ippel	flo
20r2	I G O estoile of 8 points in chf sn	07
Not identified, probably from Toscana.		
MIL:1350 'her von ijpel';		
141	der perfecte, ein grove in tuscan/ in florencier lant	flo
20r3	I O S talbot naissant	07
Not identified. Vanni Appiani, patricians in Pisa, used {Or greyhound rampant colleted Sa} in		
Crollalanza D 3:69;		
MIL:1351 'graf in tuchant';		
142	der grove von dalmant in tuschan	flo
20r4	I A S boar	07
Not identified.		
MIL:1352 'graff von dalmantin';		
143	der margise von montferrer	pie
20v1	I A G chief	07
M.Monferrato in Piemonte, inherited 1458 by a cadet of Palaelogos, titular king of Thessalia & Sr		
souv Casale-Montferrato & Ivrea & Vercelli.		
On top of page 'dis sin die herren im benimunt', i.e. Piémont.		
Crollalanza 2:155; ESNF 2:185; VIS:222n4H; XDD:11667;		
MIL:1353; BEL:197; BER:1522; GEL:8; KCR:665; MIL:970; NAV:626; RYN:136; VRN:715;		
GRU:532*; LYN:494*;		
144	der margise von malespine	flo
20v2	I X S GO perfess & hawthorn	07
Malaspina, from Lunigian in Reggio Emilia, later in Pisa, Padova, Milano and Verona, used several		
variants of their arms.		
Drawn as a natural hawthorn with black branches and white flowers/berries.		
Sieb 4/1.3A:t59-62; Crollalanza D 2:53;		
MIL:1358; BER:1575* (Or hawthorn Sa); VIS:227n1*;		
145	der margise von salutz	pie
20v3	I A B chief	07
M.Saluzzo al. Saluces & Carmagnola, in Piemonte.		
Rolland 5:235; Crollalanza D 2:472;		
BEL:200; BER:1081; BHM:188; DWF:63; GRU:533; KCR:113; LYN:497; MIL:1359; NAV:628;		
SGH:1013; STY:465;		
146	der margise von zefen	pie
20v4	I A GGO 3 bars & chief ch. lion issnt	07
Not identified.		
MIL:1360 'margraff von zefen';		
147	die herren von ohssenstein	als
21r1	I G A 2 bars	10
Fhr. von Ochsenstein, seat at Burg Ochsenstein nr Reinhardtsmunster (fmr. Kr. Zabern / ar Saverne,		
dep Haut-Rhin). One of the 4 Edle in the Quarternionen.		
Sieb 2/1.1.3:t83 + 15/7.2:t26; ESNF 11:74; Möller S 1:18; Kneschke D 5:561; Kindler OB 3:261;		
BLW:695; GRU:904; ING:944; KCR:979; MIL:68; RUG:1160; SGH:237; STY:394; WIN:659;		

148	die herren von lichtenberg	als
21r2	<i>I A SG lion & border</i>	10
	Gf.Lichtenberg, noted 1165-1480, seat at Burg Lichtenberg, cne Lichtenberg, can Petite-Pierre, ar Saverne al. Kr. Zabern (dep Bas-Rhin).	
	ESNF 11:73; Rolland 4:61n9; Kindler OB 2:497; Möller S 3:230; XRL:4643-4651;	
	GRU:819; ING:318; KCR:825; LYN:283; MIL:603; NLU:701; QDB:277; RUG:1137; RYN:326;	
	SGH:1021; STU:168; ZUR:235;	
149	die herren von von geroltzecke in den wahssichen	als
21r3	<i>I A GB lion cr., billety</i>	10
	von Geroldseck, Fhr, noted 1112-1403, seat Geroldseck am Wasischen (arr Saverne / Zabern, dep Bas-Rhin).	
	Möller S 1:10; Kindler OB 1:436; Merz ZUR 170; XDD:3142;	
	MIL:1202; ZUR:453;	
150	die herren von batzendorf	--
21r4	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	10
	Not identified. Batzendorf (in Bavaria) is {Az on bend Ar 3 roses Gu} in Rolland 1:141, but this item is among alsatians and there is another Batzendorf legend in [564].	
151	der hertzoge von lutzelnburg	lux
21v1	<i>I X G AB barruly & lion cr.</i>	15
	Arms of the House of Luxembourg.	
	On top of page 'disse herren ligent und' dem hertzoge vō lutzelnburg', i.e. Luxembourg.	
	ESNF 1.2:82+202-204+229+231-234, 7:68, 3:202-203; Stokvis MH 3:451-455; XRA 1:195t12n2;	
	XDD:10309;	
	BER:1250; BHM:98; ETO:327; GRU:437; KCR:570; LBR:84; LYN:366; MIL:505; NAV:1429;	
	NLU:1181; RUG:575;	
152	der grove von salme	tre
21v2	<i>I A G 2 barbels addorsed</i>	15
	Gf.Salm-en-Ardennes, cadet of Gf.Luxembourg, separated in 1163, and split into several branches from Luxembourg into Westphalia and Lorraine. The arms are often crusily.	
	ESNF 4:92-95 + 108-112; Sieb 4:t303; Köbler HL 71+604-604; Kneschke D 8:24; Möller S 2:148;	
	Sieb 24/2.11:t1 XDD:1435;	
	BHM:153; GEL:1501; BEL:255; URF:2329; WIN:618; NAV:1444; LYN:415; MIL:1204;	
153	der herre von bolichem	lux
21v3	<i>barruly; cross moline; =; = /GO, GO/</i>	15
	Boulay al. Bolchen nr Saarbrücken al. Boulay-sur-Moselle, a subcadet of Ouren through Fels, separated c1230, acquired Useldange c1340. Useldange qtg Boulay.	
	Möller S 4:46; ESNF 7:47; Hauptmann MW 28;	
	BHM:1701*; LYN:1447*; MIL:1205*;	
154	die herren von rodembach	lux
21v4	<i>I O B barry</i>	15
	Fhr. von Rodemack & Hr.Kronenberg, seat in Rodemack (dep Moselle).	
	ESNF 7:48-52; Möller S 2:157; Sieb 24/2.11:t9 lor; XRA 3:247; XRA 1:491t50n4; XDD:3431;	
	BER:1202; BHM:1689; BLW:816; GEL:1498; GRU:876; LYN:1434; MIL:1206; NLU:1206; RYN:185;	
	URF:2312;	
155	der grove von veringen	sou
22r1	<i>I O S 3 antlers in pale</i>	16
	Gf.Veringen, noted 1054 as Gf.Althausen (Althausen, Kr. Saulgau), name change c.1134 to Veringen, had Nellenburg as cadet by 1170, extinct 1415.	
	HHStD 6:19; Kindler OB 1:347; Sieb 23/6.2:28+t25;	
	SGH:1070*; MIL:1225*; OHM:66*; OHM:74* (Or-Az); ZUR:87*;	
156	der grove von herrenberg	sou
22r2	<i>I G O gonfanon</i>	16
	Gf.Herrenberg (Tübingen), the county sold to Württemberg 1382.	
	DWF:137; GRU:468; ING:310; KCR:955; MIL:1135; OHM:159; RUG:844; SGH:1063; ZUR:132; see also [159];	

157	der grove vo friburg	sou
22r3	<i>I O GZ eagle & border</i>	16
	Fürstenberg Gf.Freiburg-im-Breisgau, seat at Alt-Fürstenberg (Kr. Donaueschingen, B-W). ESNF 5:10-21; Sieb 3/3.1.3:t61-67 + 24:t1; Kneschke D 3:395-398; BHM:113; GEL:21; BEL:215; BHM:1450; LYN:430; DWF:111; KCR:739; ZUR:37*; ING:299*;	
158	die herren von usemberg	sou
22r4	<i>I SA wing fesswise</i>	16
	Fhr. von Usenberg, noted 1050, seat in Üsenberg nr Endingen (Kr. Emmendingen, Breisgau, B-W). The held the office of Vogt des baseler Bistums im Kaiserstuhl und Breisach; extinct c.1410. ESNF 11:125; Möller S 3:240; Rolland 6:64; BLW:124*; GRU:915*; HBG:27*; ING:274*; MIL:597*; OHM:191*; ZUR:295*;	
159	der pfaltzgrove von tuwingen	sou
22v1	<i>I O G gonfanon</i>	16
	Gf.Tübingen, PfGf.Tübingen-Lichteneck 1371-1630. ESNF 12:47-55; Sieb 23/6.2:t7; BLW:395; GRU:467; HBG:149; ING:311; KCR:723; DWF:137*; MIL:1135*; ZUR:132*;	
160	der herren von swartzemb'g	sou
22v2	<i>I A S mount couped</i>	16
	Fhr. von Schwarzberg. Two families, the elder, in 12C held the office of Freivogt von Waldkirch (Kr. Emmendingen) and had their seat at the nearby Burg Schwarzenberg. Their name and arms were adopted by men from Schweiz, which came c.1260 into the Elztal and Breisgau. They became extinct 1459; HHStD 6:121+147+716; DWF:1024; GRU:919; HZL:129; KCR:808; MIL:1042; ZUR:466;	
161	die herren von von geroltzecke	sou
22v3	<i>I O G fess</i>	16
	Fhr. von Geroldseck, several branches, seat at Hohengeroldseck nr Biberach (Kr. Ortenau, B-W). Sieb 1:19; Kindler OB 1:433; ESNF 11:77-79; Möller S 1:12; HHStD 6:252; XDD:2273; DWF:168; GRU:866; ING:324; KCR:854; MIL:589; OHM:179; QDB:280; RUG:1136; SGH:1102; STU:126; WIN:634;	
162	der margrove von baden	sou
22v4	<i>I O G bend</i>	16
	MGf.Baden-Hochberg, no details. ESNF 1.2:266-272; Sieb 1/7.1:52-53+31-35; BEL:1546; BER:1253; BHM:41; BLW:109; DWF:786; GEL:10; GRU:101; ING:137; KCR:83; KCR:666; LYN:259; MIL:584; NLU:54;	
163	der grove von wurtemberg	sou
23r1	<i>I O S 3 antlers in pale</i>	16
	Gf&Hz.Württemberg. Eberhard 'im Bart' (r.1449-1496) was created duke in 1492. ESNF 1.2:256; BEL:202; BER:1264; BHM:101; BLW:89; DWF:108; GEL:236; HZL:9; ING:294; KCR:578; LYN:233; MIL:535; RUG:837; STU:42; URF:2430;	
164	der grove von eberstein	sou
23r2	<i>I A G rose</i>	16
	Gf.Eberstein, seat at Alt- and Neu-Eberstein, nr Gernsbach (Kr. Rastatt, B-W), extinct 1660. ESNF 12:28; Möller S 1:8; Sieb 1:14 + 2:14 + 20/6.7, nas; XRL:5121; BLW:367; GRU:598; HBG:136; ING:298; KCR:742; LYN:278; NLU:44; NLU:712; RUG:1036; SGH:1044; STU:46;	
165	der grove von landouwe	sou
23r3	<i>I O S 3 antlers in pale</i>	16
	The Landaus were a cadet line of the Gf.Württemberg-Grüningen and used their arms. ESNF 3.1:46; Sieb 23/6.2:t17; Kindler OB 2:421; Hupp ARL 249n2; BEL:198; BLW:828; DWF:544; GEL:9; GRU:1389; ING:455; KCR:865; LBQ:3434; MIL:783; OHM:88; RUG:1346; SGH:1107; STU:92; STY:106; ZUR:88;	

166	der grove von öttingen	sou
23r4	<i>I G A</i> <i>saltire</i>	16
Gf.Oettingen, seat in Oettingen im Riesgau (Kr. Nordlingen, Bayern). Unfinished arms, usually {vair & saltire Gu ch. escutcheon Ar}.		
Sieb 4/1.3.3:190-193+t231-238; ESNF 16:98, HHStD 7:558;		
BEL:327*; BHM:122*; BLW:91*; DWF:110*; GEL:193*; GRU:579*; HBG:142*; ING:295*; KCR:735*; LBQ:3496*; LYN:158*; MIL:561*;		
167	der grove von helfenstein	sou
23v1	<i>I G AV</i> <i>elephant on mount</i>	16
Gf.Helfenstein, seat at Burg Helfenstein in Geislingen (Zollernalbkr., B-W).		
ESNF 12:58; Sieb 23/6.2:t3; HHStD 6:884;		
ARK:227; BHM:152; DWF:126; GRU:583; HBG:156; ING:296; KCR:740; LYN:445; MIL:534; NLU:1058; OHM:152; QDB:55; RUG:1026; SGH:1078; STU:43; ZUR:40;		
168	die herren von grindenach	fkn
23v2	<i>I G O</i> <i>2 lions passt</i>	16
Possibly Grindlach al. Gründlach, ancestors of Berg, ministerialen, noted 1267-1303, seat at Grossgrundlach nr Erlangen, bore {Gu 2 lions passt/rampant guardant Or :imp: bendy Or-Sa}. Their lands were inherited by Hohenloe.		
The references in Loutsch MIL are wrong.		
Sieb 22/6.1.1:72+30+t28 and Sieb F 51+t81n10;		
GRU:962; MIL:1171;		
169	die herren von rossewog	sou
23v3	<i>I G O</i> <i>rose</i>	16
von Rosswag (Kr. Vaihingen, B-W), noted 1260-1341.		
Sieb 23/6.2:24+138+t22+75;		
MIL:1241 'her von rosswag';		
170	die herren von mogenheim	sou
23v4	<i>I G A</i> <i>2 crescents addorsed</i>	16
von Magenheim, noted 1246-1367, seat sold 1288, Burg Magenheim in OA. Brackenheim im Neckar (Kr. Heilbronn, B-W). They held the town of Bönnigheim (Kr. Besigheim) of Abp.Mainz. Also in [971].		
Möller S 3:233; Sieb 23/6.2:19+t18 wurt; HHStD 6:441-442;		
GRU:971; MIL:1168; GRU:476*; SGH:1057* (inv.);		
171	der grove von hohemberg vō/ nagolt ūn vō .. berg	sou
24r1	<i>I G A</i> <i>chief</i>	16
Gf.Hohenberg & Haigerloch, cadets of Hohenzollern, noted 11C, extinct 1486, held the office of Erbmarschall von Würzburg. They took their name from Burg Hohenberg nr Spaichingen (Kr. Tuttlingen, B-W), held also Haigerloch (Kr. Hechingen, B-W). The lordship Nagold was sold to Württemberg 1363 and Hohenberg itself to Habsburg 1381. The Minnesanger Albrecht Gf.Hohenberg & Heigerloch (c.1235-1298) belonged to this family.		
Sieb 2:12 + 22/6.1:t43 + 23/6.2:8+t15; Walter MAN 36; Krieger HM 151;		
BHM:184; BLW:68+397; DWF:139+237; GRU:586+834; HBG:135; ING:276+304; LYN:473; MAN:18; MIL:551; NLU:869; QDB:35; SGH:1086; STU:299; ZUR:25;		
172	der marggrove von hochberg, von rötteln un susenberg	sou
24r2	<i>I O G</i> <i>bend</i>	16
Arms of Baden, for a cadet line, see [162].		
ESNF 1.2:266-272;		
173	die herren von flörchingen	lor
24r3	<i>I O SG</i> <i>lion & border</i>	16
S.Florange al. Flörchingen al. Florennes, cadet of Lorraine, separated 1179, extinct 1420.		
ESNF 1.2:204+222; XRA 1:457; XCM:672; XRL:164+3921;		
MIL:1223; NLU:771; RYN:208; VER:42; WIN:533;		

174	der grove von kirchberg	sou
24r4	<i>I A SA woman holdig mitre</i>	16
Gf.Kirchberg. Their seat was at Oberkirchberg (OA. Laupheim, Kr.Ulm, B-W). The surviving branch became extinct 1510.		
Arms: lady holding a tournierhelm crested with mitre. Sieb 2:21; Rolland 3:321; ESNF 12:75-76; HHStD 6:495; Hupp ARL 232n4;		
BHM:197; BLW:352; DWF:127; GRU:594; HBG:141; ING:300; KCR:718; MIL:543; OHM:151;		
QDB:40; RUG:1034; SGH:1076; STU:93; ZUR:135;		
175	die herren von krenkingen	sou
24v1	<i>I B X AG chief paly</i>	16
Fhr. von Krenkingen Hr.Tiengen. This important family was noted 1174, and held Burg Krenkingen (Kr. Waldshut, B-W). A younger line Krenkingen gt Weissenburg held the nearby Roggenburg. Krenkingen-Tiengen controlled 4 castles and the passages across the Kleine Rande east of Bodensee. Rolland 6:154n19 (Weissembourg); Kindler OB 2:367-374; ESNF 12:101-103; HHStD 6:360; BLW:458; GRU:897; ING:323; MIL:586; RUG:1384; SGH:1304; STY:479; GRU:895*; KCR:818*; ; ZUR:147*; MIL:369*;		
176	die herren von lupfen	sou
24v2	<i>I A S chief</i>	16
Gf.Lupfen & Hr.Rappolstein & Hohnack & Hewen, held the offices of LGf.Stühlingen and Landvogt in Thurgau, extinct 1582. Their seat was at Lupfen auf Lupferberg bei Thalheim (Kr.Tuttlingen, B-W). ZUR:148*; MIL:548*; DWF:124*; ING:315*; GRU:587*; MIL:997*; KCR:714* (Ar-Az);		
177	die herren von klingen	sou
24v3	<i>I SAO lion cr., bility</i>	16
von Klingen gt Altenklingen, noted ultimo 10C, seat at Burg Alten-Klingen nr Märstetten (Bz. Weinfelden, can Thurgau). The Minnesanger Walther von Klingen was of this family. ESNF 12:88-89; Kindler OB 2:298; Wather MAN #22; DWF:162; KCR:813; MAN:22; OHM:81; ARK:233*; ZUR:138*; HZL:59*; MIL:1221*; GRU:892*		
178	der grove von wissemberg	sou
24v4	<i>I B X AG chief paly</i>	16
Krenkingen zu Weissenburg, see [175].		
179	der grove von dem heilgenberg	sou
25r1	<i>I A S bend dancetty</i>	16
Gf. Heiligenberg, Gf. & Domvogt von Konstanz, noted 1051, seat at Heiligenberg (BA. Pfullendorf, Kr. Sigmaringen, B-W), Gf., descended from Eppo de Sancto Monte through Heinrich (fl.1051-1069). Extinct 1298 with Berchtold (III), who sold the county to Werdenberg (Montfort). Sieb 23/6.2:t19; ESNF 12:50; Kindler OB 2:19; Merz ZUR 22; ARK:225; BLW:369; DWF:120; ING:306; KCR:717; LYN:1700; MIL:560; OHM:147; RUG:1042; STU:57; ZUR:133;		
180	der grove von nellenburg	sou
25r2	<i>I O B 3 antlers in pale</i>	16
Gf.Nellenburg, a principal family in the Bodensee area, cadet of Gf.Althausen al. Veringen, noted 889, extinct 1422 into Tengen, seat at Nellenburg (Kr. Stockach, B-W). ESNF 12:85 (Eberhardinger) + 12:86-87 (Veringer); HHStD 6:19+465-466; Sieb 1:16; Hupp ARL 318n5; ARK:226; DWF:121; GRU:826; HZL:26; ING:314; KCR:5; MIL:559; NLU:1051; OHM:148; QDB:52; SGH:1090; STU:54; ZUR:27;		
181	die herren von rusecke	sui
25r3	<i>I O S unicorn salient</i>	16
Fhr. von Rüseck, noted 1075-1483, Vogt of Abbey of Muri, seat in Reusegg (Gem. Meienberg, Bz. Muri, can Aargau). Merz ZUR 135; Kindler OB 3:670; DHBS 5:614; Rolland 5:213n3; DWF:802; ERF:62; GRU:861; KCR:892; STY:305; HZL:39*; OHM:195*; KCR:840*;		

182	die herren von hewen	sou
25r4	<i>I O SO chief ch. mullet</i>	16
Fhr. von Hewen al. Höwen, a major family in Hegau with seat at Burg Hohenhewen nr Engen (Kr. Konstanz, B-W).		
Kindler OB 2:59; HHStD 6:349; ESNF 12:96-97; Kneschke D 4:354;		
BHM:3190; GRU:854; HZL:10; KCR:544; LYN:1705; MIL:592; QDB:306; ZUR:150; BLW:456*;		
DWF:161*; ING:319*; QDB:283*; RUG:1132*; SGH:1017*;		
183	der grove von vatze	sou
25v1	<i>I O S 2 lions passt</i>	16
Not identified. Probably a mislabeling of the lion arms with the name of Vaz from Graubünden (GRU:824, ZUR:137).		
MIL:1167 'graffe von saltz' + 1229 'graffe von fatz';		
184	der grove von bregenze	sou
25v2	<i>I A G gonfanon</i>	16
Gf.Feldkirch & Bregenz, held by a branch of Montfort, acquired by Habsburg c.1390. The principal arms of Montfort, which their ancient seat at Burg Montfort on the Bodensee (Kr. Tettnang, B-W). Bregenz came to Habsburg in 1451.		
ESNF 12:53; Sieb 26.1/4.4:308 a.o.:		
MIL:1134 'graffe von bregentz'; ARK:223; BER:1263; BHM:142; BLW:366; DWF:114; ETO:28; GEL:133; GRU:794; HBG:134; HZL:28; ING:66; KCR:95;		
185	der grove von dem heiligenberg	sou
25v3	<i>I A S gonfanon</i>	16
Gf.Heiligenberg (Montfort), see [179] for the Heiligenberg arms and GRU:580 for the arms qtd.		
MIL:545 'graff von hailgenberg'; ZUR:128; GRU:475; STY:504; SGH:1064 (MOntfort, Glattgerrg);		
186	der grove von montfort	sou
25v4	<i>I G O gonfanon</i>	16
Rarely used for Monfort, but for Herrenberg (Kr. Tübingen).		
DWF:137; GRU:468; ING:310; KCR:955; MIL:1135; OHM:159; RUG:844; SGH:1063; STU:312; ZUR:132 (Tübingen / Herrenberg / Asberg); see [156, 159];		
187	..e herren von dasberg	aut
26r1	<i>I O G badger rampant</i>	12
von Dachsberg, from Burg Dachsberg in Hausruckviertel in Niederösterreich. Drawn as a bear.		
Sieb 22/6.1.1:t2; SIE:93n10; Jequier, AHS 104:31-33, 1990, GEL exlibris; Hupp ARL 88n1;		
MIL:1268;		
188	die herren von liechtenstein	aut
26r2	<i>I B O 2 axes in saltire</i>	12
Not verified, probably von Liechtenstein.		
MIL:1269 'her von liestein';		
189	die herren walsen	aut
26r3	<i>I S A fess</i>	12
von Walsee, came c1270 from Waldsee im Württemberg to Wallsee (BH.Amstetten, NÖs). ESNF 16:30-32; Sieb 23/6.2:t26 wurt + 26:2/4.4.2 :516+t248 + 27/4.5:569+t123; HHStÖs 1:602; Hupp ARL 23n6;		
BEL:362; BLW:154; DWF:241; GEL:764; ING:22; KCR:787; MIL:596; NLU:511; SGH:701; STY:359; ZUR:514;		
190	der ritter her nithart	aut
26r4	<i>I A O 3 leaves palewise</i>	12
Probably Nithart von Riuental al. Neidhardt von Reuenthal, a model Minnesanger, fl.1190-1240, who worked in southern Germany and died in Austria. His poetry is often called rustic or dörperlich. This person is not in WLH, and in GRU:2291 with different arms.		
Walther MAN #92 (no arms); wikipedia;		

191	die herren von miseouwe	aut
26v1	<i>I SA unicorn salient</i>	12
	von Meissau, from Maissau (BH. Hollabrunn), ministeriales, marshal and Schenck, extinct 1440 with Otto (VI) von Meissau, Landmarschall in Austria, husband of Anna von Pottendorf, accused 1426 of treason and lost most of his possessions, but reinstated 1430; ESNF 16:35; HHStÖs 1:399; Hupp ARL 296n1+297n1 (Or-Sa); MIL:1261; BEL:364*; GEL:760*; ING:78*; LBQ:3174*; RUG:1213*; SGH:881* (Or-Sa); BHM:670*; ETO:39*; LYN:136* (qtd);	
192	die herren von stubenberg	aut
26v2	<i>I AS wolf-hook</i>	12
	von Stubenberg, noted c1090, Fhr. 1300 in Kärnten; Fhr. 1457 in Krain; 1313 oberster Erbland Mundschenk in Steiermark, seat at Burg Stubenberg (BH. Hartberg, Steiermark). The family inherited Burg Liechtenstein (BH. Judenburg, Steiermark) c1270 from Liechtenstein-in Nikolsburg. Gall W 347; Sieb 26.2/4.4.2:267+t120-126; Sieb 29/4.2:18, anchor (Krain); HHStÖs 2:100'+154 BHM:722*; ETO:91*; BEL:369*; LYN:1019*; MIL:604*; GRU:992*; STY:7*; QDB:57*; SGH:898*; BLW:394* (Sa-Ar);	
193	die herren von hockemberg	aut
26v3	<i>I GA boathook iron in bend</i>	12
	von Haggenberg, no details. Identical arms were used by Hack, noted 1419-1564 with seat in Haarbach bei Vilsbiburg (Kr. Geisenhausen, NB). Hupp ARL:184n3; Sieb 22/6.1.1:41 (Hack); GRU:1123; MIL:1263;	
194	die herren von truwen	aut
26v4	<i>I AO bend undy</i>	12
	von Truwen, not verified. Drawn like a river or bendlet. MIL:1267 'her von truwen';	
195	der grove von pictouwel in steirlant	aut
27r1	<i>I X O AG barry & lion cr.</i>	12
	Probably mislabelled referring to the styrian von Pettau or Pittau {barry & chevron}, by 1438 qtd with Schauenburg a.o. [200]. MIL:1254 'graff von pitowe in strilant';	
196	der grove von kaffemberg in stirlant	aut
27r2	<i>I GA 2 pales</i>	12
	Possibly a von Kapfenberg (BH. Bruck a.d.Mur, Steiermark). HHStÖs 2:86; MIL:1253 'graff von kiffenberg im strilant';	
197	der hofmeister von kalter an der esche	tir
27r3	<i>I AG castle</i>	12
	Vogt von Kaltern al. Hofmeister von Kalter an der Esche Sieb 2:30; Rolland 3:292n28; BHM:784; BLW:459; ETO:153; LBQ:3341; MIL:1260; ORT:70; RUG:249; SGH:224;	
198	die herre von metz an d etschei	tir
27r4	<i>I BA 3 wings fesswise (2:1)</i>	12
	Vogt von Matsch. Their seat was at Burg Matsch in Schlanders in tirolean Vintschgau. Matsch was sometimes present among the Quaternionen-Jägermeister, e.g. RUG:244. F Hye, 5.ColAIH, 125-133, 1988; ESNF 12:139-140; HHStÖs 2:535; Hupp ARL 283n1; BHM:768*; BLW:15*; DWF:125*; ETO:137*; GRU:124*; HBG:150*; ING:195*; KCR:751*; LYN:480* (Ar-Az);	
199	der patriarche von agkeleyge	ven
27v1	<i>I BA 2 bars</i>	12
	The patriarch of Aquileia in Friuli (prov. Veneto), an independent principality, has {Az eagle Or} as arms of office in KCR:140. The present arms could not be identified as the family arms of any patriarch between 1365 and 1470. Eubel HC 1:99-100 + 2:92; Sieb 8:133+t217;	

200	der grove von schouwenberg	aut
27v2	<i>I A G per pale</i>	12
Gf.Schauenburg. The family, created counts 1316, was noted 1100 in Julbach and Aschach on the left bank of the Inn W.o. Braunau in Salzburgerland. Ther castle Burg Schaunberg nr Eferding a.d.Donau. ESNF 16:38-39; Sieb 26.2/4.4.2:38+651+t11 + 27/4.5:322+t85;		
ZUR:94; ING:20; GRU:131; MIL:620; RUG:242; STY:593; STU:322; SGH:232; BLW:16; ETO:27*; LYN:133*; QDB:309*; ING:735*; DWF:238*; GRU:591* (qtd);		
201	der grove von zilen	aut
27v3	<i>I B O 3 mullets</i>	12
Gf.Cilly, extinct 1456 and lands absorbed by Habsburg. The most important member was Herman (II) von Cilly, 1365-1435, Gf.Cilly & Seger/Zagorien & Ortenburg &c, Ban of Slowenien & Kroatien & Dalmatien 1406-1408, Ban of Slawonien 1423, Thronanwärter in Bosnien 1427, Fürst 1435, and father-in-law of Emperor Sigismund, Miklos Gara, and Heinrich Gf.Görz. ESNF 3:45; Gall W 128; Sieb 4/1.3A:t43 + 33:100+t78 hoe + 35/4.13:t22 croat;		
BEL:361; BLW:37; GEL:756; ING:148; LBQ:3171; NLU:859; QDB:325; RUG:241; SGH:203; ARK:24*; BHM:138*; BLW:133*; ETO:24*; KCR:105* (qtd);		
202	der grove von pfannenberg	aut
27v4	<i>I G A 3 lozenges in fess</i>	12
von Pfannenberg, noted 1200 as von Peggau, Gf.Pfannberg 1237; extinct 1362, seat at Burg Pfannberg (Gem. Frohnleiten, BH. Graz, Steiermark). ESNF 16:16; WGH:224n6 sou; HHStÖs 1:345 + 2:120; GRU:1019; ING:925; LBQ:3298; LYN:1017; MIL:1252;		
203	der kamerouwer	bav
28r1	<i>I O G boar naissant</i>	12
von Cammerau al. Chamerau, extinct c.1500, seat at Cham (Kr. Cham, OPf.). On top of page 'disse herrê ligent in 'oesterich' (Austria). Sieb 22/6.1:97; Hupp ARL 225n1; MIL:1191; SGH:726; BHM:3071*; BLW:534*; DWF:375*; GEL:210*; GRU:1716*; ING:772*; MIL:391*; QDB:132*; STY:219* (Ar-Gu);		
204	der hetzoge von österrich	aut
28r2	<i>I G A fess</i>	12
Arms of Austria.		
205	der grove von capellen	aut
28r3	<i>I G O 2 pales embowed addorsed</i>	12
von Capellen al. von Kapelln, noted 1145, extinct 1406, acquired in 1279 Burg Mittterberg (Gem. Perg, BH. Perg, OÖs.). HHStÖs 1:79 a.o.; Sieb 27/4.5:19+t9; Hupp ARL 226n1 (bendy embowed Gu-Ar); BEL:370*; BHM:764*; DWF:252*; ETO:133*; GEL:765*; LBQ:3179*; MIL:1059; GRU:1078*;		
206	der grove von görzte	tir
28r4	<i>I B O X AG per bend lion & barry</i>	12
Arms of Görz. The Görz family held comital rank in Gorizia / Gorica on the Isonzo 30 km N of Trieste in modern Slovenia, but at their zenith held vast possessions in Istria and Tirol and for a time the office of imperial vicar. The family became extinct in 1500, after which the Habsburgers acquired it. Gall W; ESNF 3.1:44; BHM:140*; ETO:26*; LBQ:3195*; LYN:132*; BLW:354*; GRU:112*; HBG:143*; ING:65*;		
207	die hertzogen von peygern	bav
28v1	<i>I A B lozengy</i>	17
Arms of Bayern, also the arms of he Wittelsbacher family. On top of page 'dise herren ligent in peygenlant' (Bayern). ESNF 1.1:90-114; HHStD 7:851-853; Köbler HL 797-798; BEL:283; BHM:48; BLW:43; ETO:8; GEL:202; GRU:96; ING:158; KCR:19;		

208	der grove von wartenstein	bav
28v2	<i>I O S per pale</i>	17
Probably Schenck or Graf von Wartenberg, a branch of the Markvaritic clan and related to the Valdsteins or Waldensteins.		
The legend might have been confused with Wartenstein [241] or Wartstein (GRU:668), with arms quarterly or per pale embattled.		
Myslivecek E 59; Rolland 6:146n13;		
BEL:193; BHM:2118; DWF:183; GEL:140; LYN:968; RUG:1081; URF:2397; BHM:738*; ETO:107*; KCR:845*;		
209	die herren von abensberg	bav
28v3	<i>I A S per bend</i>	17
von Abensberg (Babonen), seat in Abensberg (Kr. Kelheim, NB). ESNF 16:74-75 (1097-1485); Sieb F 27 + t14; HHStD 7:2; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:1+t1 + 22/6.1.1:t1 bav; DWF:325; KCR:797; BHM:3110*; BLW:485*; GRU:977*; ING:737*; LYN:953*; MIL:238*; NLU:1101*; QDB:109*; RUG:1190*; SGH:706*; STU:349*; MIL:1498*;		
210	die herren von hals	bav
28v4	<i>I S A fess</i>	17
von Hals, the Gräflicher line on Hals bei Passau (Kr. Passau, NBay), noted 1280, became extinct 1375. Rolland 3:139 *, Sieb 22/6.1:t148 (Az-Ar); GRU:1583; MIL:1250*; QDB:256*; WGH: *; WGH: * (Az-Ar); STY:516* (Ar-Az);		
211	die herren von erenberg	pal
29r1	<i>I O BA chief ch. lion passt guard</i>	17
Ehrenberg, not verified. The item in the Miltenberg WB was identified by Loutsch as Kellenbach with reference to GRU and to a genealogy by Humbracht (1707). Rietstap (Rolland 3:301) has Kellenbach from Rheinland, which is not very informative. Paravicini has no comments on the item in the Uffenbach WB. Other Ehrenberg families are known, including a franconian with a wing in the coat-of-arms (Rolland 2:258, Kneschke D 3:46, Sieb 22/6.1.3:169) and with {bend, flory} in Sieb A 173.		
Kellenbach al. Braun von Kellenbach, noted 1261-1638, seat Kellenbach nr Simmern (R-P). They were probably related to the alsatian Stein-Kallenfels, who had these arms in Or-Vt-Ar (Sieb 24/2.10:t25). Kneschke D 5:54; Sieb 22/2.1:35 (Kellenbach); MIL:1248 'her von erenberg'; GRU:1948; 'von kellembach';		
212	..	sou
29r2	<i>I A G chief</i>	17
Probably a repeat of Hohenberg [171].		
213	der burggrove von nüremberg	sou
29r3	<i>I A S qfly</i>	17
Gf.Zollern BGf.Nürnberg, arms of Hohenzollern. Sieb 2/1.1.3: 99+t110-t122 + 2/1.1.4:1+28 + 3/1.3.1:t200-210 + 4/1.3A:t139; ESNF 1.1:116b-141; BHM:154; BLW:370; DWF:112; GEL:185; ARK:228*; BEL:205*; KCR:16*; LBQ:3113*; QDB:32*;		
214	der herre von heydecke	fkn
29r4	<i>I G AB tierced per fess</i>	17
Fhr. von Heideck al. Heidegg, seat in Heideck (Kr.Hiltpoltstein, MFr.). HHStD 7:276; ESNF 16:115; Kindler OB 2:15; Sieb F 3n7; Sieb 22/6.1:t72 + 6.1.2:t39; Hupp ARL 196n4; BLW:401; GRU:859; ING:614; KCR:846; MIL:710; RUG:1140; STU:447; STY:132; ING:326*; OHM:40*; SGH:1026*; QDB:245*;		
215	der grove von orlemudin	thu
29v1	<i>I BA 2 pales</i>	17
The Gf.Orlamünde used {Or lion Az, semy of hearts Gu}, a diminuation of Denmark. The present arms might be a miscoloured version of Landsberg {Or 2 pales Az}, like Orlamünde, lands of the MGf.Meissen. MIL:1245*, WGH:267n* (Az-Or);		

216 die herren von katzenstein		tir
29v2 <i>I BA</i> <i>cat rampant guard</i>		17
von Katzenstein, not verified.		
Rolland 3:298, tir;		
MIL:1246; WGH:235n;		
217 ..		--
29v3 <i>ILLEGIBLE</i>		17
The item has been annulled and legend and shield covered in black ink.		
218 die herren von stenirburne unde die herrren von gliers		als
29v4 <i>I A G</i> <i>key in pale</i>		17
Probably mislabeled Gliers as in [88] and MIL:1314 {Gu clé Ar}, also in Alsace.		
Kindler OB 1.345 (Feldkirch, als); MIL:1190 'her von felkirch';		
219 der grove von kastel		fkn
30r1 <i>I A G</i> <i>qfly</i>		17
Gf.Castell & Erbschenk der Bp.Würzburg, seat at Titenheim / Deutenheim (Kr. Scheinfeld, MFr.).		
Member of the TG.Einhorn,		
ESNF 16:123-132; Sieb 1.14 + 22/2.1:8+t3, bav (Gu-Ar);		
BHM:190; GRU:603; KCR:777; LBQ:3125; LYN:496; QDB:50; RUG:748; SGH:975; STU:90;		
VRN:752; ZUR:41;		
220 der grove von glichen		thu
30r2 <i>I BA</i> <i>lion guard</i>		17
Gf.Gleichen, seat at Gleichen (Kr. Göttingen, Nsx.). The lion might be guardant and/or crowned.		
ESNF 19:98-102; SIE:17n11; Sieb 4/1.3A:t121;		
BHM:128; BLW:732; LBQ:3111; MIL:1219*; ARK:243*; QDB:29*; RUG:1065*; SGH:381*;		
DWF:148*; GRU:607*;		
221 der schenke von ertbach		pal
30r3 <i>I A G</i> <i>per fess & 3 mullets cch</i>		17
Schenck von Erbach, ministeriales in Odenwald (Kr. Erbach, Hessen) and Erbschenck von Pfalz;		
Bosl R 1:283; Möller 4:24; Sieb 2.5:t2 + 20/3.4:t7; Kneschke 3:131-134; ESNF 5:1;		
BEL:266*; BHM:1409*; GEL:107*; ING:611*; KCR:1070*; LBQ:3595*; LYN:931*; NLU:1262*;		
RUG:263*; SGH:179*; STU:161* (inv.);		
222 der grove von tröhendingen		bav
30r4 <i>I GA</i> <i>barry</i>		17
Gf.Truhendingen, seat in Hohentrüdingen (Kr. Gunzenhausen, MFr.), extinct with Oswald vT d.1424.		
ESNF 16:113 (1129-1458); Sieb F 107+t4n4; Sieb 22/6.1:t56;		
MIL:1244; GRU:641*; SGH:382*; STY:115*; GRU:957*; RUG:1029*;		
223 der grove von lewenstein		fkn
30v1 <i>I O GV</i> <i>lion stat on mount</i>		17
The family of Kalb or Calw, from Nordschwarzwald, held the dignities of Gf.Calw 1075-1258 (Kr. Calw), Gf.Löwenstein 1125-1278 (Kr. Heilbronn) and Gf.Vaihingen to 1356.		
ESNF 12:30-31; Sieb 24:t1, bad + 23/6.2:19+t18; HHStD 6:110;		
DWF:129; MIL:1235; SGH:1065; ZUR:452; GRU:473*; QDB:43*; RUG:1045*; SGH:1092*;		
GRU:599*; LBQ:3121*; MIL:983*;		
224 der herre von bickenbach		mnz
30v2 <i>I GA</i> <i>2 lozenges</i>		17
Fhr. von Bickenbach, extinct 1530, seat in Bickenbach (Kr. Bensheim, Hessen).		
Sieb 20/6.7:t1 nas + 22/6.1.3:t112 bav; Sieb F t32; ESNF 16:156; HHStD 4:47; Möller S 1:4;		
MIL:1236; BEL:1493*; BHM:1473*; GEL:44*; GRU:860*; ING:613*; KCR:843*; LYN:1930*;		
QDB:252*; RUG:1171*; SGH:966*;		
225 der grove von schwartzburg		thu
30v3 <i>I B O</i> <i>lion guard cr.</i>		17
Gf.Schwarzburg, in Thüringen in present Kr. Rudolstadt. The arms come in several variants, crowned, guardant and with queue fourchy.		
ESNF 1.3:312-320 , Köbler HL 647-649; Sieb 2/1.1.4: 81+t73+t77 + 4/1.3A:t319;		
ARK:195; BEL:420; BHM:115; GEL:171; KCR:694; LBQ:3150; LBQ:3533; LYN:438; MIL:235;		
SGH:379; STU:91; URF:2416;		

226	der grove von hennemberg	thu
<i>30v4</i>	<i>I O SV</i> <i>cock on mount</i>	<i>17</i>
	Gf.Henneberg, cadet of BGf.Würzburg, seat at Henneberg (Kr. Meiningen, Thüringen). ESNF 16:144+146-149; Sieb 1.1.2:120 (Henneberg) + Sieb 2/1.1.2:t123 (Botenlauben); BEL:285; BHM:118; BLW:731; DWF:109; GEL:168; ING:609; KCR:720; MIL:569; QDB:27; RUG:1053; SGH:974; ZUR:43; MIL:232*; RUG:937* (qtd);	
227	die herren von wassersteltze	sui
<i>31r1</i>	<i>I G OS</i> <i>fess ch. 3 birds</i>	<i>17</i>
	Fhr. von Wassersteltz, noted 1174, seat at Burg Schwarzwassersteltz betw Kaiserstuhl and Rümikon (can Aargau). On top of page 'disse herren ligent in francken'. HHStS 202; Rolland 6:147n24+25; ZUR:395*; GRU:949*; OHM:194*;	
228	der lantgrove von lichten/berge	bav
<i>31r2</i>	<i>I A B</i> <i>fess</i>	<i>17</i>
	von Leuchtenberg al. Lantkrabe z Leuchtenberka, ancient Dynasten, seat at Burg Leuchtenberg (Kr. Vohenstrauß, OPf.). ESNF 16:96-97; Myslivecek E 32; HHStD 7:403; Sieb 22/6.1:t114; Sieb F 2n9; XDD:11033; ARK:216; BEL:743; BHM:175; GEL:147; GRU:118; HBG:138; ING:140; KCR:719; KCR:6545; LYN:449; MIL:46; NAV:1445; NLU:73; QDB:255; RUG:229; SGH:199;	
229	der herre von hohenloch	fkn
<i>31r3</i>	<i>I A S</i> <i>2 lions passt guard</i>	<i>17</i>
	Gf.Hohenloe, noted 1153, later RFst, seat in Weikersheim (Kr. Mergentheim, B-W). ESNF 17:3; Sieb 4/1.3A:101+t127 + FstB 40+55 + Bö 193 + ThüA 59 + WüA 12; HHStD 6:728; Hupp ARL 208n; GRU:578; KCR:743; BEL:289*; BHM:1465*; BLW:94*; GEL:36*; GEL:279*; ING:605*; LBQ:3445*; RUG:3090*; SGH:319*; URF:2388*;	
230	der grove von wertheim	fkn
<i>31r4</i>	<i>I B AOS</i> <i>3 roses & chief ch. aigle isst</i>	<i>17</i>
	Gf.Wetheim, noted 1142, seat at Wertheim (Kr. Tauberbischofsheim, B-W), vassals of Abp.-Kf.Mainz. ESNF 16:152-153; Sieb 2/1.1.2:t135; HHStD 6:744; BEL:216; BHM:124; GEL:7; ING:606; MIL:975; NLU:722; STU:65; URF:2389; BLW:97*; GRU:589*; KCR:725*, NLU:1007*; RUG:944* (qtd)	
231	die herren von entringen	sou
<i>31v1</i>	<i>I G OS</i> <i>bend ch. 3 annulets</i>	<i>16</i>
	Fhr. von Entringen, noted 1075-1270, seat at Burg Hohenentringen (Kr. Tübingen, B-W). HHStD 6:152; Sieb Wü A 87; Rolland 2:271; MIL:1232; GRU:958*;	
232	der grove vo niffen	sou
<i>31v2</i>	<i>I A B</i> <i>3 bugle-horns in pale</i>	<i>16</i>
	von Neuffen, noted 1150-1350, quaternion-Jägermeister, seat at Neuffen (Kr. Nürtingen, B-W). ESNF 12:65; LxMA 6:1100; Möller S 3:237; Sieb 23/6.2:t6 wurt; Sieb Si2:7; MIL:1242 'graffe von missen'; ZUR:85*; BLW:14*; GRU:130*; ING:194*; MIL:65*; ORT:49*; RUG:847*; SGH:230* (Gu-Ar);	
233	der grove von vetouwe	sou
<i>31v3</i>	<i>I B AO</i> <i>2 bugle-horns stringed affronted on mount</i>	<i>16</i>
	Not identified, but the arms are very close to von Triberg, ministeriales, cadets of Fhr. von Hornberg, noted 1239-1325, seat in Triberg (BA.Triberg, Kr. Villingen, B-W). Kindler OB 1:239; Sieb 1.1.4:33+t29 + 6.2:263; HHStD 6:675; ING:275 (Triberg); MIL:1234 'graff von vetowe';	
234	die herren von burgel	sou
<i>31v4</i>	<i>I A B</i> <i>lozengy</i>	<i>16</i>
	Not identified. The arms are similar to Bayern. MIL:1237 'her von birgel';	
235	die herren von schufey	sou
<i>32r1</i>	<i>I B A</i> <i>3 birds</i>	<i>16</i>
	Not identified. MIL:1238 'her von schufey';	

236	die herren von d hohē rechberg	sou
32r2	<i>I A G 2 lions rampant addorsed</i>	16
	von Rechberg, an ancient family, noted 1179, Fhr., Gf. 1607, who was one of the Vier Edlen in the Quaternionen, though not mentioned as such in GRU. The senior branch held the office of marshal for the Staufers in Schwaben. One their seats was at Rechberghausen, Kr. Göppingen, another at Rechberg al. Hohenrechberg, Kr. Schwabisch Gmünd, both close to Burg Hohenstaufen.	
	Kruse R 417 #80; Sieb 23/2.5:t3, würt + 22/2.1:t13; Bosl R 2:360; Kindler OB 3:368; Kneschke D 6:374; HHStD 6:545;	
	BLW:827; DWF:983;GRU:1368; ING:332; KCR:532; MIL:70; OHM:396; QDB:254; RUG:1353; SGH:239; STU:144; ZUR:403;	
237	die herren von lierheim	bav
32r3	<i>I O S 2 ibex horns per fess addorsed</i>	16
	Fhr. von Lierheim, noted 1223, extinct 16C, seat in Lierheim (Kr. Nordlingen, Bayern).	
	Sieb 22/6.1.1:160+t165 + 22/6.1.2:120+t75; Rolland 4:64 baron, aut;	
	GRU:963; ING:327*; RUG:1344*; QDB:271*; SGH:1321*; BLW:404* (in pale);	
238	die herren von wolfach	sou
32r4	<i>I O G crampon per pale</i>	16
	von Wolfach, extinct c.1300, from Wolfach in Kinzigtal (Kr. Rottweil, B-W). Uldilhild, heiress of Friedrich Hr.Wolfach (fl.1275), married Friedrich (I) Gf.Fürstenberg.	
	Sieb A 298 (sigil, 1299, Udlhild); Sieb E 1081; www (Az-Or; Or-Gu & border Vr);	
	MIL:1233 'her von wolfach';	
239	die herren von gundelfingen	sou
32v1	<i>I O G bend embattled-counterembattled</i>	16
	von Gundelfingen, noted 1088, extinct 1546, seat Gundelfingen (Kr. Münsingen, B-W). They had the same origin as the nearby Justingen.	
	ESNF 12:41-45; Sieb 23/6.2:t3+14;	
	GRU:857; ING:320+321; MIL:602; BLW:399*; BLW:400*; KCR:824*; OHM:70*+178*; RUG:1141+1342*; SGH:1006*; STU:127*+246*; STY:296*; VRN:768*; ZUR:151*;	
240	die herren von diersberg	sou
32v2	<i>I B AG bend ch. 3 stags</i>	16
	von Diersberg or Tierberg, not verified.	
	MIL:1231 s.n.; WGH:123n;	
241	der grove von wartenstein	sou
32v3	<i>I O S qfly</i>	16
	Gf.Wartenstein, not verified, see also [208] and {per pale embattle Or-Sa} for Gf.Wartstein in GRU:668.	
	MIL:1239 'graff von wartenstein';	
242	die herren von dalmasingen	sui
32v4	<i>I S OA roundelly & chief</i>	16
	Fhr. von Dalmensingen al. Talmasingen, noted 1237-1255, seat in Dalmensingen (OA. Laupheim, B-W) was probably extinct before their arms were recorded. G.A. Seyler has these arms for Freyberg von Dalmessingen al. auf Neu- or Thalsteusslingen (Kr. Ehingen, B-W), as in Codex Stadion. This was a branch of the Gundelfingen-Steusslingen-Justingen.	
	Sieb 23/6.2:84+t49 (Steusslingen); Rolland 2:171, baron, aut; Sieb Si2:27; Sieb 23/6.2:84+t49;	
	GRU:925*; MIL:1240* (Az-Or-Ar);	
243	der grove von warwig	warws
33r1	<i>I G OO fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)</i>	06
	Beauchamp E.Warwick from 1296 to 1439.Thomas (d.1401), knighted 1355. Richard, 1381-1439, E.Warwick 1406, KG 1403, renowned jouster, the principal secular ambassador of England to Konstanz 1414.	
	GEC 2:44-47 + 12.2:357-382; XBM:7248-7253; XEL:53+993; XRO:1062;	
	MIL:1429; BHM:1924; ETO:717; GEL:561; FW:43; S:35; LYN:119; NAV:1462; URF:139; NLU:94;	
244	der grove von saltzberg	som
33r2	<i>I A G 3 lozenges in fess</i>	06
	Montagu E.Salisbury from 1337 to 1397 and 1409 to 1428. William Montagu E.Salisbury, o.s.p.1397, a commander in the french wars.	
	GEC 9:75-86; XBM:11851 (Sim, 1301)	
	MIL:1430; N:188; NAV:1463; LBQ:2957; WJ:1073;	

245	der grove von gotzgnaden	EN 06
33r3	<i>I O SX AG saltire & border compony</i>	
	Gf.Gottesgnaden, not identified, and not an earl - possibly from Gascogne.	
	Rolland 3:83, aut; Sieb Si3:7;	
	GRU:694; MIL:1431;	
246	der grove von staffart	staff 06
33r4	<i>I O G chevron</i>	
	Stafford E.Stafford 1351. Hugh E.Stafford (1342-1386) or his son Ralph (o.v.p.1385).	
	GEC 12.1:168-194; DBA 2:266; XBM:13632; XEL:739;	
	MIL:1432; BER:1655; BHM:1927; ETO:720; GEL:572; LYN:121; N:143; NLU:96;	
247	die herren von adoley	staff 06
33v1	<i>I G O fretty</i>	
	Audley, a baron, noted 1212, held Audley & Chesterton & Endon & Heligh Castle, Staffs. James Audley (1313-1386), KG 1348, senechal of Aquitaine & Poitou.	
	GEC 1:336-348; XDD:10095;	
	MIL:1434; FW:95; N:114; URF:192; WJ:845;	
248	der schandos, ein grove	derbs 06
33v2	<i>I A G pile enhanced</i>	
	Chandos, a Hereford- and Derbyshire baronial family. The most famous member was John Chandos d.1370, KG, standardbearer to the Black Prince and governor in Aquitaine.	
	Clemmensen OM; ODNB 11:9-11; XPG:307;	
	MIL:1433; GRU:690; GEL:632; NAV:1481; WJ:454; BER:1693*; S:19*; URF:211*; WJ:441* (Or-Gu);	
249	der herre von penbrok	norf 06
33v3	<i>maunch; barry acc. orle of martlets; =; = {OG, ABG}</i>	
	Hastings E.Pembroke, a title held 1339-1389 by the senior branch of the Norfolk family Hastings. Probably John, 2nd earl, 1347-1375, as his son was a minor in 1389. Hastings qtg Valence.	
	Q3 is less martlets.	
	GEC 6:345-376 + 382-384 + 10:388-399; XEL:1518;	
	MIL:1435; GRU:1046; ETO:735; LYN:582; URF:149; NLU:101; LBQ:2963; BEL:1353*; GEL:569*	
250	der grove von hariford	heref 06
33v4	<i>I G AO bend betw 6 lions</i>	
	Bohun E.Hereford from 1199 to 1373. Probably Humphrey (X) de Bohun, 1342-1373, o.s.p.m., KG c.1365, 8E.Hereford & Essex & 2.Northampton, hereditary Constable of England..	
	The field ought to be azure.	
	GEC 6:457-477(E.Hereford); ODNB 6:441-448; Brault RAE 2:59-61; DBA 1:372 + 2:103;	
	GEL:577*; N:7*; FW:46*; NAV:1460*; TJ:111*; URF:135*; WJ:129* (Az-Ar-Or);	
251	der herre un der ritter mit dem swan	
34r1	<i>I SA swan gorged and chained</i>	06
	The Swan Knight, a medieval romance hero, possibly Godefrey de Bouillon, mentioned as the fictitious ancestor of several noble lines, incl. Kleve and the english Tony. Wolfram von Eschenbach (1210) mentions the duchess of Brabant in his Parzifal.	
	The swan chained and gorged with a crown was the principal Bohun badge.	
	Bedingfeld H 55 (badge); Brault RAE 2:417; XWB:115 'chevaler al cinq' (Rob Tony, 1301); C. Lecouteux: 'Petit dictionnaire de mythologie allemande', Paris 1991, p.47;	
	GRU:1053; MIL:1423;	
252	der kunig vō manne de lit öch in engellant	wales
34r2	<i>I G A triquetra</i>	06
	King of the Isle of Man, later Lord of Man. The triskel was already used around 1250 by the norse or norwegian King of Man (Neubecker H 123), and the arms continued after the scottish and english conquests. The title of Lord of Man was held in 1324 by the scottish Thomas Randolph E.Moray, and by the english Montagu E.Salisbury [244] from c.1337-c.1393, though George Dunbar E.Moray used the title in 1375. William Scrope (d.1399) was L.Man 1393 before being created E.Wiltshire in 1397. On the deposing of Richard II the title went to Henry Percy E.Northumberland in 1399 and on his rebellion and death to John Stanley in 1405. Several of these qtd Man with their arms, e.g. William E.Salisbury [244] in S:5 and URF:138, and John Stanley in ETO:809 and NLU:178.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	GEC 8:364 a.o.; XDD:10163 (1395, William Scrope, & label);	
	HBG:98; BHM:2079; FW:23; GEL:687; WIN:1277; WJ:82;	

253	der herre dispensier		glos
34r3	<i>I X BO AG</i>	<i>qtly fretty & bend</i>	06
	Spencer al. Despencer, a baron from 1338, possibly Edward (1336-1375), KG 1361.		
	GEC 4:259-294; XBM:9277 (Hugh, 1304) + 9281 (Hugh, 1436)		
	GRU:1176; NAV:1489; BER:1703*; BHM:1940*; ETO:748*; GEL:621*; FW:119*; S:42*; LYN:617*;		
	N:22*; URF:203* (qtly Ar-Gu fretty Or & bend Sa);		
254	der herre vo bugselle		ssx
34r4	<i>I G AS</i>	<i>lion fretty</i>	06
	Burghersh of Eywas Lacy, baron 1303, possibly Bartholomew Burghersh (o.s.p.m.1369), KG 1348, a soldier-diplomat. His daughter Elizabeth married Edward Lord Spencer [253].		
	GEC 2:425;		
	MIL:1424* (Gu-Ar-Sa); GEL:574*; BER:1667*; N:282*; S:8*; MIL:1109*; URF:162*; WJ:245* (Gu lion q.f. Or);		
255	der kunig vo norwege		nrg
34v1	<i>I G OA</i>	<i>lion holding axe</i>	03
	Arms of the kingdom of Norway.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Sieb 2:1.1.2:t43;		
256	der herre des junge martins sun		nrg
34v2		<i>star of 7 pt</i>	03
	Not identified, possibly norwegian.		
257	der herre von brendenrot		nrg
34v3	<i>I G O</i>	<i>lion rampant</i>	03
	Not identified, possibly norwegian.		
	GRU:1181 'her von branderot';		
258	der greve vo donat		nrg
34v4	<i>I A B</i>	<i>paly of 4</i>	03
	Not identified, possibly norwgian. The Donati of Firenze, Ravenna and Genua used different arms.		
	Crollalanza D 1:365, Reinhardt FI 225 (Donati);		
	GRU:702 'grauff von donaff'; MIL:1112 'graff von donati';		
259	der kunig von hybernie un liget dise h're und' im'e		
35r1	<i>I A G</i>	<i>3 lions passt</i>	01
	Probably arms derived from those of England intended for Ireland al. Hibernia.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:99; MIL:224; GRU:239* (Or-Gu);		
260	der grove vo dyssimonie er var ein kunig		
35r2	<i>I G A</i>	<i>bourdon with ball acc. 2 roundels</i>	01
	Not identified, attributed to the irish E.Desmond, see FitzMaurice / FitzGerald E.Desmond {Ar saltire Gu} for the family and title.		
	Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
	MIL:1425; GRU:737*;		
261	der grove von lagonie er was ein kunig		
35r3	<i>I A G</i>	<i>glove in bend</i>	01
	Not identified, proposed as arms of the irish chiefs O'Neill's of Ulster, the O'Neills Mór or 'bloody' hand of Ulster, later used as an argument for baronets of the UK (Kennedy IC 367).		
	Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
	DWF:19; GRU:365; HBG:100; KCR:271; MIL:1426; RUG:120*;		
262	der grove vo conaxien		
35r4	<i>I G A</i>	<i>3 fish naiant in pale</i>	01
	Not identified, but proposed for Connacht, where off the coast flemings, Hanse and english fished herring (Kennedy IC 366) or for the irish family O'Connarchy by Loutsch MIL. RUG:69 'das reich conapey' has {Gu lion Ar engulfing stag's attire Sa}. However, it might as well refer to the anatolian town Conia / Konya in Asia Minor. That this is in a mountain region might not preclude the fish arms as it lies on a river close to a large lake.		
	Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
	Rietstap, Rolland 4:303 O'Connarchy (Or 3 fish palewise (2:1) Gu);		
	DWF:22; GRU:363; KCR:272; MIL:1427; RUG:118;		

263	der grove von ultonigen er war ein kunig	irl
35v1	<i>I O G</i> <i>cross</i>	01
The 'Ultingen' is probably a confounded rendering of Ulster, an english earldom in Ireland. The arms are those of Walter de Burgh 2E.Ulster 1263 (d.1271). The earldom came to the royal family on the marriage of the heiress Elisabeth de Burgh and Lionel D.Clarence in 1342 and passed on with the marriage of their daughter Philippa in 1368 to Edmund Mortimer E.March (d.1381). The arms was a quarter in the arms of their son Roger (d.1398).		
Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
GEC 12.2:166; DBA 3.104;		
MIL:1301; DWF:21; GEL:629;		
264	der grove vo oltinigen er was ein kunig	01
35v2	<i>I A O</i> <i>stag</i>	
Not identified, but proposed as the arms of McCarthy Mór, formerly kings of Munster and Desmond (i.e. South Munster), later created E.Clancarty 1542 (Kennedy IC 365).		
Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
DWF:23; KCR:275; MIL:1302; RUG:117; GRU:367*;		
265	der grove von ermonigen er was ein kunig	irl
35v3	<i>I O B</i> <i>chief indented</i>	01
The earls of Ormond from the creation in 1328 to 1461 were all named James, i.e. James (I) d.1337, James (II) d.1382, James (III) d.1405, James (IV) d.1452, and James (V) d.1461. Theobald FitzWalther (d.1200) was created 1st Chief Butler of Ireland 1171, and his great grandson and uncle of the 1st earl, Theobald (1268-1299), was created a baron 1295.		
Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
GEC 2:446-450 + 10:117-167; DBA 3:17-19;		
MIL:1303; URF:153;		
266	der grove von lildarien erwas ein kunig	irl
35v4	<i>I A S</i> <i>saltire</i>	01
Probably intended for the FitzGerald E.Kildare, later D.Leinster - using {Ar saltire Gu}. The FitzGerald / FitzWalther and the FitzMaurice / FitzThomas were two different families, both using patronyms and active in same territory and having very similar arms. They were often confused.		
Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
Burke PB 1:1678-1682 (Leinster); GEC 7:218-245 (Kildare);		
MIL:1439; TJ:400; FW:136*; TJ:401*; URF:395* (Ar-Gu);		
267	der grove von dassimonigen er was ein kunig	irl
36r1	<i>I E S</i> <i>saltire</i>	01
Probably intended for FitzMaurice E.Desmond {Er saltire Gu}, see [266, 260].		
Royal crown at lower sinister corner beside shield.		
GEC 4:232-258;		
MIL:1440; URF:2550*; WJ:641* (Er-Gu);		
268	der kunig vo schotten	sco
36r2	<i>I G O</i> <i>lion q.f. cr.</i>	01
Confounded arms of Scotland.		
Royal crown above shield.		
269	der kunig von dennemarcke un liget disse h're und'	dan
36r3	<i>I O B</i> <i>3 lions passt guard</i>	02
Arms of Denmark. The arms are unfinished, as the lions passant guardant are usually crowned and the field semy of 9 hearts. The arms were first noted of a seal of 1194 of king Knud VI.		
Royal crown above shield.		
270	der grove von holczstein	hon
36r4	<i>I G A</i> <i>nettleleaf</i>	02
Gf.Holsten a.k.a. Nordalbingia, i.e. north of the Elbe, a county of the HRR of which the kings of Denmark from time to time claimed sovereignty. There were several version of the arms: a border engrailed, nettleleaf and a combination with 3 nails.		
Sieb 2:1.1.2:t35+t59;		
MIL:1441; BEL:550; BHM:127; GEL:1389; KCR:638; LBQ:3145; LYN:396; URF:2421;		

271	die herren von wenden	mec
36v1	<i>I A S</i> <i>bull's face</i>	18
Named for Wenden, but probably a variant of Mecklenburg, see [272]. The old territory of Wenden covered most of the Baltic coastline of present Germany and Poland. Most of the arms attributed to Wenden show a griffin.		
Balthasar von Mecklenburg, d.1421, P.Wenden & Hr.Werle & Güstrow, was the senior member of the Rostock branch at the time of the Coucil of Konstan.		
	ESNF 1.3:305;	
	KCR:680*; BHM:7*+2892*; GEL:1417*; LYN:353* (Or-Sa, Wenden);	
272	megelburg, der herzoge vo starg in megelburg	mec
36v2	<i>I O S</i> <i>bull's face</i>	18
Hz.Mecklenburg. Albrecht (III) von Mecklenburg, d.1412, Hz.Mecklenburg 1388, was king of Sweden 1364-1389.		
ESNF 1.3:305;		
	BEL:509*; BHM:76*; GEL:1414*; GEL:1417*; KCR:598*; RUG:799* (bull's head cr.)	
273	der herre von zermin	mec
36v3	<i>I B AG</i> <i>lion cr. with paws</i>	18
von Zernin (Kr. Güstrow, M-V), noted 1229-1308 with wing fesswise, but from 1322 with a lion in their seals.		
Crull MW 61 #49;		
	MIL:1448; QDB:330* (Az-Or);	
274	der herre vo hockedusenn	mec
36v4	<i>I X A GB</i> <i>per bend sn & lion</i>	18
Possibly Hohendemzin, 25 km SE of Güstrow in Mecklenburg (Kr.Rostock, M-V). Arms not verified.		
GRU:1155 'hrn von hackendaussen'; MIL:1111+1449;		
275	der kunig von sweden	sue
37r1	<i>I X O BA</i> <i>3 bends sn & lion cr.</i>	18
The arms of the Folkunga dynasty, which ruled Sweden 1250-1363, and Norway 1319-1387.		
Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:96; LBQ:3419; MIL:173; WJ:77*; BEL:166*; BHM:3343*; GEL:722*; GRU:188*; WIN:1278*	
276	die herrê von bruch in niffenlant	pru
37r2	<i>I B A</i> <i>briefs</i>	19
von der Bruch, from Livland or Niffenland, not identified. Abbenbroeck from Zeeland has the arms in Gu-Ar.		
GRU:1162; MIL:1455;		
277	der kunig von kragouwe	pol
37r3	<i>I B A</i> <i>3 jew's hats</i>	19
Arms attributed to a kingdom of Krakow.		
Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:97; MIL:192+1456; STU:363;	
278	der herzoge von alda	
37r4	<i>I A SV</i> <i>ibex segreant against ear of corn</i>	19
Not identified.		
MIL:1457 'hertzog von aldo';		
279	der hertzoge von kragouwe	pol
37v1	<i>I G A</i> <i>eagle doubleheaded</i>	19
Not identified, either a transposition or possibly a variant of the polish (Piast) eagle attributed to a duke of Krakow, see also [277].		
280	der lantschin von molden in russen	
37v2	<i>I A SG</i> <i>2 griffins addorsed</i>	19
Not identified, possibly from Moldavia.		
GRU:1169; MIL:1458;		
281	der prinze von dem rigel stosset in russen	
37v3	<i>I O S</i> <i>wyvern wingless</i>	19
Not identified. The wingless wyvern, dragon or Lindwurm as well as the griffin were often used by the princes along the southern coast of the Baltic Sea, e.g. it might be attributed to a lithuanian or livonian prince of Riga - which at the time was an archdiocese closely affiliated with the Teutonic		
MIL:1459; GRU:524*;		

282	der grove von merhern			
37v4	<i>I BX OG eagle checky cr.</i>			
	Arms of Mähren or Moravia, a margraviate often held by cadets of the king of Böhmen. ESNF 1.1:82 + 1.2:177-179;			
	GRU:103; HBG:22; ING:135; LBQ:3374; MIL:42; RUG:223; SGH:11; ZUR:81;			
283	der grove von megdeburg in merhern			sax
38r1	<i>I O SGO per pale eagle issit & barry</i>			
	BGf. Magdeburg (Sachsen-Anhalt), acquired by Hardegg, extinct 1483. Sieb 1.1.4: 47; Sieb 26/4.4:160+t77-78; Hupp ARL 281;			
	BHM:3134; GEL:177; ING:16; LYN:475; MIL:609; NLU:547; QDB:70; RUG:231; SGH:168; BHM:139*; BHM:656*; ETO:25*; LBQ:3194*; LYN:131* (qtd);			
284	die herren von kunstat			mor
38r2	<i>I O S 2 bars</i>			
	z Kunstat al. Podiebrad-Kungstein, moravian Uradel from Kunstatu nr Boleslav, extinct 1647. Jiri z Podiebrad, 1420-1471, elected king of Bohemia 1458. Arms confounded. ESNF 3.1:21; Myslivecek E 44 + 2:104-105; Hupp ARL 245n1* (Ar chief Sa ch. 2 bars Ar); MIL:1088; BHM:2144*; LBQ:3378*; LYN:997*; RUG:789* (Ar chief Sa ch. 2 bars Ar);			
285	die herren von krabern			mor
38r3	<i>I GA lancehead per bend</i>			
	Cravar al. Kravar, noted 1224, from present Deutsch-Krawarn nr Troppau in Schlesien. The family was part of the Benesovic clan, and held properties in Mähren and Troppau and high offices. Sieb 17/4.11:37+98+t20* + 17/6.8.1:56+t42; Hupp ARL 242n; MIL:1467;			
286	die herren von byberstein			boh
38r4	<i>I O G antler per pale</i>			
	von Biberstein al. z Bibrstejna, built in 1278 Burg Friedland nr Misensk. Myslivecek E 4 + 2:42; Szymanski H 80; Sieb 16/6.4:t3; BEL:195; BHM:2122; GEL:136; GEL:744; GRU:1083; MIL:1468; QDB:290; RUG:1060; SGH:698;			
287	die herren von dohnheim			sil
38v1	<i>I O S 2 antlers in saltire</i>			
	von Dohna al. z Donína, lands in Böhmen and Schlesien. Tentzgo Gf. Dohna attended the Council of Constance 1414-1418. ESNF 19:111 + 115-141; Myslivecek E 12 + 2:42; Sieb 1:18 (Az-Ar); ARK:198*; DWF:145*; GRU:1077*; KCR:770*; LYN:87*; MIL:390*; NLU:1078* (Az-Ar);			
288	der starris, ein grove			sil
38v2	<i>I A O wheel block</i>			
	Not identified. Painted as a carriage wheel with the rim cut between spokes. GRU:692;			
289	der kunig vo beheim unde ligent disse herrê und îme			boh
38v3	<i>I GA lion q.f. cr.</i>			
	The king of Böhmen (Bohemia) was elector and Erzschenck (archcupbearer) of HRR. Royal crown above shield. ESNF 1.1:41 + 1.1:82 + 1.2:177 + 2:126 + 3:43 ; Sieb 2:137; Sokop S;			
290	die herren von der lippen			boh
38v4	<i>I O S 2 chicots rooted in saltire</i>			
	von der Leipa al. Lipé al. Duba & Leipa al. Berka von der Duba, a branch of Ronow, having identical arms and living in Böhmen, Sachsen and later in Austria. They inherited Gf. Howora, and held the office of bohemian ErbMarschall around 1356. Kneschke D 4:497; Sieb 21/6.6:t9, sax; Hupp ARL 105n3 + 281n; BHM:2140; GEL:141; LBQ:3377; MIL:1193; RUG:1083; URF:2395;			
291	die herren von kusenecke			boh
39r1	<i>I B O ladder per bend</i>			
	Choustnik al. Kuseneck al. z Choustnika a Kostomlat, noted 1223 in Kostomlat in Böhmen. Myslivecek E 22 + 2:145; BZL:77; GRU:1039*;			

292	der herren von roseemberg		mor		
39r2	<i>I BA</i>	<i>rose</i>	19		
Rosenberg al. Rozmberkové, a principal moravian family, from which a branch moved to Kärnten and was later created Reichsfürsten. The arms come in several colour combinations, mostly Ar/Or-Gu.					
ESNF 16:40-41; Myslivecek E #49;					
BEL:190*; GEL:135* (Gu-Ar); ZUR:343*; GRU:600*; URF:2396*; KCR:789*; SGH:512* (Gu-Ar);					
293	die herren von sternemberg		boh		
39r3	<i>I BA</i>	<i>star of 8 pt</i>	19		
von Sternberg al. ze Sternberka, a bohemian-moravian family noted 1220, later with branches in Austria. Various colour combinations are known.					
Myslivecek E 56 + 2:38; ESNF 16:15; Sieb 3/1.3.2:53-55+t95 + 14/3.1:t32;					
BZL:10; NLU:1016; BEL:192* (d2); BHM:2125* (d2); BER:1150* (d2); LYN:998* (d2); GRU:1057* (d2); URF:2398* (d2); KCR:842* (d2); QDB:298* (d2); SGH:368* (Az-Or);					
294	die herren von berouwe		sil		
39r4	<i>I BA</i>	<i>fish bendwise</i>	19		
Probably Berow, and a member of the silesian Glaubicz clan. The bohemian z Cestic (Myslivecek E 47 + t10), who used identical arms, were noted in Volhynia by 13C and in Böhmen until 17C.					
Szymanski H 122; Sieb 14/3.1:t54, pru, Fhr; XPS:35n83 (Glaubitz);					
BHM:2236*; ETO:932*; LYN:797*; NLU:1039* (Gu-Ar);					
295	der herre der hase		boh		
39v1	<i>rabbit salient; boar's head per pale; =; = {BO, OS}</i>		19		
Hase von Waldeck al. Zajic z Valdeke. The family held the office of hereditary grand seneschals in Bohemia. Wilhelm acquired Burg Hasenburg al. Hazmburk nr Slan on Eger, (Kr. Leitmeritz), and changed his name to Hase von Hasenburg and his arms from the simple boar's head to the present. The hare, zajic in czech, might also be drawn as a talbot. The boar's head is named Waldeck on the murals in BZL:107. The arms come in various colour combinations.					
Myslivecek E 46+t63; Kneschke D 4:228;					
NLU:997; RUG:1082; BEL:1458*; BHM:2152*; LYN:1008*; URF:2399*; BZL:13*; DWF:213*; KCR:830*; QDB:313* (x5);					
296	der grove von der duben		boh		
39v2	<i>I BA</i>	<i>bird</i>	19		
Probably a transposition of Duba & Leipa [290]. However, Dobrensky z Dobrenic, noted in Böhmen in 14C, used {Az crane Ar}, and Cejka z Chlistova used identical arms, but is only known from 1610.					
297	die herren von michelsberg		boh		
39v3	<i>I A S</i>	<i>per pale</i>	19		
von Michelberg al. z Michalovic z Velesina, a branch of the moravian clan of Markvartic, noted 1298 with lion in its seal. Markvartic qtg Velesina al. Michalovic.					
Myslivecek E 37 + 2:18+69, boh; Kneschke D 5:285, tir, fhr;					
BHM:2119; BZL:11; GEL:142; SGH:571; LBQ:3394*; LYN:969*; DWF:423*; GRU:1069*; KCR:849*; ARK:115* (qtd);					
298	die herren von riesemburg		boh		
39v4	<i>I O S</i>	<i>rake</i>	19		
The Oseks were known in Bilinskeho Krai 1061 and united with Risenburg al. Ryzemburk by Boris Osek, 1226-1277. the rake is the canting arms of Osek.					
Heynowski CB; Myslivecek E 35 + t41;					
BHM:2136; LYN:973; BZL:35*; BEL:191*; BHM:2117*; GEL:139* (qtd);					
299	der kunig von ungern unde ligent disse herrē und' īrne		hoe		
40r1	<i>semy of fleurs-de-lis :dim: barry {BO, AG}</i>		05		
Arms used by the angevin kings of Hungary 1308-1382, and possibly for Marie d'Anjou (d.1385), wife of Sigismund von Luxembourg (d.1437), emperor and king of Hungary.					
Royal crown above shield. Q1 ought to have a label Gu.					
Sokop S 71; Sieb 2/1.1.4: 93+t84;					
NAV:1258; KCR:299*; VRN:820*; BEL:109*;					
300	die herre von dem heideschen darme		hoe		
40r2	<i>I A G</i>	<i>paly</i>	05		
Not identified.					
CLE:1498; NLU:317 s.n.;					

301	her symo meister, ein grove	hoe
40r3	<i>I GAO</i> <i>rose & border</i>	05
Not identified. Identical arms were used by the strassburger Mulheim [1464].		
GRU:707 'der sunnemaister ain grauff in spangien';		
302	der grove sancte georien	hoe
40r4	<i>I O B</i> <i>cross</i>	05
Not identified. The hungarian Szent-Giörgy (Bössingen) used different arms.		
Sieb 33/4.15.1:627+t441 + 35/4.13:t117 (Bössingen);		
303	der abraham meister ein grove	hoe
40v1	<i>I G A</i> <i>3 stars of 8 pt</i>	05
Not identified.		
304	der grove von weide in walachie	hoe
40v2	<i>I G S</i> <i>lion cr.</i>	05
Not identified. The arms are similar to KCR:218 (Ar-Sa) 'herczog dispott in der meren walachy'. See also [314].		
K.W. Treptow & M. Popa, Hist.Dict.Romania, 1996; ESNF 3.1:193-196 (Walachia);		
305	der hertzoge von russen	
40v3	<i>I S O</i> <i>doorway open</i>	05
Arms attributed to Russia.		
KCR:229* s.n.; RUG:113* 'das reich patmagranne' (& crown in chf);		
306	der noterspanner, ein grove	ara
40v4	<i>I S A</i> <i>per bend & 2 demi-greyhounds cch</i>	05
Not identified.		
GRU:1195* 'heren von notter uff spannÿen';		
307	der hertzoge von gobino hinder ungern	hoe
41r1	<i>I S O</i> <i>fleur-de-lis</i>	05
Not identified, but same arms as the strasbourger Magdt (Kindler OB 3:45).		
308	der grove von mittelberg	sou
41r2	<i>I S A</i> <i>swan</i>	05
Not identified, but similar arms and name as von Trüchtlingen gt Mittelburger.		
Kruse R 418 #81; Sieb 20/6.1.1:164; Rolland 4:218, fkn (Trüchtlingen gt Mittelburger);		
GRU:1378*; DWF:648*; NG:576*; SGH:1238*; STY:347* (Gu-Ar, Trüchtlingen gt Mittelburger);		
309	der ruhe grove	hoe
41r3	<i>qly</i>	05
Not identified. The arms are identical to (Hohen)Zollern [213]. The german Rau- & Wildgraf used either {per pale Ar-Gu} or a lion.		
310	der hertzoge von saders stosset an ungern	hoe
41r4	<i>I A G</i> <i>2 bars</i>	05
Not identified.		
GRU:1038 'die heren von sardres';		
311	der grove von zenge stosset an ungern	hoe
41v1	<i>I A S</i> <i>per pale & 2 wolves addorsed cch</i>	05
Not identified.		
312	der grosse grove in ungern	hoe
41v2	<i>I O BG</i> <i>5 waterlily leaves inv & border</i>	05
Not identified. Miklós (II) von Gara (KCR:707) held the office of Grossgraf or palatin of Hungary from 1407. His family arms were a serpent engorging an orb.		
313	der kusche hertzoge in ungern	hoe
41v3	<i>I B A</i> <i>eagle doubleheaded</i>	05
Not identified.		
314	die herren von der weide in ungern	hoe
41v4	<i>I O SA</i> <i>chief ch. 2 crowns</i>	05
Not identified. GRU:1054* 'her von weidin';		

315	der zöbach, ein grove in ungern 42r1 <i>I G X O AB</i>	fess checky fimbriated Not identified.	hoe 05
316	der kunig von cyvern 42r2	<i>barry & lion; cross patriarchal on mount; =; = {XG-AB, AOO}</i> Not the kingdom of Cyprus, held by the Lusignan family, but probably for Sigismund von Luxembourg [299] as king of Hungary. The arms of Luxembourg and Lusignan were identical. Luxembourg qtg Hungary.	hoe 05
317	der kunig caspar 42r3 <i>I S O</i>	in crescent Caspar / Gaspard of Arabia or of Tharsia / Tarsus & Egrosilla or from Ethiopia, died in Armenia on January 11 in 54 at the age of 109. With Balthazar and Melchior the three magi and astrologers, who travelled to Bethlehem to adore the newborn Jesus. The feast of the 'three holy kings' on Twelfth Night, when Balthazar died at the age of 112 in the year 54, is the traditional end of the Christmas festivities. They were especially worshipped in Köln, to where their remains were transferred from Milano by emperor Friederich Barbarossa in 1164. Their bones were 'discovered' by Helena, mother of emperor Constantin the Great around 325 and placed first in the Hagia Sophia in Constantinople, then transferred to Milano by St.Eustorgius. The legend has that they gave their wealth to the poor and travelled preaching the Gospel, but were only baptised around year 40 by St.Thomas in India. Their three crowns are placed in the chief of the arms of Reichstadt Köln. Due to copying mistakes their arms are variously attributed to either of the three. Royal crown above shield. Johannes von Hildesheim, Historia trium regum, c.1370; Clemmensen T; Zarncke PJ 8:156; ING:178; MIL:22; SGH:111; BHM:1337*; GEL:56*; HBG:74*; KCR:8720*; RYN:3*;	01
318	der kunig artus 42r4 <i>I B O</i>	3 crowns Arthur, king of Britain, son of Uther Pendragon, the founder of the Knights of the Round Table at his castle of Camelot, a central figure in medieval chivalrous romances. Royal crown above shield. Various colours, and in pale or 2:1. RUG:16; WJ:1318;	01
319	der kunig melchior 42v1 <i>I O SG</i>	blackamoor holding banner and shield Melchior of Arabia & Nubia or of Saba, died in Armenia on January 1st year 54 at the age of 116, one of the three magi, see Caspar [317]. Royal crown above shield. CHA:1056; HBG:76; ING:179; KCR:193; VRN:798;	01
320	der kunig balthasar 42v2 <i>I B O</i>	semy of mullets Balthasar of Saba & Cedolya or of Ethiopia or of Tharsis, one of the three magi [317]. Royal crown above shield. Zarncke PJ 8:156; HBG:75; ING:180; KCR:8721; RUG:5;	01
321	der kunig david 42v3 <i>I B AS</i>	chief ch. lion isst David, king of Israel, r.1006-966 BC. The harp is the usual attribution. Royal crown above shield. Clemmensen Q; HBG:79;	01
322	der kunig salomon 42v4 <i>I G AS</i>	chief ch. unicorn isst The biblical king Salomo, son of David. Royal crown above shield. HBG:80; GRU:14*; SGH:95* (sun);	01
323	der kunig herodes 43r1 <i>I X B AG</i>	3 bars & 3 hats King Herod, who ruled the Holy Land when Christ was born. Royal crown above shield. HBG:120;	01

324	der kunig alexander		
43r2	<i>I G A</i>	<i>3 bells</i>	01
Alexander the Great, r.336-323 BC, king of Macedonia, who subdued the greek city-states, vanquished the persian armies and ruled most of the Middle East until his early death. His attributes were usually based on the lion in french and bells or crowns in german armorials.			
Royal crown above shield.			
HBG:81; MIL:16 (qtd);			
325	der keyser von kriechen		ori
43r3	<i>I G OO</i>	<i>cross acc. 4 annulets each ch. cross</i>	01
A variant of the arms of the emperors of Byzantium or Constantinople, as used by the latin emperors after 1204. This version was used on a seal of Catherine Es.Constantinople 1305, wife of Charles C.Valois & Alencon & Anjou, XCB:19bis = {flory & border:dim: cross acc. 4 annulets ch. crosslets, crusily}.			
Imperial crown above shield.			
GEL:1484; WIN:1273; C:12; MIL:1137; GRU:372; HBG:116;			
326	der keyser von servye		
43r4	<i>2 bars; flory {GO, OG}</i>		01
The serbian rulers used both the Paelologoi crosses and the byzantine double eagle, as also used by the modern serb republic. In addition several different arms were attributed to Serbia in armorials (Clemmensen OM). Stefan Lazarevic, ruled as a despot 1389-1427.			
Imperial crown above shield.			
ESNF 3.1:181 (1018-1172); Nicol DE 254; Ploetz DE 628-633;			
HBG:117;			
327	der keyser von pulgerie		
43v1	<i>I S O</i>	<i>3 lions passt guard</i>	01
Bulgaria, ruled 1323-1393 by the dynasty of the Schischmaniden, bojars of Widin, tzars in the capital Tirnovo, later at Widdin (al. Boddin) on the Donau A turkish dominion by 1369 and absorbed by the ottomans in 1398 after the defeat at Nicopolis.			
Imperial crown above shield. In Or-Gu mentioned as an emblem of the bulgarian royal guards by a 14C arabian traveller.			
ESNF 2:167-172;			
GRU:274; HBG:118; KCR:206; MIL:164; RUG:198; GRU:344*; KCR:7856*; RUG:194* (Or-Sa);			
328	der wasser weider unde ligēr disse herre under īme		hoe
43v2	<i>I G A</i>	<i>3 lions passt</i>	01
Probably meaning the White or wide Steppe, which might imply the voivode of Bessarabia, present russian Moldavia N of the rivers Prut-Dniestr-Danube. During the 14C this territory with several trade hubs was dependent on Walachia and the expanding ottomans. According to the UFF an overlord of the lordships in [379-382].			
LxMA 1:2070 (Bessarabia);			
329	der grove von batschei in kriechē		
43v3	<i>I B O</i>	<i>taucross</i>	01
Also as Bastim or 'batschei', not identified. Perhaps for the town of Novi Pazar al. Novibasar NW of Pristina in Serbia with the monastery of Sopocani.			
GRU:381; KCR:216; MIL:1110; VRN:739;			
330	der hertzoge vo gavere stosset an kriechen		hoe
43v4	<i>I S O</i>	<i>eagle</i>	01
Not identified.			
GRU:1166 'herre von gunnaere';			
331	der grove von polinge		flo
44r1	<i>I A S</i>	<i>checky</i>	07
Pepoli, noted 1096, for a time lords of Bologna, later condottieri of Venezia and Holy See. Crollalanza D 2:310-311; Petra Sancta TG 200;			
HBG:127 'her von plume'; MIL:1380 'her von pollingen';			
332	der marggise von ferrer		mil
44r2	<i>I B A</i>	<i>eagle doubleheaded</i>	07
Arms of the Este family, which ruled Ferrara from 1240 and was elected podesta in Ferrara and Padova in 1199.			
Rolland 2:284; Crollalanza D 1:379; ESNF 1.1:31-36; Reinhardt FI 243;			
BER:1526; BHM:161; HBG:126; MIL:1386; RYN:137; SIC:1655;			

333	der herre von kuriz	flo
44r3	<i>I G A fess</i>	07
	Corregio, lords of Reggio in Emilia Romagna, noted 1009.	
	Crollalanza D 1:325;	
	MIL:1387 'her von hiwitz';	
334	der herre von meygelon	mil
44r4	<i>I A BG serpent engorging child</i>	07
	Arms of the Visconti family, rulers of Milano.	
	Reinhardt FI 586-596;	
	BEL:196; BHM:52; GRU:99; HBG:125; ING:159; KCR:459; LBR:64; LYN:313; MIL:522; NAV:630;	
335	die herren die ruisen	als
44v1	<i>I G AA per bend acc. rose in chf sn</i>	11
	Possibly von Streitt, noted in Alsace, Bayern and Austria.	
	Sieb 22/2.1:59+t62 (qtd); Rolland 5:361;	
	MIL:1494* s.n.;	
336	die herren von dem turne	sui
44v2	<i>I A GS castle acc. 3 crows in chf</i>	11
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1388 'her von turnach';	
337	der printze von ornge	pro
44v3	<i>I O B bugle-horn stringed</i>	11
	Arms of the principality of Orange in southern France, which once belonged to the Baux and the Chalons.	
	DWF:52; GEL:738; NAV:601; URF:919; VRN:725; BEL:39*; GRU:511*; MIL:1389*; BHM:1620*; CAM:27*; GRU:523* (qtd);	
338	der grove von jenfe	sav
44v4	<i>I O B checky of 9</i>	11
	C.Genève, vassal of the C.Savoie. The lands were distributed between Savoie, Baux and Chalon as sons-in-law. The arms were incorporated in the composite arms of Louis (II) de Chalon, 1390-1483, P.Orange 1417, eldest son of Jean (III) de Chalon-Arlay and Marie des Baux Ps.Orange, daughter of Jeanne de Genève. Arms of Genève.	
	ESNF ESNF 2:61 (Chalon) + 11:158; Sieb 2/1.1.3:t66 (Genève);	
	BEL:32; BER:1160; DWF:53; GEL:328; GRU:820; KCR:683; LYN:1825; MIL:1392; NAV:605; URF:921; WJ:1134;	
339	der grove von nidouwe	sui
45r1	<i>I G OS pale ch. 3 chevrons</i>	11
	Gf.Nidau, cadet of Neuchâtel, extinct 1375, held Nidau nr Biel, can Bern.	
	BEL:428; BHM:207; DWF:142; GEL:178; GRU:801; LYN:392; MIL:1038; STU:470; URF:2427;	
340	der herre von munsterol	sui
45r2	<i>I O SG lion & border engrailed</i>	11
	von Monstral or Munsterol, not verified.	
	Sieb Si2:105;	
	GRU:1819 'von monstral'; ING:1009; MIL:1164; STY:397*;	
341	der herre von klile	sui
45r3	<i>I A G chief</i>	11
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1152 'klele' + 1391 'her von klisse';	
342	der grove von kyburg	sui
45r4	<i>I G OO bend betw 2 lions per bend</i>	11
	Gf.Kiburg, seat in Kiburg SE of Winterthur (can Zürich). The lands in Aargau was acquired by Habsburg-Laufenberger and later sold to canton Zürich 1453, but the title and arms retained by the habsburger emperors.	
	Gall W 148; Sieb 4.4;	
	BEL:213; BLW:127; DWF:117; ETO:20; GEL:18; GRU:805; HBG:21; KCR:746; MIL:557;	

343	die herren von brandis	sou
45v1	<i>I A S</i>	<i>chicot per bend</i>
Fhr. von Brandis, of one of the several branches originating from Burg Brandis in Emmental in Switzerland, but settled in Hessen and Schwaben as well.		
ESNF 12:120-121; Kneschke D 2:17-19; Sieb 20/3.4 hen;		
BEL:443*; BHM:939*; GEL:1388*; GRU:858*; KCR:821*; LYN:1636*; QDB:284*; RUG:1139*; ETO:167*; ING:329*; MIL:1155*;		
344	die herren von sygenouwe	sui
45v2	<i>I X G AB</i>	<i>paly & 2 bars</i>
Fhr. von Signau, noted 1130, seat at Burg Signau in Emmental (can Bern).		
Pusikan S t14n2; HHStS 600 a.o.;		
GRU:927; MIL:1153 + 1396; SGH:1047; STU:268;		
345	der grove von zigerberg	sui
45v3	<i>I O BG</i>	<i>escutcheon acc. bend</i>
Gf.Ziegenberg, not identified.		
Gleresse al. Ligerz, noted 1218, lands on the lake Biene in canton Vaud, used similar arms (Popoff GRU 246; DHBS 3:463-464, HBLS 5:684).		
Rolland 6:209 sui;		
MIL:1397; GRU:796*; MIL:1154*;		
346	die herren von hasenburg	sui
45v4	<i>I A G</i>	<i>bend</i>
Fhr. von Hasenburg, a cadet of C.Montbéliard (Montfaucon), with lands in can Jura at Asuel.		
ESNF 11:136-137; Rolland 3:155, baron, aut;		
GRU:900; ING:952; LBQ:3154; MIL:595;		
347	die herren von beschu	bur
46r1	<i>I O SG</i>	<i>lion & label</i>
S.Beaujeu & Dombes en Maconnais, no details.		
DBF 5:1097; Anselme 6:82; ESNF 11:156-157; wikipedia; XCB:197; XDD:194+1344;		
BEL:62; GEL:363; LBQ:309; MIL:1376; BHM:1829*; URF:978* (less label);		
348	der grove von mumpelgart	frc
46r2	<i>I G O</i>	<i>2 barbels addorsed</i>
C.Montbéliard al. Mömpelgard, dep Doubs. The arms were derived from those of the counts of Bar & Mousson, which family held the county until 1162, when it came to the Montfaucon family, which held it until 1282 and again from 1332 to 1397, when it finally came to Württemberg by marriage.		
ESNF 11:134-135; Jequier CM; Köbler HL 434; XDD:2900;		
BEL:38; BER:726; BHM:1621; FW:358; GEL:332; ING:293; KCR:7511; LYN:1047; NAV:617; URF:967; MIL:1381*;		
349	der printze von bêmunt	sav
46r3	<i>I G AB</i>	<i>cross & bend</i>
Arms of the Achaia-Piemont branch of the maison Savoie, probably Amadée (fl.1364, d.1402) P.Achaia & Morea & Piemont.		
Merindol, RFHS 64 (1994) 149-180; Sieb 1/1.2:t63; XDD:11668 (1393, Amadee P.Morea);		
BEL:382; KCR:626; MIL:1382; RUG:826; BHM:2416*; GEL:1354*; BER:1087*;		
350	die herre von der camer	sav
46r4	<i>I B GO</i>	<i>bend, flory</i>
Sr de la Vallée de Chambre in Savoie and d'Ornacieux, Tour-d'Avellard in Dauphiné.		
Beaune NEB;		
BER:1092; LBQ:462; MIL:1383; NAV:684; URF:930;		
351	die herren von dem turne	dau
46v1	<i>I G O</i>	<i>tower outwalled</i>
la Tour du Pin, noted 1107 in Dauphiné, and the cadet branches la Tour de Vinay and la Tour-Chatillon in canton Valais. The la Tour du Pin inherited the title of Dauphin de Vienne by marriage in 1281 and passed it to the crown in 1355, when the line became extinct.		
Chesnaye DH 19:95-105; XCB:502;		
MIL:1161+1384;		

352	der herre von gransey	frc
46v2	<i>I X GO AB paly & bend ch. 3 escallops</i>	11
Granson S.Pesmes (dep Haute-Saône, ar Vesoul). The present arms were mostly recorded for the english branches of this savoyard baronial family, but also by Hugues S.Granson in his homage to the king of France.		
ESNF 9:153-155; GEC 6:60-73; XDD:11584 (1372, Hugues S.Granson);		
	BEL:386; BHM:1638; FW:122; GEL:365; LBQ:465; LBR:422; MIL:1385; NAV:698; URF:932;	
353	der herre von greyerz	sav
46v3	<i>I GAO heron acc. tower in base dx</i>	11
C.Gruyères al. Greyerz, in Pays de Vaud, no details..		
ESNF 15:3-5; XRA 1:842;		
MIL:1148; URF:328; URF:2656; URF:2668; BER:1158*; DWF:143*; FW:83*; GRU:661*; LBQ:454*; URF:922* (less tower);		
354	der grove von schalan	frc
46v4	<i>I G O bend</i>	11
The senior branch of Chalon-sur-Saône, cadets of maison Vienne/Bourgogne-Ivrea. They used the titles of comtes d'Auxonne, Auxerre and Tonnere, though Chalon was sold 1237 to the C.Bourgogne and Auxerre in 1370/98 to France.		
ESNF 2:60-61(Auxonne, Montbéliard, Arlay) + 3:121(Auxerre, Tonnerre); Anselme 2:200; XBM:19390 (Jean 'sage', 1239); XCB:234; XDD:510-512 (Jean, 1274, 1277, 1293);		
BEL:24; BER:703; BHM:1804; CAM:168; FW:71; GEL:325;		
355	der grove von safföyge	sav
47r1	<i>I GA cross</i>	11
Arms of Savoie, presently divided between Switzerland and France.		
ESNF 2:190-198; XDD:11653		
ARK:208; BEL:381; BER:57; BHM:65; BLW:38; GEL:1353; URF:920; ING:149; MIL:53; GRU:104; NAV:602; KCR:627;		
356	die herren von ryffaten	sui
47r2	<i>I GA annulet</i>	11
Not identified, but probably in can Vaud.		
MIL:1393 'her von rifatte'		
357	die herren von muntenach	sui
47r3	<i>I G OA paly & chief</i>	11
Fhr. von Muntenach al. Muntenay al. Montagny, from Montagny-près-Yverdon, can Vaud.		
Rolland 4:264; DHBS 4:786;		
GRU:941*; MIL:1394;		
358	die herren von kussenach	sui
47r4	<i>I OG eagle</i>	11
Cossonay, in can Vaud, extinct 1383.		
ESNF 11:160-161;		
LBQ:463; MIL:1395; URF:931; LBR:438*;		
359	der grove von valendise	sui
47v1	<i>I G OS pale ch. 3 chevrons</i>	11
Arberg-Valangin (Neuchâtel), the senior subline with lands on the right bank of Lac Neuchâtel, extinct 1386 at Sempach. ESNF 15:8;		
BEL:426; UFF:359; MIL:549; RUG:985; STU:275; BLW:208;		
360	der grove von welschen nuwemb	sui
47v2	<i>I O GA pale ch. 3 chevrons</i>	11
C.Neuchâtel, descendants of C.Fenis al. Fenitz am Brienner See, noted as counts 1196, separation of lands 1214 into 'welschen' or left-bank of the Lac Neuchatel, incl. Burg Neuenburg to Berchtold (d.1260) and the right bank to the Arberg-Valangin branches [359].		
ESNF 11:137-143 (Neuchâtel); ESNF 1.2:266-272 + 173 (Baden); L Thevenaz, AHS, 1950, 64:68-76; XDD:11586;		
GEL:11; BEL:203; BER:731; BHM:148; LYN:432; LBR:127; STU:304; MIL:1373*; DWF:133*; RUG:995*; STU:276*; STY:398*;		
361	die herren von busenant	sui
47v3	<i>I SO eagle</i>	11
Bossonens, from Château Bossonens (district de la Veveyse, can Fribourg), no details.		
LBQ:480; MIL:1374; URF:953;		

362	die herren von der glesin brucken	sui
47v4	<i>I B A</i> <i>eagle</i>	11
	Pontverre, named for Ponte Vitreo in Lovagny (can Annecy, dep Haute-Savoie).	
	AHS 1925:140-141; DHBS (www); Foras AS 4:86;	
	MIL:1375 'er von glessenbrug';	
363	die herren von bübelsdorf	lor
48r1	<i>I O G</i> <i>lozengy</i>	10
	von Bubelsdorf, not identified.	
	MIL:1214;	
364	die herren von bensdorf	lor
48r2	<i>I G A</i> <i>per pale & chevronny cch</i>	10
	A confounded version of Bensdorf (Raville) in Lorraine and Luxembourg, descendants of Johan (III) de Raville S.Warsberg & Rollingen (d.1343), who married firstly a Bensdorf, then Aleid de Septfontaines-Cranendonk.	
	ESNF 7:33-34 + 18:62; Möller S 3:242;	
	BHM:1725* (Bensdorf); LYN:1471* 'jacop vâ benstorf'; MIL:527*+1215*; MIL:627* (Bensdorf); RYN:243* (Gu 3 chevrons Ar);	
365	der grove von fruhtberg	lor
48r3	<i>I G E</i> <i>cross</i>	10
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1216;	
366	der grove von zwennbrucke	pal
48r4	<i>I O GB</i> <i>lion q.f & label</i>	10
	Gf.Zweibrücken al. Deux-Ponts, noted 1182 and in 1333 divided into 2 branches: Zweibrücken (extinct 1385) and Bitsch (extinct 1570). The arms are usually with queue fourchy [519]. Both the plain arms and charged with a label may be attributed to the Gf.Zweibrücken (Kr. Zweibrücken, Saarland) and the Hr.Bitsch (can Bitsche, dep Moselle).	
	ESNF 18:149; Köbler HL 821; Möller S 1:32; Sieb 24/2.11:t5 lor + 2/1.1.3: 66+t81; XDD:11028; XRL:483-504*; XCM:164-170* (lion q.f.);	
	BHM:1408; GEL:106; LBQ:3602; LYN:431; MIL:1217; see [369];	
367	die herren von vinstingen	lor
48v1	<i>I B A</i> <i>fess</i>	10
	von Vinstingen al. Fenéstrange, seat nr Saarwerden in Lorraine, Erbmarschalk in Lorraine and Bar.	
	ENSF 11:45; Möller S 1:27 + 2:208c + 4:9; Sieb 24/2.11:14+t11+29 lor; XRA 1:448; XCB:122; XDD:2146+3917; XRL:684-908;	
	BER:1134; BHM:1378; GEL:1327; GRU:1014; ING:943; KCR:822; MIL:727; NLU:596; RUG:270 SGH:184; STU:165; WIN:557;	
368	der grove von homberg	pal
48v2	<i>I G A</i> <i>lion cr.</i>	10
	Arms of a branch of Homburg in Saarland, cadets of Sayn.	
	Möller S 3:227; Sieb A 240; XRA 4:481 *;	
	MIL:1218; BHM:1433*; GEL:131* (no crown); BEL:322*; LBQ:3474*; SGH:174*; GRU:114* (&	
369	der grove von bitsche	lor
48v3	<i>I O G</i> <i>lion q.f.</i>	10
	Hr.Bitsch (can Bitsche, dep Moselle), held by the Zweibrücken family.	
	ESNF 18:149; Möller S 1:32; Sieb 24/2.11:t5 lor + 2/1.1.3: 66+t81; XRL:483-504; XCM:164-170; LYN:275; MIL:539; STU:519; BLW:809*; ING:937*; NLU:703*;	
370	der grove von lutzelnstein	als
48v4	<i>I O GA</i> <i>chief ch. chevron</i>	10
	Gf.Lützelstein al. Petite-Pierre (dep Bas-Rhin), no details.	
	ESNF 18:153; Möller S 2:138-143; Sieb 24/2.11:t3 lor; XCM:221; XRL:545-551; LYN:279; MIL:552; NLU:702; RUG:617; SGH:152; STU:76; URF:2457; GRU:814*; BHM:196* (qtd);	
371	der hertzoge von sarsie der lit zwuschen kriechen unde litouwe	01
49r1	<i>I S O</i> <i>unicorn salient</i>	
	Not identified. The territory along the lower Dniepr was called Gazaria in Marco Polo.	
	Olschki MP;	
	GRU:387 'der herczog von sarasye zwuschen littow und kriechen'; VRN:746; KCR:224 'dominus wildboldus herzog zu sarasie zwüschen kriechen und littow'; SGH:36;	

372	der herre von dem rudenig in servie	dal
49r2	<i>I O A</i> <i>3 horseshoes</i>	01
Not identified, possibly Ragusa al. Dubrovnik on the Adriatic.		
CHA:602* 'racie' (Gu-Ar);		
373	der grove arthenis stosset an krieché unde an die grosse babilonie	
49r3	<i>I O SA</i> <i>lion holding blackmoor's head in paws & chief</i>	01
Probably the latin duchy of Athens.		
KCR:215* 'der graff von anthoniss und herzog zu kriechen'; RUG:382*; RUG:919*; ORT:694*;		
374	der hertzoge von zaltkat in kriché	
49r4	<i>I BA</i> <i>griffin segreant</i>	01
Not identified, possibly Jalta on the Crimea, part of the Golden Horde. The arms are also known with varied spelling and colouring, and with melusine arms [387].		
KCR:235 'der kung von jalta ist vnderm kan'; MIL:1108; RUG:98 + 530 + 531;		
375	die stat raguse an kriechen	dal
49v1	<i>I X SAG</i> <i>per pale & tower</i>	01
Ragusa al. Dubrovnik on the Adriatic coast, see also [372].		
376	der hertzoge vo guwille in kriech	
49v2	<i>I O SG</i> <i>2 blackamoors in saltire</i>	01
Not identified, an imaginary duchy in Greece, but the figure resembles those attributed to Bosnia in KCR:238 a.o. and to the Assassins sect in VER:892 a.o.		
377	der grove vo dem nuwenberge in servie	dal
49v3	<i>I A O</i> <i>3 horseshoes</i>	01
Not identified, in Serbia, but see [372].		
378	der hertzoge von langol	
49v4	<i>I A G</i> <i>per pale & spearhead cch</i>	01
Not identified.		
379	der hertzoge von lassen der lit under dem weisser weider	pol
50r1	<i>I G A</i> <i>horse trippant saddled</i>	01
Not identified, but the arms are identical to the polish hrb Starykon, and the legend indicate a territory NE of Hungary, see [328].		
Szymanski HS 260 (Starykon);		
BHM:2172; ETO:887; NAV:1263; WIN:1296; NLU:1019*; RYN:28* (all Starykon);		
380	der voget von sludenburgn der lit under dem weisser weider	pol
50r2	<i>I A S</i> <i>3 jew's hats</i>	01
Not identified.		
GRU:1172 (Lustberg);		
381	der hertzoge von posse der lit under dem weisser weider	pol
50r3	<i>I O GS</i> <i>chicots enflamed per saltire</i>	01
Not identified, hardly Posen or Poznan, a polish duchy 1815, formerly part of the province of Great Poland.		
382	de brivartz von dem altenberge der lit under dem weisser weider	
50r4	<i>I A O</i> <i>2 sea-wolves combatant</i>	01
Not identified, possibly another attribution for the voivode of Bessarabia [328].		
383	der kunig von vo dem kleinen armenigen	ori
50v1	<i>I G AO</i> <i>lion pierced by sword</i>	01
Arms attributed to Lesser Armenia or Cilician Armenia, west of Euphrates with the capital Sis, ruled by the hetumid and rupenid dynasties. In the 14C ruled intermittently by maison Lusignan-Poitiers, e.g. Leo VI de Lusignan (r.1374-75) as the last independent ruler before subjugation by egyptian mamluks.		
Royal crown above shield. Various variant with sword or staff.		
H de Vries, Het Armeense kruis, Heraldisch Tijdschrift 9(4):69-81, 2003; ESNF 3:567; LxMA 1:974; MIL:147*; HBG:105*; CHA:1084* (n14); KCR:234* + 259*; RUG:60* + 507*; VRN:808*;		

384	der kung von armenigen		ori
50v2	<i>I O GO</i>	<i>lion ch. cross</i>	01
	Another, more likely version of the armenian arms then in [383].		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	RUG:97; CHA:935; HBG:104*;		
385	der lasure ist ein grove in servie		dal
50v3	<i>I S AA</i>	<i>trellis gate acc. crown in chf</i>	01
	Not identified. Drawn like the rear of a chair.		
386	des vinster berges ..		
52r	<i>I X G BA</i>	<i>per fess & cross couped</i>	01
	One of several arms attributed to Prester John and to India [54r / 394]. Prester John was mythical priest-king of the Orient or far-away India, sometime named as father of king David alias Gengis Khan; in later Middle Age his India was moved to Ethiopia. As the patriarch Johannes, he was reported with pope Calixtus II in 1122 in Rome; and he is mentioned as having written a letter in 1165 to Manuel Comnenus emperor of Byzans, but this is a forgery (possibly from the court of Frederick Barbarossa) and was anti-byzantine in content. The letter was answered by pope Alexander IV. He is described firstly by Bishop Otto of Freising, in his Chronicon (1145) from talks with the bishop of Gabula/Gebal in Anthiochia, and by Vincent of Beauvais (Seymour JM xv) and many medieval authors.		
	One very large shield capped with a royal crown. Above the shield a long legend: "des vinster berges unde der roten juden unde der grossen stat babilonia unde dis turnes, das ist dis kuniges prieter johans, unde ist och priester und singet sine messe und hat och .lxxij. kunige und ime, des sint .xvij. kunige cristan, und ist die sprache in dem lande gute latine".		
	The previous pages, 51rv, are decorated with miniatures. 51r parted per fess in two and headed: "dis ist der vinster ber, do die roten juden hunder ligent, unde ist in yndia, do sant thoman der apostel lit". The upper drawing showing jews behind a mountain (Finsterberg) with a door closed. The lower drawing has a walled and wet-moated town with a bridge.		
	On 51v the Tower of Babel with the heading. "dis ist der turn, do die .lxxij. geslehte an buwetēt un och die .lxxij. sprochen do funden wurdent, unde har der turn .lxxij. snecken do man uf got, und ist des turnes fus .vj. milen breit un git schettē .ij. milen zu mitteme dage".		
	Zarncke, 1879, 1883; Tzanaki MM 85; Brincken NC 401;		
	MIL:152 + 1086; KCR:195; RUG:162; HBG:77+108; ORT:670; GRU:243*;		
387	der kung von zambre		
52v1	<i>I S GA</i>	<i>woman cr. betw 2 barbels inv</i>	01
	The land of Zambre has not been identified. The melusine type figure was attributed to Zambre in UFF and to Zaldachia in KCR a.o. In KCR:261 a.o. Zambre / Zambria has a chief indented.		
	It is likely that the griffin in Zalkart [374], and the melusine in Zaldachia and Zambre refer to the same fictitious country.		
	Royal crown above shield. Items placed 1:2.		
	HBG:78 'kung von zamber'; KCR:252*; MIL:133*; GRU:309*; RUG:66* + 523*; ORT:688*;		
388	der grove von affador		
52v2	<i>I A G</i>	<i>unicorn salient</i>	01
	Not identified.		
389	der hertzoge von aschalot		
52v3	<i>I S OG</i>	<i>3 stars of 8 pt & border</i>	01
	Not identified, a similar named kingdom in [400] with different arms.		
390	der kung von barbarie lit vor dem roten juden unde hüttet ir, das zur nit mögent		
53r	komen durch den vinstern berg		
	<i>I BA</i>	<i>fish's head per bend</i>	01
	Barbaria, an imaginary kingdom under mongol rule, with several different arms attributed.		
	Royal crown on a very large shield.		
	HBG:110; KCR:7872; ORT:726; RUG:83; MIL:128*;		

391	der kunig von hyspie		
53v1	<i>I O G</i>	<i>virgin's head cr. on panache of peacock feathers</i>	01
	Hesperia, from greek, of the afternoon or a western land, in VRN:780/87n7 with the legend 'ain kunig von arabia da das guet golt herkombt' and with green wings.		
	Royal crown above shield. Items placed 1:2.		
	HBG:111; KCR:205*; MIL:165*; RUG:77*; VRN:780*; MIL:309*; GRU:349* (angel isst);		
392	der kunig von arabien		
53v2	<i>I G OO</i>	<i>lion & border</i>	01
	Kingdom of Arabia, mentioned in most of the travel novels.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	GRU:348; HBG:112; KCR:204; MIL:160; RUG:59; VRN:779; WIN:1299;		
393	der grove von aquidans		
53v3	<i>I G S</i>	<i>bear rampant collared</i>	01
	Not identified.		
394	das lant yndia		
54r	<i>I X G BA</i>	<i>per fess & cross couped</i>	01
	A repeat of the arms of Prester John [386] for his realm, India.		
	The shield is placed above a miniature of a walled city behind a river and beside a tree.		
	On 54v with the legend. "der snebellissen lant' a miniature of men with heron's beaks wearing peak shoes or poulaines among trees, one holding a pennon. The beaked head is used for the crest of von Keher gt Truchsess von Henneberg (SGH:641 a.o.).		
	HBG:108; a.o.;		
395	der kunig von orente		
55r1	<i>I GAO</i>	<i>boat with oar</i>	01
	Probably another coat-of-arms attributed to Armenia [383]. As a sailing ship or lymphad in KCR-P:677, MIL:172 and RUG:62.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	KCR:260 'kung von ormenia'; HBG:108;		
396	der kunig vo dem berge		
55r2	<i>I GA</i>	<i>triquetra</i>	01
	Montania is probably used for the territory ruled by the Head of the Assassins sect, also known as the Old Man in the Mountain. They held several fortresses in Syria, Iraq and Northern Persia, incl. Alamout (Persia), Masyaf and Coible in Edessa. Hassan ibn-Sabbah founded the Nisari movement al. 'Assassins' in 1096 after the murder in 1094 of Nisar, eldest son of the fatimid caliph al-Mustansir.		
	Most of their strongholds were destroyed 1256 by the mongols of Hulagi.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Nicole SS 35;		
	CHA:1086; HBG:109; KCR:227+245; MIL:115; ORT:739; RUG:86; VRN:749+837; GRU:320* (Or-		
397	der keyser vo tartarie		
55r3	<i>I A G</i>	<i>hare salient</i>	01
	One of several arms attributed to the emperor of the tartars, i.e. the mongol khan of the Golden Horde north of the Black Sea.		
	Imperial crown above shield.		
	HBG:113;		
398	der kunig von curie in der tartaric		
55r4	<i>I GA</i>	<i>cross</i>	01
	Probably Tyre, the ancient phoenician town and later crusader harbour in the coast of Lebanon.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	GRU:318; HBG:114; KCR:246; ORT:740; VRN:809; MIL:117*; CHA:1064*;		
399	der kunig soldan vo babilonie		
55v1	<i>I BN</i>	<i>king's head cr.</i>	01
	Attributed to Babylon in Mesopotamia al. Greater Babylon. A king's face has also been attributed to Egypt (Babylon of Egypt = Cairo = Bab-al-yun) and to Salomon king of Judea.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Seymour JM 23; Tzanaki MM 84;		
	KCR:267; VRN:813; ZUR:124; GRU:338*; HZL:121*;		

400	der kunig von aschalonie		
55v2	<i>I X G SA</i> <i>qly & fess</i>		01
	Arms attributed to a king of Ascalon, probably the coastal town in Palestine, see also [389].		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	MIL:119*; GRU:357*; KCR:262*; RUG:75*; ORT:677*;		
401	der kunig von griffenlant		
55v3	<i>I A G</i> <i>griffin passt</i>		01
	Probabaly intended for the byzantine greek in Asia Minor as in Wiliam of Tyre, Villeharduin and the venetian chronicles, see discussion by Goodall, in Antiq.J, 74:295, 1994. G.J. Brault accepts Griffonia as a pun on Greece in Herald's and Camden Rolls, and notes that it is used for Alexander the Great in the Dean Tract. The arms come in different colours.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Brincken NC 55;		
	FW:16*; GRU:359*; RUG:74*; WIN:1281*; MIL:118*; ORT:676*; KCR:203*; VRN:778*; HBG:107*;		
402	die stat yaffe das ist eine porte an dem mer unde hörer zu kunig soldan		
55v4	<i>I O G</i> <i>3 lions passt</i>		01
	Jaffa, the main port used on pilgrimages to the jerusalem and the Holy Land.		
403	der kunig vo dem engel		ori
56r1	<i>I O S</i> <i>lion cr.</i>		01
	Possibly meaning the maison Angelos, byzantine emperors named Isak or Alexios, who ruled 1185-1204, succeeded by the latin emperors as Constantinople was taken during the 4th Crusade.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Brincken NC 247;		
	MIL:201; GRU:379*; KCR:223*; VRN:747*;		
404	der kunig vo marrach		
56r2	<i>I B O</i> <i>3 chessrooks</i>		01
	The moslem kingdom of Marroco, kaliphate of the Mereniden (1269-1470). One of several arms attributed.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	KCR:7860; MIL:120 + 1357; RUG:82; WIN:1284; ZUR:11*; a.o.		
405	constantinopel die stat		
56r3	<i>I BAO</i> <i>3 knives conjoined in base on a mount</i>		01
	Arms attributed to the emperor of Constantinople, and the town.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	Petra Sancta TG 4n;		
	MIL:1338;		
406	der herre von alexandrien		
56r4	<i>I G O</i> <i>eagle doubleheaded</i>		01
	Alexandria, in Egypt, founded by Alexander the Great and principal city of the ptolemean kings. One of several arms attributed.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	MIL:1363; WIN:1298;		
407	der kunig von sesse		
56v1	<i>I O S</i> <i>3 letters "S"</i>		01
	Possibly a kingdom of the Essenes (Neubecker H), though the Essenes were a farisean jewish sect according to Josephus. In Armorial de l'heraut Charolais modified to the kingdom of Edessa, around the town of that name, present Urfa in Syria. A county created for Baudouin in 1098, latin until 1146, when occupied by the seljuks of Nureddin of Damascus.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	CHA:1080; GRU:358; HBG:106; KCR:257; MIL:129; ORT:729; RUG:102; STU:364;		
408	der kunig vo bethleem		
56v2	<i>I A GB</i> <i>bull faced human hooded and horned</i>		01
	Arms attributed to Bethlehem, similar arms attributed to Nabucco.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	MIL:179; GRU:355; KCR:200; CHA:1059; RUG:73; ORT:717; VRN:802; HBG:115; STU:446;		

409	die herren von ninafe	
56v3	<i>I G O lion passs guard</i>	01
	Nineve, on upper Tigris, nr Mosul, capital of the Assyrians, destroyed in 612 BC by medians and babylonians.	
	KCR:207; MIL:166; RUG:101; CHA:1087*;	
410	der keyser von turckye	
56v4	<i>I A B lion q.f.</i>	01
	The ottoman sultan or Grand Turk, possibly Bayezid I Jilderim 'lightning', r.1389-1403, the victor of Nicopolis in 1396, by vanquished by Tamerlan in 1403.	
	Imperial crown above shield.	
	MIL:176*;	
411	der herre von morat herre zu hinde in turckye	
57r1	<i>I X G AB barruly & saltire</i>	01
	Not identified, Morat, in Turkey, one of two attributions, see next item.	
	MIL:1399 'her von morat her zu hinde in turkaye';	
412	der hertzoge von morat in turckye	
57r2	<i>I A V 3 popinjays</i>	01
	Not identified, Morat, in Turkey, one of two attributions, see previous item.	
	MIL:1400 'hertzog von marat in turkaye';	
413	der hertzoge von pallone in turckye	
57r3	<i>I B A lion cr.</i>	01
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1401 'hertzog von palone in turkaye';	
414	der herre von lewenwasser in turckye	
57r4	<i>I X S OG bendy of 8 & 2 gambs in saltire</i>	01
	Possibly Walachia, also named Blakia, Blaque and Baldachia; part of present Romania, north of the Danube; ottoman suzerainty 1415. KW Treptow & M Popa, Hist.Dict.Romania, 1996; ESNF 3.1:193-196; Brincken ND 139;	
	WIN:1289* 'le roi de blaquie' (barry &c);	
415	der kunig von persion	
57v1	<i>I B AO 3 knives conjoined in base on a mount</i>	01
	One of several arms attributed to Persia, but also in various colours to the city of Constantinople [405] and the Assassins sect.	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	KCR:263* 'kunig von monteini'; MIL:215*; ZUR:7*; GRU:269*; RUG:76*; GRU:411*;	
416	der keyser von argye	
57v2	<i>I A SO 3 blackamoor's heads & border</i>	01
	Argia, the realm is not mentioned in any of the sources examined, and the arms are variously attributed to Argia (KCR ms.A), Morot / Morocco (KCR vs.D & ms.K, RUG), or 'her dietschine in argie' (next item). It might refer to Argos, the homerian kingdom of Diomedes, on north-eastern Peloponnes with the coastal town of Nauplia. The arms were also borne by the dalmatian or serbian family of Descovich (Rolland 2:193).	
	Imperial crown above shield.	
	GRU:404; MIL:126; RUG:164;	
417	die herren von ditschine im argie	
57v3	<i>I O S 3 blackamoor's heads</i>	01
	Not identified, see previous item.	
	CHA:855; KCR:254; MIL:1410; ORT:680; RYN:80;	
418	der kunig von poyer in argye	
57v4	<i>I A G increscent</i>	01
	Not identified, but see Argia [416].	
	Royal crown above shield.	
	MIL:216 'der kunig von poyen';	
419	der kunig von herinen	
58r1	<i>I GAO stag salient ch. cross betw antlers</i>	01
	Not identified.	
	Royal crown above shield.	

420	der kunig von gorgonien		
58r2	<i>I A BX AG lion & border indented compony</i>		01
	Gorgon was a territory occupied by the amazons under queen Myrine after they defeated the atlantians according to Diodorus of Sicily. Hardly Georgia as proposed by Loutsch MIL. www.pantheon.org;		
	MIL:212* 'der kunig von gorgonia'; WIN:1283* 'le de gaquart roi';		
421	der kunig von conybre		
58r3	<i>I G A 3 hares salient</i>		01
	Coimbra al. Guynone, Guienie and Connimbre, but also used for the king of Libya. The former is a canting of the arms, coneys. Brault RAE 2:114 notes Coimbra in Portugal, University by 1309, mentioned in chansons de geste (Moisan, Répertoire 1,2:1118). MIL:148 and RUG:56 has Libya with greyhounds.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	LM:10*; LAM:38*; WIN:1279*; DWF:13; KCR:294; MIL:218; RUG:488; VRN:815; CHA:833*; RYN:73*; URF:2724*; VER:893*; WNR:7*;		
422	der king von ynes		
58r4	<i>I B A lion rampant</i>		01
	Not identified, written Yines or Yrnes. Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:92;		
423	der kunig von litowe		lit
58v1	<i>I G SO horse saillant saddled</i>		01
	Probably a slightly confounded version of the lithuanian mounted knight (GRU:224 a.o.), though it resembles the polish Starykon hrb [379]. Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:93; WJ:78* s.n.;		
424	der kunig von affrica		
58v2	<i>I B O 3 waterlily leaves inv</i>		01
	The kingdom of Africa, which has Karthago as capital according to Schiltberger. One of several attributed arms. Royal crown above shield.		
	Telfer JS; Petra Sancta TG 13;		
	HBG:94; WIN:1286* ;		
425	der kunig von portey		sco
58v3	<i>I B A lymphad</i>		01
	Probably Orkney. The arms are similar to those in Az-Or of the E.Caithness. Malise E.Orkney & Caithness & Strathearn fl.1344-59 and his relative Erngsl Sunesson (o.s.p.1392, earl 1353-57/75 + 1388). Red cross on sail and steering oar. Royal crown above shield.		
	BEL:1314* 'g vä orkena'; WIN:1282* 'le roy dorqnie' (Az-Or); MIL:211* 'der kunig von partie';		
426	der kunig von maliogres		ara
58v4	<i>I X B OG paly & bend</i>		01
	Island kingdom of Mallorca, an apanage for branches of maison de Aragon. Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:91; MIL:223; URF:2692; WIN:1292; CHA:538*; STU:380*; CHA:654; WJ:76*;		
427	der kunig von dunes		
59r1	<i>I G OO increscent acc. estoile in fess point and orle of estoiles</i>		01
	Tunis, on the North African coast. One of several attributed arms. Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:90; MIL:209; WIN:1294*;		
428	der kunig von conre		
59r2	<i>I A G sun in splendour</i>		01
	Not identified. Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:89 'kunig von muroc'; MIL:210 'kunig von conre';		

429	der kunig von gynnes		
59r3	<i>lion q.f.; lion; =; = {AG, GA}</i>		01
	Not identified. The arms are similar to Armagnac qtg Rodez, for a family from Guienne.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:83 'kunig von bynnes';		
430	der kunig von damit		
59r4	<i>eagle; castle; =, = {AO, BO}</i>		01
	Not identified, possibly for Damiette in Egypt.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:84;		
431	der kunig vo behungne		
59v1	<i>I O G 3 lions</i>		01
	Not identified.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	WIN:1311 'le roi de lebêgne'; HBG:85; MIL:206;		
432	der kunig von colonqie		ori
59v2	<i>I O G bendy of 10</i>		01
	Possibly Salonika or Thessalonia, a latin kingdom ruled by a branch of D.Bourgogne during 13C.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	MIL:202* 'der kunig von tholonigues'; RYN:95*;		
433	der kunig von balagre		ori
59v3	<i>I G A O cross acc. 4 steels</i>		01
	The arms of the Paleologoi emperors of Byzans, see [325].		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:86; a.o.;		
434	der kunig von balles		wales
59v4	<i>I B O 3 lions passt</i>		01
	Possibly for Wales.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:87; MIL:205;		
435	der windesche kunig		dal
60r1	<i>I B G 3 man's head cr.</i>		01
	Windesia might be for Slavonia or parts beyond Windische Mark of Hungary.		
	Royal crown above shield.		
	HBG:88; MIL:178* (bust of bearded and cr. man);		
436	wintlanden		dal
60r2	<i>I O S 3 greyhounds courant in pale</i>		01
	Not identified, similar arms were used for Hungary or Slavonia.		
	MIL:1412; RUG:406*;		
437	der grove volke von agrem bi saders in windesceme lande		dal
60r3	<i>I A SO mount coupled cr.</i>		01
	Not identified. There was an Agramer komitat in Hungary, present Zagreb, the capital of Croatia.		
	MIL:1413;		
438	der grove vō carbatten / carbacten der ist cristien		dal
60r4	<i>I O GA chief ch. mullet</i>		01
	These arms were attributed to Croatia and other territories. The proper arms of Croatia, used on coins of the 12th century, was {checky Ar-Gu} as in CHA:577 and VRN:99n2, and in RUG:128 qtd with a rose and the present arms.. The present arms are found attributed to either Croatia or Dalmatia, presently the coastal region of Croatia - and used as a quarter in the arms of Frangipani, venetian rulers of parts o Croatia.		
	Sieb 33:180+t144 hoe + 35/4-13:t35 croat (Frangipani);		
	MIL:1414;		

439	das lant indian		
60v1	<i>I B O</i>	<i>balance</i>	01
	Middle India or Abash, might include Egypt. Basan is the name of the land behind Palestine in Mandeville.		
	Yule MP; Moseley JM 96;		
	MIL:134; CHA:857; RUG:157; KCR:302; ORT:731; MIL:151*; GRU:242*; KCR:196*; RUG:161*; ORT:671*; HBG:103*; STU:388*;		
440	dis ist rome die stat		etp
60v2	<i>I G O</i>	<i>letters "SPQR" per bend</i>	07
	Rome, ancient capital of the roman empire and the traditional seat of the pope and the Curia.		
	BER:9; GRU:62; KCR:1133; MIL:98; RYN:54; SGH:148;		
441	der perfecte zuo rome		etp
60v3	<i>I G A</i>	<i>eagle</i>	07
	Vico, the hereditary city prefect of Rome, i.e. prefect of the College of senators of Rome The last of the line, Giacomo Vico, was executed in 1435.		
	Brandmüller KK 2:230; Paravicini UFF 24; LxMA 8:1626; wikipedia;		
	MIL:99; BER:1515*; RYN:380*;		
442	der grove von von funde		etp
60v4	<i>I B O</i>	<i>bendy undy</i>	07
	Caetani al. Gaetani conte di Fondi (prov. Lazio), no details.		
	Gen.Hb.FüH 5, 1959; Crollalanza 1:193; Reinhardt FI 116; wikipedia;		
	MIL:1119* + 1415* (Or 2 bends undy Az); BER:1519*; RUG:1196* (qtd);		
443	der grove de marinis		etp
61r1	<i>I G A</i>	<i>lion rampant</i>	07
	Not identified.		
	MIL:1416;		
444	der herre von sangro		etp
61r2	<i>I O B</i>	<i>bendy</i>	07
	C.Sangro, in the Abruzzi mountains above Napoli.		
	Gen.Hb.FüH, 1955, 3:484; Crollalanza D 2:480; Petrasanta TG 137;		
	GRU:1049; MIL:1120 + 1417;		
445	die herren von calin		etp
61r3	<i>I G AAN</i>	<i>fess acc. fleurs-de-lis betw 2 virgin's heads in chf</i>	07
	Calvi, a roman family. Antoni was Bp.Imola 1390 and became a cardinal in 1405.		
	Crollalanza D 1:203;		
	MIL:1418;		
446	die herren von schottis		etp
61r4	<i>I O B</i>	<i>chicot flory per pale</i>	07
	Scotti, not identified.		
	MIL:1419;		
447	der grove von der colunen		etp
61v1	<i>I G A</i>	<i>column cr.</i>	07
	Colonna, a principal roman family with several popes and cardinals.		
	Crollalanza D 1:310; Rolland 2:113; Reinhardt FI 171-188;		
	BER:1511; GRU:792; KCR:44; MIL:1118; RYN:376; VRN:720;		
448	der grove de ursinis		etp
61v2	<i>I G AAG</i>	<i>bendy & chief underlined ch. rose</i>	07
	C.Orsini, an important roman family.		
	This item has three counterparts in MIL, with MIL:1420 'graff de urisinis' for Thebaldesci has been given the inverted orsini arms.		
	Crollalanza D 2:241-242;		
	MIL:528 'graff von virsin' + 1421 'her von hanybalde'; BER:1512; GEL:739; GRU:790; KCR:109; NAV:624; RYN:377;		
449	der herre silvestri		etp
61v3	<i>I G A</i>	<i>2 maces in saltire</i>	07
	Not identified. The Silvestri from Cingoli (Marche Ancona) used a scorpion (Crollalanza DS 2:532).		
	MIL:1121;		

450	der grove von scorpion	etp
61v4	<i>I O S</i> <i>scorpion per bend</i>	07
Not identified, but the roman family Annibaldeschi used similar arms, as did the milanese Scorpione. See also the previous item and [448] for MIL:1420+1421 confusion of Orsini, Scorpione and Annibaldeschi.		
Crollalanza D 1:48 (Annibaldeschi) + 2:512 (Scorpione, Ar/Az-Sa); GRU:791; MIL:1508;		
451	..	aut
62r1	<i>I X O AB</i> <i>per bend & pile per bend sn</i>	12
Not identified, probably austrian.		
452	die herren von liechtenstein	aut
62r2	<i>I G O</i> <i>chief</i>	12
von Liechtenstein, from Nikolsburg in Mähren, later at Burg Liechtenstein, NE of Graz (BH. Judenburg, Steiermark). The family was elevated to princely rank in 1607 and still reigns in Liechtenstein with the capital Vaduz. Knesche D 5:524; ESNF 3:30-39; Sieb 4/1.3A:138 a.o.; HHStÖs 2:100; BEL:365; BHM:672; BLW:389; DWF:242; ETO:41; GEL:758; GRU:991; ING:24; KCR:785; LYN:834; MIL:423+1114; NLU:548; QDB:69;		
453	der herre von landecke in missen	mis
62r3	<i>eagle acc. crancelin per bend; fess; =; =</i> {OSG, GA}	13
von Landeck or Landegg, probably the same family as the Vogt von Landeck al. von Voigtsberg und Strazberg gt von Landeck, noted in 13C in Bayern with an eagle acc. bend. In center of page 'disse herren ligent in missenlant'. Sieb 22/6.1.1:57+t57; MIL:1280; BHM:3238*; GEL:290*; LYN:1967*; NLU:1626* (Q1); MIL:1279* (qtg lion);		
454	der marggrove von missen	mis
62r4	<i>lion barry cr.; lion; =; =</i> {BX-GA, OS}	13
Arms of Meissen, incorporated into Sachsen 1423. Thüringen qtg Meissen. ESNF 1.1:153; Blaschke SW 12; BHM:39; GEL:2; BEL:390; LYN:394;		
455	der grove von danrot	mis
62v1	<i>I B A</i> <i>bend</i>	13
Not identified. MIL:835 'erit' + 1282 'graff von danrett';		
456	der burggrave	mis
62v2	<i>I O SX AG</i> <i>saltire & border compony</i>	13
Probably BGf.Hartenstein, as in MIL and UFF. Burg Hartenstein nr Zwickau was built c.1170 by Meinhard von Werben. It was sold by the BGf.Meissen, a relative, to Gf.Schömburg in 1406. The arms were derived from those of the BGf.Meissen (GRU:115). Köbler HL 255; DWF:149; MIL:1283;		
457	der grove von hohenstein	thu
62v3	<i>I A G</i> <i>checky</i>	13
Gf.Honstein al. Hohenstein, noted 1162-1633, seat in Burg Hohnstein, 18 km NW of Nordhausen (Kr. Nordhausen, Thüringen) and a cadet at Heldrungen (Kr. Sömmerda), extinct 17C. ESNF 17:92; Sieb 20/6.13:t10 + 2/1.1.4:43+t36 + 2.6:74; Köbler HL 237; ARK:196; BEL:321; BHM:181; BLW:726; GEL:192; GRU:610; HZL:7; KCR:781; LYN:469; MIL:452 + 1278; QDB:77; RUG:763; SGH:154;		
458	die herren von kölditz	mis
62v4	<i>I O SOS</i> <i>bendy & chief ch. lion iss</i>	13
von Colditz, ministerialen in Meissen, moved into Böhmen c1318. The {bendy Or-Sa & chief Or ch. lion iss Sa} is more common. Bosl R 501; Myslivecek E 27 + 2:71; Sieb 30/4.9:232 boh + 21/6.6:32 sax + ThüA 74; BHM:2115; MIL:1442; RUG:639; BEL:194*; GEL:137*; GRU:1076*; BZL:59*;		
459	der hertzoge von brunswig	bru
63r1	<i>I G O</i> <i>2 lions passt guard</i>	13
Arms of Braunsweig. ESNF 1.1:22;		

460	der margrove von brandenburg ein kurfurste	brg
63r2	<i>I A GO eagle ch. crescent</i>	13
	Arms of Brandenburg.	
	Eagle crowned.	
461	der hertzoge von stetine	pom
63r3	<i>I A G griffin segreant</i>	13
	Duchy of Stettin in Pommern, presently in Poland. The duchy was ruled by a branch of the Hz.Pommern.	
	BEL:541; BHM:57; DWF:505; GEL:1407; KCR:630; LBQ:3500; LYN:351; MIL:1324; RUG:643; SGH:38; GRU:487* (Or-Gu); DWF:511*; KCR:603* (qtd);	
462	der grove von der erden	DE
63r4	<i>I A O harp</i>	13
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1325 'graff von der erden';	
463	der grove von anhalt	sax
63v1	<i>I A S bear rampant</i>	13
	Probably for Bernburg in Anhalt-Bernburg, as on the seal of Johan P.Anhalt 1379, and of Berhard 1435 .	
	Sieb Souv3:t30;	
	MIL:1326;	
464	der hertzoge von lunenburg	bru
63v2	<i>I A B lion q.f.</i>	13
	Hz.Lüneburg. The arms are a diminuation of the royal arms of Denmark (noted 1194 for his brother-in-law Knud VI), but adopted after the marriage of adopted by Wilhelm Welf (d.1213) to Helene a daughter of Waldemar I 'the Great'.	
	ESNF 1.1:18; DBA 1:141;	
	BER:1135*; BHM:64*; BEL:163*; LBQ:3085*; LYN:349*; OAK:5*; QDB:20*; WJ:92* (lion, semy of hearts); BEL:300*; LBQ:3454* (qtd);	
465	der hertzoge von sunde	pom
63v3	<i>I A S griffin segreant</i>	13
	Arms of the Pommern-Stralsund branch.	
	ESNF 3:1-3; Stokvis HM 3:38; Sieb 2/1.1.2:t63-87;	
466	die herren von strelin in linsesserlant zu sahssen	sax
63v4	<i>I B O hare salient</i>	13
	Not identified.	
467	die herren von iter	hen
64r1	<i>I B O fleam</i>	13
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1450;	
468	die herren von blangwalt	hen
64r2	<i>I B A bend embattled</i>	13
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1451;	
469	die herren von schlatz	fkn
64r3	<i>I S A bend embattled</i>	13
	Probably Schlitz gt Görtz, as the figure was in the 1394 seal of Heinzman von Schlitz. The arms are {Ar 2 bends embattled Sa} in the Neue Siebmacher.	
	Sieb E 693; Sieb 1:142, Stokvis HM 3:411;	
	MIL:1320 'her von schlatz';	
470	die hertzoge von sahssen / kurfurste	sax
64r4	<i>I O SV barruly acc. crancelin</i>	13
	The Hz.Sachsen was elector and Erzmarschalk des HRR (archmarshal), emblem: a sword.	
	ESNF 1.1:153-173 (Wettiner, Hz, Kf, Rex) + 1.2:182-183+196-198 (Askanier) + 1.1:10 (Ludolfinger) + 1.1:11 (Billunger) + 1.1:18 (Welfer);	

471	der lantgrove von hessen	hen
64v1	<i>I BXAG lion barruly cr.</i>	14
	Landgraf von Hessen.	
	On top of page 'dise herrê ligêt in hesen lant'.	
	M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; ESNF 1:145 (Thüringen) + 1.2:239-250 + 252-253 + 254 C-D (Brabant);	
	BEL:425; BHM:42; GEL:1365; GRU:119; ING:138; MIL:44; RUG:878*; DWF:10* (qtd);	
472	die herren von spangenberg	hen
64v2	<i>I OG 3 roses</i>	14
	von Spangenberg, not identified.	
	MIL:1443 'her von spangenberg';	
473	grove von waldenstein	hen
64v3	<i>I GA bend embattled</i>	14
	von Waldenstein, not verified.	
	MIL:1444;	
474	die herren von liesberg	hen
64v4	<i>I OG lion rampant</i>	14
	von Liesberg, not verified.	
	MIL:1445; WGH:225n (Gu-Or, Lielsberg), sou;	
475	der grove von schouwenburg zu sahssen	nsx
65r1	<i>I GA border engrailed</i>	13
	Gf.Schaumburg, seat nr Rinteln on the Weser. The arms were identical to the {Gu nettleleaf Ar} of Gf.Holstein, a cadet line.	
	M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177;	
	GRU:628; MIL:1504; SIC:1636; BHM:206*; BHM:3144*; GEL:187*; GOR:916*; LYN:399*; RUG:975* (Ar-Gu);	
476	die herren von der dome in lusesser lant zu sahssen	lus
65r2	<i>eagle</i>	13
	Not identified, probably from Lausitz / Lusatia on the border of Sachsen. Hardly the austro-hungarian Forchtenstein (BH.Mattersdorf) in the austrian Burgenland as proposed in Loutsch MIL 156.	
	HHStÖs 1:725; Hupp ARL 140 n1; Malyusz KS (Forchtenstein);	
	MIL:74 s.n.;	
477	die herren von wadel zu brandenburg	brg
65r3	<i>I GA 3 waterlily leaves inv</i>	13
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1505;	
478	die herren von der stigelitz in brandenburg	brg
65r4	<i>I OS 3 birds</i>	13
	von Stieglitz, not verified.	
	MIL:1506* (Ar-Sa);	
479	der grove von hôy in sahssen	nsx
65v1	<i>I GS 2 gambs addorsed</i>	13
	Gf.Hoya, seat in Hoya (Kr.Nienburg). The arms were confounded.	
	Sieb 2:115;	
	BEL:305*; BHM:146*; DWF:726*; GEL:166*; LYN:398*; MIL:1507*; RUG:972* (Or-Sa); DWF:735*; GRU:630*;	
480	der grove von kirberg	mnz
65v2	<i>I GO 3 lions</i>	13
	Gf.Kirberg al. Wildgraf von Kyrberg, cadet of Wild-&Raugraf, separated 1258, inherited 1409 by Wild&RheinGf. gt Stein. Seat in Burg Kyrberg bei Kirn an der Nahe (Kr. Bad Kreuznach, R-P).	
	ESNF 4:23+113-115 (Gf.Veldenz & WildGf & Raugraf); Köbler HL 355; XDD:11059*; XRL:758; XCM:245;	
	STU:94; BEL:225*; BHM:1448*; GEL:19*; GRU:629*; NLU:47*;	
481	der hertzoge von pfalzen	pal
65v3	<i>lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = /SO, AB/</i>	14
	Pfalzgraf am Rhein al. count palentine, one of the double titles of the Wittelsbachers. The senior member was Kurfürst. Pfalz qtg Bayern (Wittelsbach). See also [207].	
	In center of page 'dise herrê ligêt und' den hertzogê van den pfaltzé'.	

482	der ruhe grove	pal
65v4	<i>I O G per pale</i>	14
	Raugraf von Stoltenberg, a cadet line of the Raugrafen during 1239-1358. See also [480].	
	ESNF 4:114-115; Möller S 1:21;	
	BLW:238; GRU:655; ING:936; MIL:555 + 1321; RUG:1006; URF:2422; WIN:545;	
483	der wilde grove	pal
66r1	<i>I A G per pale</i>	14
	Wildgraf, see [480, 482].	
	MIL:1322; WIN:602;	
484	der grove von sponheim	pal
66r2	<i>I O B checky</i>	14
	Gf.Spanheim al. Sponheim. The ancient seat was at Burg Sponheim (Kr. Kreuznach, R-P). Two counties: Spanheim-Kreuznach (hintere Graftschaft, on Nahe), extinct 1414; and Spanheim-Starkenberg (Vorderer Gft., on Mosel), extinct 1437. Spanheim-Starkenberg qtg Spanheim-Kreuznach.	
	Sieb 1.1.4: 61 + 20/6.7:t14; XRA 1:207t14n1 + 3:448; Möller S 4:1-8 (Spanheim); HHStD 5:358-360;	
	BEL:209; BER:1269; BHM:119; GEL:17; ; MIL:568; NLU:553; RUG:1011; SGH:1043; WIN:720;	
485	der grove von sponheim	pal
66r3	<i>I A G checky</i>	14
	Spanheim-Starkenberg, see previous item.	
	XRA 3:354+448; XCM:274; XRL:772;	
	BHM:151; GEL:22; BEL:210; WIN:633; VER:374; LYN:417; MIL:567; URF:2330; RUG:619;	
486	der grove von starckemberg	hen
66r4	<i>I B AA anchor in bend, billety</i>	14
	BGf.Starkenburg bei Heppenheim (Hessen), possibly a branch of Bolanden-Falkenstein-Hohenfels,	
	Sieb 1:30;	
	MIL:1328*;	
487	der grove von lyningen	pal
66v1	<i>I BA 3 eagles</i>	14
	Gf.Leiningen al. Linange, extinct c.1220 into Saarbrücken, where a branch adopted the name and arms.	
	Bosl R 1:259; Walther MAN 26; Fahne KJ 1:244 + 2:85; Sieb 3/3.1.3:14-16+t26 + 4:t165 +	
	BHM:120; GRU:573; KCR:711; LBQ:3540; LYN:106; MAN:13; NLU:554; SGH:1046; RUG:947*;	
	RUG:954* (qtd);	
488	der herre von valckenstein	nas
66v2	<i>I O G chief</i>	14
	The arms of Münzenberg im Wetterau and probably of the Gf.Nüring (GauGf. in Wetterau und Niddagau) as used by Falkenstein.	
	von Falkenstein zu Münzenberg, cadet of maison Bolanden. Mainzer ministerialen, later as Gf.Falckenstein am Donnersberg. In mid 13C they inherited Königstein (Kr. Obertaunus, Hessen), the Landvogtei of Wetterau and the arms of Münzenberg and built the Falckenstein close by.	
	ESNF 17:26-28; Möller S 1:33; Hupp ARL 128n; XRA 1:442;	
	BEL:258; BER:1137; BHM:1405; GEL:103; GRU:1012; KCR:6210; LBQ:3587; MIL:599; RUG:1163;	
	URF:2429;	
489	der groue von nassowe	nas
66v3	<i>I B OO lion, billety</i>	14
	Gf.Nassau, several sublines.	
	Sieb 4/1.3A:51+t204-t226; ESNF 1.1:60-65 + 67-72 + 74-78, XRL:647; XCM:203-205;	
	BEL:207; BER:1255; BHM:104; GEL:14; GRU:574; ING:903; LYN:15;	
490	die herren von windesberg	sou
66v4	<i>I G A 3 escutcheons</i>	14
	von Weinsberg, ancient ministerialen of the dukes of Rothenburg, HRR ErbKämmerer and deputy to the elector of Brandenburg, extinct 1538. Their seat was at Weinsberg (Kr. Heilbron, B-W).	
	ESNF 16:142; Möller S 1:48; Bosl R 362; Rolland 6:153n45;	
	BEL:270; BER:1140; BHM:1412; GEL:111; GRU:147; ING:301; KCR:820; MIL:600; RUG:275;	

491	der grove von katzenelenbogen	nas
67r1	<i>I O G lion guard</i>	14
	Gf.Katzenellenbogen, seat at Katzenellebogen (Kr.Unterlahn, R-P), but by 1245 moved to Burg Rheinfels bei St.Goar.	
	M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; Sieb 1.1.4: 34; ESNF 11:121; Möller S 4:65-69; HHStD 5:166; XRA 2:188;	
	BEL:284; BHM:1444; BLW:237; GEL:15; GRU:570; ING:1012; KCR:744; MIL:564; NLU:489;	
492	die herren von helfenstein	tre
67r2	<i>I B OOG 6 fleurs-de-lis & chief ch. lion isst</i>	14
	von Helfenstein, ministeriales of Trier, extinct 1576/1603, held the office of Erb-Marschalk von Trier, seat at Burg Helfenstein on the Rhein-Mosel confluence in front of Ehrenbreitstein (Stadt Koblenz, R-P). Ludwig Gf.Helfenstein participated in the tournameint in Stuttgart in 1484 for Leitbracke & Kranz.	
	HHStD 5:86+243+360; Sieb 20/6.7:t6, nas; Kruse R 418 #81;	
	MIL:1329; RUG:1451; STU:221; GRU:1074*; BEL:259*; BHM:1410*; GEL:108*; LBQ:3588*;	
493	der ringrove von dem stein	pal
67r3	<i>I A G lion q.f.</i>	14
	Rheingraf zum Rheingrafenstein al. Stein gt Oberstein al. Rheingraf zu Rheingrafenstein gt Oberstein. Noted 1130, when the Rheingraf was a mainzer vassal.	
	Bosl R 1:282; Möller S 3:271-272 + 4:54; Sieb 20/6.7:t12 + 24/2.11:t4 lor (Sa lion guard Ar, RhGf); Hupp ARL 324n2 'dyetrich vom obersteine' (Ar lion Gu);	
	STU:530; BHM:927*; GEL:1376*; BEL:441*; LYN:930*; ING:963*; GRU:2011*; DWF:457* (lion);	
	MIL:625*; ING:938*; GRU:625* (qtd);	
494	die herren von hamerstein	nas
67r4	<i>I GA 3 mallets</i>	14
	BGf. auf Hammerstein, ministeriales family, seat at Burg Hammerstein (Kr. Neuwied, R-P) on the Rhein opposite Andernach. The family held the office of Erbbannerherr zu Trier, and the castle as Burglehn from Mainz. The lordship reversed to Trier in 1374.	
	Möller S 4:30; Fahne KJ 1:132 + 2:54; Bosl R 1:321; XRA 1.225t17n2;	
	BHM:1380; MIL:1403; GEL:82*; NLU:480*; BEL:1260*; GRU:817*; LBQ:2850*;	
495	die herren von franckenstein	hen
67v1	<i>I O G wolf-hook</i>	14
	von Frankenstein, set at Burg Frankenstein (Kr. Gross-Gerau, Hessen) in Odenwald S of Darmstadt. Möller S 1:76; Sieb 24/2.6.7+t6 bad + 20/2.7:t6 nas + 22/2.1:t31 bav + 15/3.2.2.:t4;	
	BEL:228; BHM:1456; GEL:27; LBQ:3558; MIL:715; QDB:221; RUG:1494; SGH:422;	
496	die herren von westerburg	col
67v2	<i>I GOO cross, crusily</i>	14
	von Westerburg, dynasten, noted 1278, cadet of Runkel, seat at Burg Westerburg in Westerwald. Möller S 3:239; Sieb 371.3.2:19+t41; Rolland 6:163, baron, aut;	
	BEL:238; GRU:141; ING:152; KCR:1051; LBQ:3484; MIL:57 + 615; NLU:734; RUG:1147; SGH:178;	
	STU:152; WIN:655;	
497	die herren von scharpfenecke	pal
67v3	<i>I GAO lion & border</i>	14
	von Scharfeneck, cadets of the Gf.Metz through de Methis al. de Mezze, who used a maunched hand holding a gem-ring. The branch acquired Scharfeneck (Kr. Landau, R-P) by marriage in 1249, and became extinct c.1414.	
	Möller S 4:10; Sieb A 464; Köbler HL 618; Hupp 247n;	
	MIL:1404*; STU:207*;	
498	die herren von mintzenberg	hen
67v4	<i>I BA wheel</i>	14
	von Falkenstein zu Münzenberg, cadet of maison Bolanden. Mainzer ministerialen, later as Gf.Falckenstein am Donnersberg. In mid 13C they inherited Königstein (Kr. Obertaunus, Hessen), the Landvogtei of Wetterau and the arms of Münzenberg and built the Falckenstein close by. See also [488].	
	ESNF 17:26-28; Möller S 1:33; Bosl R 1:260-273; Sieb 1.1.3: 87 + 20/6.7:3+t6; Hupp ARL 128n1; XRA 1:442;	
	GRU:2238; MIL:1405; RUG:277; STU:521* (qtd);	

499	die herren von isenburg	hen
68r1	<i>I A S</i> <i>2 bars</i>	14
	von Isenburg-Büdingen, hessicher Uradel, vassals of the Abp. Mainz, seat at Büdingen (Kr. Büdingen), but with lands in most of south-western Germany.	
	ESNF 17:59-76; Möller S 2:132-135; Sieb Hoher Adel + 20/6.7:t8 + 24/2.6:39+t24 bad + Sieb-bav + Sieb-wurt; XRA 2:140; XRL:4343-4346; XCM:774-778;	
	BEL:211; BHM:189; BLW:808; BEL:287*; BER:1136*; GEL:37*; LBQ:3443*; LYN:424*; NLU:474*; RUG:997*; WIN:713*;	
500	die herr .. / <van hano\u00e9u>	hen
68r2	<i>I O G</i> <i>chevronny</i>	14
	Gf. Hanau (Kr. Hanau, Hessen), created 1429, extinct 1736, into Hessen-Kassel.	
	M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; ESNF 16:159-161; HHStD 4:199; XRL:529Q1+4; BHM:201; GEL:40; GRU:572; HBG:151; ING:1013; LBQ:3126; LYN:14; NLU:57; QDB:51; RUG:1013; URF:2390; VRN:756; MIL:1406*;	
501	die herren vo ernnpberg	hen
68r3	<i>I A G</i> <i>paly</i>	14
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1407 'her von erimpberg';	
502	die herren von cronemberg	hen
68r4	<i>I Z G</i> <i>qfly</i>	14
	von Cronberg was descendants of the ministeriales von Eschborn, seat at Burg Cronberg nr Frankfurt (Kr. Obertaunus, Hessen).	
	Kruse R 309-311 #65; Bosl R 1:308; Möller S 3:250; ESNF 12:4-9; Sieb 20/6.7:t4, nas; LYN:1427; MIL:1408; ING:1054; URF:2391; NLU:1274; BEL:1640*; LYN:1429*; MIL:360*; ING:910*; GRU:1622*; STU:160* (rev.);	
503	[die herren von str]alenberg	sou
68v1	<i>I O G</i> <i>lancehead per bend</i>	14
	von Strahlenberg, cadets of Hirschberg, held Stralenburg nr Schriesheim (Kr. Heidelberg, B-W) by 1150, extinct c.1410.	
	Möller S 3:224; Sieb E 780; MIL:1409; RUG:1479; STU:156*;	
504	die herren von linpurg	mnz
68v2	<i>I B X O AG</i> <i>fess checky, bility</i>	14
	The Limbourg an der Lahn were cadets of Isenburg.	
	ESNF 17:71; Sieb 20/6.7:t10, nas; XRA 2:354; XBM:21579; BEL:226; BHM:444; GEL:24; KCR:8513; LBQ:3556; LYN:1583; MIL:1255; WIN:747;	
505	die grove von rinecke	hes
68v3	<i>I O G</i> <i>barruly</i>	14
	Gf. Loos al. Loon, in Hesbaye and a principal part of the diocese of Liège al. Lüttich. Gerhard (VI) Gf. Loos-Reineck fl.1334, d.1382.	
	ESNF 18:56-61; XRA 2:376-380; XPB; XDD:19360; BEL:332; BHM:117; DWF:723; GEL:47; GRU:836; LBR:598; LYN:464; WIN:836*;	
506	die herren von riffenberg	hen
68v4	<i>I G A</i> <i>bendy</i>	14
	von Reiffenberg, ministeriales, senior line extinct 1686, seat Reiffenberg nr Hattstein im Taunus (Kr. Usingen, Hessen). Arms miscoloured.	
	Bosl R 1:310; Fahne KJ 1:355 + 2:116; Gruber MW 111; Möller S 2:186-188; Sieb 20/6.7:t1, nas; BLW:376; ING:1055; MIL:1256; ING:1078*; BHM:1477*; GEL:48*;	
507	der grove von zigenhan	nas
69r1	<i>I O SA</i> <i>chief ch. mullet</i>	14
	Gf. Ziegenhain, extinct 1450, seat on Burg Ziegenhain (Kr. Altenkirchen, R-P).	
	ESNF 17:31; M Krejcik, Herold 15 (1999) 173-177; Sieb 20/6.7:t16 nas + 1.1.3: 95; BEL:316; BER:1130; BHM:155; GEL:176; GRU:818; KCR:773; LBQ:3468; MIL:1257; NLU:490; STU:98; VRN:753;	
508	der grove von wide	hen
69r2	<i>I G O</i> <i>2 bars</i>	14
	Isenburg-Wied, see [499].	

509	der grove von waldecke	hen
69r3	<i>I O S</i> <i>star of 8 pt</i>	14
	Gf.Waldeck, like Pyrmont and Sternberg cadets of Gf. Schwalenberg Vogt von Paderborn. ESNF 1.3:324-332; Sieb A 234; XRA 4:186;	
	BEL:306; BER:1132; BHM:145; BLW:243; DWF:159;GEL:172; GRU:613; LYN:408; MIL:1259; RUG:1021; SGH:961; STU:465; URF:2446;	
510	die herren von eppenstein	hen
69r4	<i>I A G</i> <i>chevronny</i>	14
	Fhr. von Eppstein al. Eppenstein, noted 1163, extinct 1535, probably of same origin (c1150) as Hanau, seat at Burg Eppstein (Kr. Maintaunus, Hessen), and with much land in eastern Rheinland-Pfalz and in western Hessen.	
	ESNF 17:24-25; Möller S 3:219-220; Sieb 20/6.7:3+t5 nas + 2/1.1.3:92+t104; HHStD 5:55 a.o.; BEL:261; BHM:1407; GEL:105; ING:1052; MIL:1264; RUG:1144; WIN:608; MIL:1181*; BLW:110*; GRU:872*; STU:155*; STY:79*;	
511	die herren von schöwenburg	sou
69v1	<i>I G A</i> <i>3 increscents (2:1)</i>	14
	von Schauenburg, noted 1314-1553, from Schwäbisch Hall or Unterlimpurg-Hall. Sieb 23/6.2:24+t22; Sieb E 678;	
512	der grove von sulmes	hen
69v2	<i>I O S</i> <i>lion rampant</i>	14
	Gf.Solms, see [528].	
513	der grove von seym	tre
69v3	<i>I G O</i> <i>lion guard q.f.</i>	14
	Gf. Sayn. They absorbed Wittgenstein in 1359. The lion is usually guardant with queue fourchy. ESNF 4:116B + 4:120-131 (Sayn); Sieb 14/3.1:t92; Möller S 4:82 (Wittgenstein); BEL:260; BHM:106; BLW:244; GEL:100; ING:1051; LYN:159; MIL:1364; NLU:473; NLU:708; RYN:335; SGN:116; WIN:622;	
514	die herren von wildenouwe	pal
69v4	<i>I A G</i> <i>paly of 4</i>	14
	von Wildenau, not verified. MIL:1266 + 1493;	
515	die herren von franckenstein	jul
70r1	<i>I B O</i> <i>fess</i>	15
	von Frankenstein, not verified. On top of page 'dise herrê ligêt und' den hertzogê vô gulch'. ING:945;	
516	der hertzoge vô gulch	jul
70r2	<i>I O S</i> <i>lion rampant</i>	15
	Hz.Jülich al. D.Juliers in Westphalen, no details. Sieb 2/1.1.3:31+t43; ESNF 18:28-29; Kittel S 255; Möller S1:14; XDD:11088; BEL:932; BHM:60; GEL:1127; LBR:68; LYN:93; LYN:107; NAV:1430; NLU:1285; QDB:15;	
517	die herren von dennenburg	jul
70r3	<i>I O XAG</i> <i>2 bars checky</i>	15
	von Tomburg, cadets of Mullenark, who used the older arms of the family. Their seat was probably Burg Tomberg nr Meckenheim (R-P). Möller S 2:146; Fahne KJ 1:428; XRA 4:41; Loutsch AL 766; BEL:935; BHM:1347; GEL:1315; LBQ:2631; MIL:1271; NLU:484; WIN:744; URF:2311*;	
518	die herren von blanckenheim	jul
70r4	<i>I O SGA</i> <i>lion cr. & label roundely</i>	15
	Gf.Blanckenheim, a cadet of Jülich noted 1115-1406. Their seat was at Burg Blankenheim a.d.Ahr (Kr. Schleiden, N-W). The Gft. went to Loen in 1415 and then to Manderscheidt in 1468. ESNF 11:9; Möller S 3:214; Köbler HL 72; Sieb 2/1.1.3:33+t45; BEL:256*; BHM:126*; GEL:101*; LYN:435*; MIL:1162*; URF:2304* (plain label);	

519	der grove von arnestberg	wes
70v1	<i>I G A</i>	15
von Arensberg, westphalian Uradel in Kr. Arnsberg (N-W). The county, acquired by the Cuyck family, was sold to Abp. Köln in 1368 by Godefroi IV (o.s.p.1371). The arms in Az-Ar or Sa-Ar are in the arms of the diocese of Köln.		
Sieb 22/2.1:t1 bav + 24/2.10:t3 als (Sa-Ar); XRA 1:181; ESNF 8:37-38 (Cuyck-Arnsberg); Sieb A 71 (Heinrich, 1181, eagle);		
BEL:236; BHM:1340; GEL:59; MIL:1453; NLU:475; URF:2423; BHM:176*; LYN:418*; BLW:877*; GRU:156*; ING:199*; MIL:75*; ORT:66*; SGH:1546*;		
520	der grove von rafvensburg	jul
70v2	<i>I X B AG</i>	15
Gf.Ravensberg, later Gf.Jülich. The bend is unusual.		
Sieb 2/1.1.3: 28+t41; ESNF 17:129 a.o.;		
MIL:1454; MIL:1527*; RUG:819* (less bend); BHM:111*; GEL:194*; LYN:162*; NLU:732* (3)		
521	die herren von sleyte	jul
70v3	<i>I B AA</i>	15
von Schleiden, cadet of Blankenheim, seat in Schleiden in Eifel (Kr. Schleiden, N-W).		
ESNF 11:9-10; Möller S 3:214; Sieb 2/1.1.3:40; Gruber MR 119; XRA 3:391;		
MIL:1460; BEL:982*; BHM:1400*; GEL:98*; NLU:749*; GRU:2207* (label);		
522	die herren von riverschit	jul
70v4	<i>I A G</i>	15
von Reifferscheidt, noted 1273, cadet of Limburg, seat in Reiferscheid (Kr. Altenkirchen, N-W), acquired the Gft. Salm 1456.		
ESNF 7:157; Möller S 2:155; Fahne KJ 1:356; XRA 3:203;		
BHM:971; LYN:19; MIL:1461;URF:2334; VER:387; BEL:981*; GEL:1130*; ING:844*; LBQ:2644*; NLU:486*; STU:163*; VER:388* (label);		
523	die herren von wifelkoven	jul
71r1	<i>I G A</i>	15
von Wevelinghoven, inherited the office of hereditary marshal of Köln from Alfter c.1400.		
ESNF 7:166; Fahne KJ 1:455, col; XRA 4:233; Sieb 14/3.1:t91; Hemricourt M 15;		
BEL:990; BHM:1369; GEL:1317; ING:846; LBQ:2653; MIL:1462; LYN:1348*; STY:392*;		
524	die herren von wildenberg	hes
71r2	<i>I E G</i>	15
von Wildenberg, seat in Wildenburg-im-Eifel, a branch of Reifferscheid, extinct 1323 .		
Jequier BEL 71; Hemricourt M 54;		
BEL:271; BHM:1413; GEL:112; LBQ:3600; MIL:1463; URF:2351;		
525	der grove von deckelburg	wes
71r3	<i>I G A</i>	15
Gf.Tecklenburg al. Temoigne (Kr. Osnabrück), no details.		
In center of page 'dis sint westfelinge herren' (Westphalia).		
SIE 2/1.1.2:111; Sieb A 175 a.o.; Sieb FstM 46 a.o.; Fahne KJ 2:152; XRA 4:18;		
MIL:1464; RUG:976; BHM:150*; GEL:165*; BEL:304*; GEL:1614*; LYN:404*; GRU:460*; NLU:494*; STU:488*; GRU:623* (Ar 3 waterlily leaves inv Gu); OAK:16*; NLU:727*; SGH:378* (Gu 3 waterlily leaves Ar);		
526	die herren von steinforde	wes
71r4	<i>I G O</i>	15
Steinfurt al.Steinvorde, seat in Amt Lidberg bei Glehn nr Münster, noted 1227.		
Fahne KJ 1:41 + 2:164; XWS 1.21.9 (Ludolf (II) vS, 1245);		
MIL:1469; BEL:448*; BHM:534*; GEL:1619*; LBQ:3615*; NLU:496* (Or-Gu);		
527	der grove von sternemberg	sax
71v1	<i>I G A</i>	15
von Sternberg, an important bohemian family with several branches and arms in various colour combinations.		
ESNF 16:15; Sieb 3/1.3.2:53-55+t95;		
BEL:329; DWF:197; MIL:1470; RUG:1078;		

528	der grove von ortenstein	hen
71v2	<i>I O B</i> <i>lion rampant</i>	15
	Gf.Solms-Ottenstein, ancient seat at Burgsolms (Kr. Wetzlar, Hessen), had several branches that separated around 1300 and 1350.	
	ESNF 17:32-58; Fahne KJB 1:402; XRA 3:427; XBM:21610; XCM:273;	
	BEL:449; BHM:535; GEL:1620; LBQ:3616; MIL:1471; NLU:724; STU:529; GRU:576* (qtd);	
529	die herre von lippen	nsx
71v3	<i>I A G</i> <i>rose</i>	15
	Fhr. von der Lippe, noted 1123, seat on the upper Lippe (Kr. Lippstadt, N-W), acquired Rheda 1190, several branches, incl. Lippe-Detmold and Lippe-Braken.	
	ESNF 1.3:35-45; Köbler HL 304; Sieb 4/1.3A:t171; SIE:17n7 (Gf.); XRA 2:262;	
	BEL:447; BHM:533; DWF:734; GEL:1618; GRU:658; LYN:992; MIL:1472; NLU:1281; RUG:978;	
530	der hertzoge von broabant	bra
71v4	<i>lion; lion q.f. cr.; =; = /SO, AG/</i>	15
	D.Brabant, united with Limbourg from 1282. Brabant qtg Limbourg.	
	In center of page 'disse h're liget und' dem hertzogē von broabant' (Brabant).	
	Sieb 2/1.1.3: 40+t57; ESNF 1.2:236-238 + 1.1:82 + 2:27	
	BHM:221; GEL:805; LYN:1039; ING:100; NAV:1428;	
531	der grove von der marg	mar
72r1	<i>I O XAG</i> <i>fess checky</i>	15
	Gf.Mark, one of the major westphalian principalities, which inherited Kleve and later Berg.	
	Sieb 2/1.1.3: 34+t47; ESNF 18:16-20; XDF:252;	
	BEL:1173; BHM:105; GEL:1587; GRU:568; HBG:146; LYN:405; MIL:556; NLU:709; SGH:957; URF:2413; WIN:745;	
532	der grove von klefen	cle
72r2	<i>I G OA</i> <i>escarbuncle ch. escutcheon</i>	15
	Arms of Kleve, no details.	
	Sieb 1.1.3: 25; ESNF 18:22-23; Möller S 2:122-125;	
	BEL:1192; BER:1272; BHM:62; GEL:1297; GRU:105; HBG:128; ING:147; KCR:39; LBR:612;	
533	der grove von blossen	wes
72r3	<i>I A B</i> <i>vairy</i>	15
	Not identified.	
	MIL:1473 'graf von blosen';	
534	der grove von mörse	wes
72r4	<i>I O S</i> <i>fess</i>	15
	Gf.Mörs (Kr.Mörs, N-W), an important westphalian family, which held important positions as Abp.Köln and in the rhenish principalities.	
	ESNF 7:168; Fahne KJ; Möller S 3:235; XCB:122	
	BEL:999; BER:1260; BHM:108; BLW:231; GEL:1171; ING:836; ING:941; KCR:759; LYN:160; MIL:537; NLU:707; URF:2428; VRN:758;	
535	der hertzoge von dem berge	beg
72v1	<i>lion q.f.; lion; =; = /AG, OS/</i>	15
	Hz.Jülich & Berg with arms in use 1357-1511. Berg became a duchy from 1380/89, and was held by the Ravensberg [520]. Berg qtg Jülich/Juliers, see also [516].	
	ESNF 18:29; XRA 1:229; XDD:10315;	
	BHM:54*; ETO:328*; GEL:1271*; BEL:1134*; LYN:368*; MIL:512*; ING:901*; GRU:444*; DWF:679* (Jülich qtg Berg, Ravensberg in center);	
536	der herre von schöneforst	bra
72v2	<i>I A G</i> <i>roundelly</i>	15
	Fhr. von Schonvort (Schönau), from Brabant.	
	ESNF 7:120; Hemricourt M 10+45-65; XRA 1:411t40n5 + 3:399-401;	
	BEL:1401; BER:1277; BHM:1216; CLE:765; DWF:739; GEL:819; LYN:1537; MIL:1474; NLU:1107; URF:2201;	

537 die herren von kirpe		tre
72v3 <i>I O G</i> <i>fess dancetty</i>		15
Fhr. von Kerpen, senior branch of Manderscheidt, seat in Kerpen (Kr. Daun, R-P). The arms are those of the junior branch, Fhr. von Manderscheidt, seat at Burg Manderscheid (Kr. Wittlich, R-P, im Eifel). The Kerpen used Ar-Gu, often with a label Az.		
ESNF 11:3-8; Möller S 1:16; Fahne KJ 1:267 {Or-Gu} + 1:217 {Ar-Gu}; Sieb 24/2.6:t35 baden + 20/6.7:t10, nas; XRA 2:203+415; XCB:329; XRL:627-631; XCM:193;		
BEL:987; BHM:1425; BHM:436*; GRU:1085*; LYN:1438*; NLU:1189* (Ar-Gu); BEL:984*; BLW:275*; GEL:124*; RUG:3081* (label);		
538 der grove von firdenburg		tre
72v4 <i>I O G</i> <i>2 bars of lozenges</i>		15
Gf. Virneburg, seat at Virneburg (Kr. Mayen, R-P). Virneburg qtg Neuenahr with inescutcheon of Saffenberg (Sa-Or).		
Möller S 1:28; Sieb 20/6.7, nas; XRA 4:136; XDD:11099;		
BEL:257; BER:1143; BHM:110; GEL:38; ING:835; LYN:95; MIL:533; NLU:471;		
539 ..		--
73r1 <i>I -</i> <i>SKETCH</i>		99
Sketch of a chevron - no legend.		
540 ..		--
73r2 <i>I</i> <i>blank shield</i>		99
Blank shield, no name legend.		
541 <die reyner>		bav
73r3 <i>I A BG</i> <i>per pale 2 bars & plain</i>		99
von Reiner, probably a later addition.		
542 <brungerter>		aut
73r4 <i>I G AA</i> <i>ram on mount</i>		99
Probably a later addition, but the arms are similar to von Pielacher, no details, noted 1133.		
Sieb 26.1/4.1.4:40+346+360+t189; Hupp ARL 61 (Pielacher);		
DWF:275; GRU:1956 'biellacher';		
543 <dis sint rotschvilt>		_DE
73v <i>I A SAA</i> <i>chief ch. fess with mullet above</i>		99
The page is a later addition. The present arms was placed as v2; v1 being 'per pale 2 bars and plain', an uncoloured sketch; v3 has the legend 'der groffe von'; and v4 is blank.		
544 die herren von valkenberg		lim
74r1 <i>I A G</i> <i>lion q.f. cr.</i>		15
von Valkenburg al. Fauquemont & Montjoie, from Limburg and Jülich.		
Hemricourt M 113; XRA 1:446-447; XDD:10383+10384; XDF:1056; XCM:652;		
BEL:656; BHM:231; ETO:188; FW:435; GEL:807; LBR:599; LYN:1565; MIL:1477; NLU:714; URF:2322; VER:35; WIN:619;		
545 die herren von grunsvelt		lim
74r2 <i>I A G</i> <i>3 roundels</i>		15
von Gronsfeld, Uradel from Limburg, seat 5 km S of Maasstricht.		
Hemricourt M 26+113; Sieb 3/1.3.2A:t13; XRA 1:518;		
BEL:680; BHM:433; GEL:841; GRU:2262; LBQ:2214; LYN:1495; MIL:1478;		
546 die herren von schönecke		lux
74r3 <i>I G A</i> <i>escutcheon</i>		15
von Schöneck, cadet of Gf. Vianden, with the ancient arms of Vianden, seat at Burg Schöneck al. Bellacosta, nr Schönecken-Wetteldorf (Kr. Prüm, R-P).		
HHStD 5:339; Loutsch AL 718; Gruber MR 121; sigil 1350 StAK;		
GRU:1153; MIL:1479;		

547	der herre von hamel	tre
74r4	<i>I A G fess dancetty</i>	15
The Hamal, from Elderen / Odeur in Hesbaye, used {Ar fess of lozenges Gu}, but the present arms are those of Kerpen [537].		
Hemricourt M 54; XRA 1:265 + 2:25; ESNF 8:3-7 + 59-60 (Hamal);		
548	der herre von pollanden	pal
74v1	<i>I B OO cross, crusily</i>	15
The Bolanden were Reichvogten in the 12C, Reichstruchsess c.1300, and important stauffer und mainzer ministeriales, seat in Kirchheimbolanden & Bolanden (R-P).		
Sieb 2/1.1.3:t102+ 20/6.7:t1; ESNF 17:26-28; Möller S 1:33; Bosl R 264 a.o.; HHStD 5:53+170; MIL:1482 'her von bolanden'; WIN:609* (Or wheel Gu); WIN:729* (Az wheel Ar, crusily);		
549	der herre von sule	utr
74v2	<i>I G A 3 zules</i>	15
S.Gaesbeck (Zuylen), from Utrecht, see [138].		
ESNF 8:44; XRA 3:497;		
BEL:888; BHM:591; ETO:249; GEL:1173; GRU:886; LYN:1846; MIL:1481;		
550	der herre von diest	bra
74v3	<i>I O S 2 bars</i>	15
Gf.Diest & chatelains d'Anvers al. BGf.Antwerpen. Seat at Diest on Demer, 3 mls from Tirlemont, extinct c1500.		
ESNF 7:138-139; Hemricourt M 19; Kneschke D 2:487; XRA 1:381;		
BEL:660; BER:1209; BHM:234; CAM:273; FW:369; GEL:816; KCR:757; LBR:632; LYN:1128;		
MIL:1485; NAV:1443; NLU:1114;		
551	die herren von randenrot	gue
74v4	<i>I G A lion rampant</i>	15
Fhr. von Bronckhorst, took their name from Bronckhorst nr Zutphen (Gelderland, NL).		
ENSF 18:41-43; Stokvis MH 3B:t19; Leemans B 111; XRA 1:335-336;		
BHM:1050; LYN:1842; MIL:1486; GEL:1172*; LBQ:2676*; NLU:1322* (lion cr.); GRU:877*;		
552	der herre von wesimal	bra
75r1	<i>I G A 3 fleurs-de-lis</i>	15
Westmael, heritary marshal of Brabant, no details.		
ESNF 7:101; Anselme 8:310; Brault RAE 2:452; XRA 4:229; XDD:683+9875;		
BER:1243; VER:6; MIL:1483; BHM:232*; GEL:813*; WIN:1175*; BEL:658*; URF:2107*;		
553	der herre von lutzelor	bra
75r2	<i>I A G 3 fleurs-de-lis</i>	15
Possibly van Rotselaer, brabantian nobles, cadets of Westmael.		
Hemricourt M 99; XRA 3:274;		
GRU:1126 'heren von lützelbor in bolland'; MIL:1487 'her von lüvzelor'; BER:1276; NAV:1440;		
BEL:664*; BER:1208*; BHM:233*; GEL:821*; LYN:1136*; NAV:1446*; URF:2108* (Rotselaer);		
554	der herre von berfis	bra
75r3	<i>I O GB 3 bugle-horns (2:1) & label</i>	15
Thierry de Hornes (fl.1350-80) S.Perwez, see [134].		
XDF:1103; XRA 2:108;		
555	der grove von lone	hes
75r4	<i>I G O 4 bars</i>	15
Gf.Loops, see [505].		
556	die herren von bucholtz	bra
75v1	<i>I A G cross</i>	15
de Bouchout, V.Bruxelles & Sr de Diepenstein & Cutsegem & Humbeek & Loenhout, no details.		
XRA 1:304-307 + 1:401t39n2; XDD:10355;		
BEL:672; BHM:241; GEL:823; LYN:1134; NLU:1125;		
557	der hertzoge von gelre	gue
75v2	<i>I B O lion q.f. cr.</i>	15
Hz.Geldern / Guelders, in personal union with Jülich 1393-1402.		
ESNF 18:26+33; BEL:997; BHM:61; GEL:1712; GRU:445; LYN:1313; QDB:16; STU:517; URF:2305;		

558	die herren von der dicke	als
75v3	<i>I G O 6 fleurs-de-lis (3:2:1)</i>	15
	von der Dicke, in Alsace, see [128]. They came from the Rheinland.	
559	der grove von hollant	hol
75v4	<i>lion; lion; =; = {OG, OS}</i>	15
	Gf.Holland, no details. Holland qtg Hainaut. In center of page 'dise herrê ligêt und' den grovê van hollant'. ESNF 2:2 (ancient, <1299) + 2.4 (Avesnes / Hainaut) + 18:56 (Loos) + 1.1:104 (Wittelsbach, 1345-1433); NAV:1164; BER:1275*; LYN:2387*; URF:1877*; GEL:1746* (rev.);	
560	die herren von pfirt	--
76r1	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	97
	Gf.Pfirt al. Ferrette (dep Haut-Rhin), a branch of Montbéliard al. Mömpelgart. A habsburger Erblehen from the marriage of Albrecht (II) von Habsburg and Johanna von Pfirt (d.1351). The arms were {Gu 2 barbels addorsed Or} ESNF 1.2:226; Gall W 149; ETO:21; BHM:135; ING:14; ZUR:59; LYN:490; GRU:565; MIL:566; HBG:19; NLU:416;	
561	die herren von arburg	sui
76r2	<i>I G A bend</i>	97
	Fhr. von Arburg al. Aarburg, noted 1130-1457, seats in Burg Aarburg (can Aargau) and before that named for Burg Büron (can Luzern). ESNF 12:105; Kneschke D 1:98; Merz ZUR 230; BLW:890; GRU:928; HZL:84; KCR:755; MIL:585; VRN:754;	
562	die herren von zimbern	--
76r3	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	97
	Fhr. von Zimmern, seat at Herrenzimmern, Gem.Bösingen (Kr. Rottweil, B-W), a former fief of St.Gallen. They used {Az lion Or holding axe Ar}. ESNF 12:83; HHStD 6:333; Sieb 21/6.6:98+195 anh + 22/6.2:73 a.o.; ING:317; KCR:812; MIL:996; QDB:243; RUG:1133; STU:337;	
563	die herren von rufenberg	--
76r4	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	97
	Not identified, the drawing is probably a later addition. An uncoloured sketch of a fess between 5 spiked wheels (3:2).	
564	die herren von batzendorf	--
76v1	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	97
	Not identified, but there is another Batzendorf legend in [150] among the alsatians. Only the top items have legends, all 4 shields are blank.	
565	der groven von hengestberg	--
76v2	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	97
	Not identified.	
566	der hertzoge von der maze	sil
77r1	<i>I G O barry</i>	19
	Not identified.	
567	der hertzoge von derschine	sil
77r2	<i>I B O eagle</i>	19
	Duchy of Teschen, in Southern Schlesien; ruled by a Piast cadet 1290-1653. ESNF 3:15-16; Gumowski PS 54; Köbler HL 620; BHM:81; DWF:508; LBQ:3104; LYN:363; QDB:17; RUG:907; URF:2444; VER:392;	
568	der hertzoge von lageritz	sil
77r3	<i>I A G checky</i>	19
	The present arms, attributed to Hz.Brieg & Liegnitz, sometimes named Schlesien-alt, were used as quarters in the arms of the Hz.Liegnitz (GEL:508 a.o.), Hz.Brieg & Liegnitz (SIE:6n5), and Crossen (RUG:898). DWF:521; GRU:456;	

569	der wisse hertzoge	pol
77r4	<i>I G OAS per pale lion isst & eagle isst</i>	19
	Wladislaw 'weisse' D.Gniewkovo (d.1388), a part of the polish province of Kujawy. The duchy was held from 1250 by a cadet line of the polish royal house of Piast. Arms of Kujawy.	
	ESNF 2:120-123; Gumowski PS 132;	
	ETO:905; NLU:440; QDB:19; BHM:624*; LBQ:3105*; LYN:1751*; STU:473*; RUG:1197*; DWF:506*; GRU:529*; KCR:640*;	
570	der bischof vō mentze ein kurfuerste	mnz
77v1	<i>I G A wheel</i>	04
	The archbishop of Mainz was elector, prince and archchancellor of Germany in the HRR (ErzKanzler Germania).	
	Sieb 8/1.5.1:1-2+160-161; XDD:11056;	
	BEL:206; BHM:34; BLW:32; ETO:3; GEL:13; GRU:81; MIL:1600; NLU:1656;	
571	der biscof vo kölle ein kurfurste	col
77v2	<i>I A S cross</i>	04
	The archbishop of Köln (Cologne) was elector, prince and archchancellor of Italy in the HRR.	
	Sieb 8/1.5.1:n;	
	BEL:234; BLW:33; ETO:2; GEL:55; GRU:82; ING:118; MIL:33; a.o.;	
572	der bischof vo triere ein kurfurste	tre
77v3	<i>I A G cross</i>	04
	The archbishop of Trier (Trêves) was elector, prince and archchancellor of Gallia in the HRR.	
	LxMA. 8:999; Sieb Bi;	
	BEL:253; BHM:1399; BLW:34; ETO:4; GEL:97; GRU:83; ING:119; a.o.;	
573	<die herren von bussnach, der was einer erwelter bischof ze strossburg anno 1440>	--
77v4	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	99
	Konrad (IV) von Bussnang (o.s.p.m.1471), Dhr. Strassburg 1418, elected Bp.Strassburg 1439, but resigned next year. The family came from Bussnang nr Weinfelden (can Thurgau) and used {chevronny of 4 Or-Az}.	
	ESNF 12:103; Kindler OB 1:476; ING:322; GRU:896; QDB:278; SGH:1019;	
574	<die herren von stouffen im brisgau>	--
78r1	<i>I - SKETCH</i>	99
	A later addtion of Staufen, Gu 3 cups Or.	
575	<der grofe von firnburg>	--
78r2	<i>I - SKETCH</i>	99
	Virneburg, see [538].	
576	<die herre von valkenstein und ramstein>	--
78r3	<i>I - SKETCH</i>	99
	A sketch of a ram on mount.	
577	<die herre von rute>	--
78r4	<i>NAME ONLY</i>	99
	Not identified.	
578	der grove von flandern	fla
79r1	<i>I O S lion rampant</i>	15
	Arms of Flandern, one of the 'Douze Pairs de France'.	
	On top of page 'dise herren ligent und' den grove van flandern'.	
	ESNF 2:5-6+8 + 1.2:204 (Matfiede / Alsace) + 205+223+228+231+238 (Dampierre); XDF:182;	
	BEL:569; BER:79; BHM:219; DWF:54; ETO:340; FW:63; GEL:923; GRU:110; ING:154;	
579	der grove von flandern	nam
79r2	<i>I O SG lion acc. bend</i>	15
	Not Flanders, but Namur, marquisate, part of the HRR, and held by cadets	
	ESNF 7:68 + 3:53 (Dampierre) + 2:6 (Flandern) a.o.; XRA 1:411t40n1; XDD:10317;	
	BEL:570*; BHM:116*; GEL:410*; GEL:412*; NAV:1165*;	

580	die herren von gistel	fla
79r3	<i>I G E chevron</i>	15
Ghistelle al. Gistel, seat between Ostende and Brugge, one of the most important families in Flanders. ESNF 7:96-99; Sieb 4/1.3A:t99; XDF:946; XRA		
BEL:573; BER:1213; BHM:827; CAM:163; DWF:55; ETO:519; FW:390; GEL:930; GRU:1141; LBR:617; MIL:1355; NAV:1177;		
581	die herren von lyney	art
79r4	<i>I A G lion q.f. cr.</i>	15
Luxembourg-Ligny, see [38].		
582	die herren von kalwin	sil
79v1	<i>I A S 3 lions</i>	19
Not identified. On top of page 'dise herrê ligêt in polanden'.		
583	die herren von dem schwidencz	sil
79v2	<i>I O X SG eagle per pale</i>	19
Duchy of Schweidnitz al. Swidnica in Schlesien. Sieb 2/1.1.3: 4+3; DWF:520; BHM:79*; GEL:506*; LYN:367* (qtd); BZL:97*; RUG:574*; RUG:784*; STU:482*; SGH:43* (variants);		
584	der hertzoge von tropouwe	sil
79v3	<i>I A G per pale</i>	19
Hz.Troppau al. Opava in Schlesien, ruled by a Premyzlide cadet line. Troppau qtg Opole. ESNF 3.1:18; BHM:192; GEL:507; LYN:470; QDB:36; RUG:792; SGH:373; URF:2431; BHM:85*; DWF:516*; LYN:384*; GRU:448*; KCR:599* (qtd);		
585	der hertzoge von brige	sil
79v4	<i>I O SA eagle ch. crescent</i>	19
Hz. Brieg, a cadet line of the polish royal house of Piast, which ruled 1311-1675. Brieg al. modern Brzeg is 40 km SE of Wroclaw in Nieder Schlesien or Lower Silesia. It was later united with the duchy of Liegnitz, and most likely vassals of the king of Böhmen. Ludwig (I) Hz.Brieg, 1313-1398, was grandfather of Philippe 'bon' D.Bourgogne. ESNF 3:9-11; ARK:114; BHM:220; DWF:415; ETO:187; GEL:502; GRU:455; KCR:596; LYN:357;		
586	der grove von zolre	sou
80r1	<i>I A S qfly</i>	16
Gf.Zollern, arms of Hohenzollern, see [213].		
587	der grove von furstenberg	sou
80r2	<i>I A GX AB eagle & border nebuly</i>	16
Gf.Fürstenberg, see [157],		
588	die herren vonn tengen	sou
80r3	<i>I G A unicorn salient</i>	16
von Tengen, Fhr., noted 1080, seat at Burg Tengen (BA. Engen, Kr. Konstanz, B-W). Later as Gf. Eglisau & Nellenburg. Merz ZUR 39; Kindler OB 1:211; ESNF 12:82+90; DWF:164; HZL:109; ING:313; MIL:823; QDB:53; SGH:1085; ZUR:149; BLW:372*; GRU:604*; KCR:730*; RUG:959*; VRN:772* (qtd);		
589	der hertzoge von decke	sou
80r4	<i>I O S lozengy</i>	16
Hz.Teck, from 1152 seat on Burg Teck bei Kirchheim (Kr. Nürtingen, B-W). They were cadets of Hz.Zähringen, and became extinct with Ludwig (VI) osp.1439 patriarch of Aquileia 1411-20 and Ulrich (V) d.1432. Sieb 23/6.2:t7; Sieb E:809; ESNF 1.2:274; BEL:317; BHM:83; DWF:239; GEL:6; GRU:506; KCR:4; LYN:383; MIL:516; RUG:838; SGH:1058;		

590	der grove von eyche	sou
80v1	<i>I A S</i> <i>3 yokes in pale</i>	16
	Gf.Aichhaim al. Aichan al. Eichen, noted c. 1182, extinct 14C; seat at Illereichen (Kr. Illertissen, Bayern).	
	Merz ZUR 74; Sieb 22/6.1:t65; HHStD 7:323;	
	MIL:1227; ZUR:277; GRU:847*; SGH:1482*; STY:334*; ZUR:90*;	
591	der hertzoge von urselingen	sou
80v2	<i>I A G</i> <i>3 escutcheons</i>	16
	Urslingen, the family was noted 1163, extinct 1442. They had seat in Burg Urslingen / Irslingen (Kr. Rottweil, B-W) and held titles of Hz.Urslingen, C.Assisi, and D.Spoleti 1177-98. The town and Burg Schiltach (Kr.Wolfach, B-W) has these arms in SIE:226n32.	
	Bosl R 2:408; ESNF 11:80; Sieb 23/6.2:16+t8;	
	GRU:464; KCR:600; MIL:517; OHM:75; RYN:125; SGH:1041; STU:314; ZUR:297*;	
592	der grove von werdemberg	sou
80v3	<i>I G A</i> <i>gonfanon</i>	16
	Montfort-Werdenberg, see [184].	
593	die herren von hunheim	sou
80v4	<i>I G A</i> <i>attire</i>	16
	von Hirnheim, seat in Hirnheim al. Hürnheim, in county of Oettingen, Kr. Nördlingen.	
	Kruse R 418 #81; Kindler OB 2:64; Sieb 22/6.1:101+t100; Kneschke D 4:381;	
	KCR:900; MIL:675; BLW:837*; DWF:1091*; GRU:1374*; ING:338*; QDB:273*; STU:137*;	
	STY:333* (Ar-Gu);	

Bibliography

(1) Armorials:

Clemmensen OM (2006, 2010, incl. draft editions of armorials), CEMRA (english armorials), DBA and several editions of armorials contain further references and notes on manuscripts, families and personalities.

ANS Ansbach, Staatl.Bibl. (Schlossbibliothek) , Ms.Hist.508, *Ansbacher Wappenbuch*, c.1485.

ARK Manchester, John Rylands University Library, ms. latin 28, *Herald's Book al. Livro de Arautos al. De ministerio armorum* [Clemmensen ARK].

BEL Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5230, *armorial Bellenville* [Jequier BEL; Pastoureaux BEL]

BER Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4985, *armorial dit de Berry* [Boos BER].

BHM Stockholm, Svenska Riksarkivet, *Codex Bergshammar*. [Raneke BHM].

BLW Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, Ms.Geneal.Fol.271, *Berliner Wappenbuch*, c.1460.

BZL murals in the Great Hall in Burg Lauf near Nürnberg. [Kraft BZL, Zelenka BZL].

C = WAL *Walford's Roll* [Brault RAE].

CAM Armorial de la cour amoureuse [Bozzolo CAM].

CHA Paris, Bibl. de l'Arsenal, ms. 4150, *armorial dit de l'heraut Charolais*. [Clemmensen, draft].

CLE Paris, BnF, Ms.Fr. 23076 fo.28r-141v *Armorial de Clémery* [Clemmensen, draft], very like NLU.

EIC Eichstätt, Staats- & Seminarbibliothek ms.704, *Eichstädter Wappenbuch*, c.1470.

ERF St.Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, Ms.1085:251r-253r, *Wappenfolge im Turm von Erstfelden* [Gasser ERF].

ETO Paris, BA, MS.4790, *armorial équestre de la Toison d'or & de l'Europe* [P&P ETO; P&W ETO; Larchey ETO].

FW = HE = HER *Herald's Roll, alias FitzWillam's version* [Humphery-Smith FW].

GEL Bruxelles, KBR, Ms. 15652-56, *Armorial Gelre* [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL].

GMW *Wappenblätter im Germanische Museum Nürnberg*, c.1470.

GRU München, Bayerische Staats Bibliothek, CGM.145, & Berlin, GStAPK, *armorial Conrad Grinenberg*. [Clemmensen GRU, Popoff GRU].

HBG London, BL, Add.15681, *Hans Burggraf's Wappenbuch*.

HZL *Haus zum Loch*. [Clemmensen HZL; Merz ZUR/HZL];

ING Wien, Kunsthistorische Museum, Inv. Nr. A2302, *Wappenbuch des Hz. Albrecht von Österreich alias Hans Ingerams Wappenbuch*. [Becher ING, facsimile; Waldstein ING, identifications; Boos ING].

KCR *Ulrich Richental: Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz*, [Feger KCR; Buck KCR].

mss K (Konstanz, Museum Rosgarten), A (Aulendorf, New York Public Library, ms. Spencer 32), G (Karlsruhe, Badische Landesbibliothek, Cod.St.Georgen 63), P (Pr, Prague, Universitetsbibliothek, cod.xvi A17) and W (Wien, ÖNB, ms.3044); printed versions D (D1 Sorg 1483; S/D2 Steiner 1536) and H (Hardt KK, 1700).

LBQ Paris, BnF, ms.fr.5232:5r-572r, *Un provincial d'armoires .. Le Blancq.* [Popoff LBQ, trans; Clemmensen, draft].

LBR Paris, AN, AE I 25no.5 (MM 684), *armorial Le Breton alias Montjoie-Chandon* [Boos LBR].

LYN Bruxelles, Bibliothéque Royale Albert Ier, Ms.II.6567, *Armorial Lyncenich*, mistakenly named *Gymnich* from a misreading. A full edition of this mid 15th Century paper and aquatint manuscript is in preparation by E. de Boos and S.Clemmensen [Boos LYN].

MIL Privately owned manuscript, *armorial Miltenberg* [Loutsch MIL].

N = PAR *Parliamentary Roll of Arms*, c. 1310 [CEMRA 42].

NAV Paris, BnF, ms.fr.14356, *armorial dit du héraut Navarre*.

NLU Nancy, Bibliothèque Municipale Ms.1727 'Armorial de Nicolas de Lutzelbourg' .

OHM *Wappenbuch Gallus Öhem* [Drös OHM].

QDB Paris, BnF, ms.fr. 24049 *armorial allemand*. [Popoff QDB].

RUG Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, Ms. 545, *Wappenbuch von Jörg Rugen*.

SGH *St.Gallen-Haggenberg* [Clemmensen SGH].

SIC Paris, BnF, ms.fr.4366 + BA, ms.4910, *armorial dit du héraut Sicile*.

SIE *Johan Siebmachers Wappenbuch von 1605*. – Horst Appuhn (Ed.), Dortmund 1994.

STU Stuttgart, Staatsarchiv Württemberg, *Stuttgarter Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen STU].

STY Paris, BnF, Allemand 399, *Armorial de Styrie et Carinthie*. [Popoff STY].

TAM Salamanca, Bibl. Univ., ms.2490, *Armorial catalan de Steve Tamburini*. [Riquer TAM].

TJ = TJQ London, BL, Add.40851, *Thomas Jenyn's Roll, Queen Margaret's version* [Boos TJ].

UFF Hamburg, Staatsbibliothek, Ms. in scrinio 90b, *Das Uffenbachsche Wappenbuch*. [Paravicini UFF; Clemmensen, draft].

URF Paris, BnF, ms.fr.32753, *armorial d'Urfé*.[Clemmensen draft]

VIS Milano, Bibl.Trivulziana, ms.1390. [Maspoli VIS, Stantoro VIS].

VRN *Vigil Rabers Neustifter Wappenbuch*. [Arch VRN].

WER München, BSB, cod.icon.308n, *Wernigeroder Wappenbuch*.

WGH *Wappen-Kodex des Vereins Herold*. Blasoned in J.Kindler von Knobloch (Ed.), *Vierteljahresschrift für Heraldik, Sfragistik und Genealogie (der Herold)*, 1888, 16:1-171; present status unknown.

WIN den Haag, KNGGW, *Wijnbergen Wappenbok*. [Adam WIN].

WNW Wien, Österreichisches Nationalbibliotek, Wappenbuch Nr. 8769, *Wiener Wappenbuch*.

ZUR *Züricher Wappenbuch*. [Popoff ZUR; Merz & Hegi ZUR (num.); Clemmensen ZUR]

2. Collections of seals:

XBM Walther de Gray Birch: *Catalogue of Seals in the British Museum* I-VI. - London 1887-1900.

XCB Auguste Coulon: *Inventaire des sceaux de la Bourgogne*. – Paris 1912.

XCM G. Cahen: *Archives départementales de la Moselle. Catalogues de Sceaux*. I-II. – Metz 1981-1983.

XEL Roger H. Ellis: *Catalogue of Seals in the Public Record Office* I-II. - London 1978-1981.

XDA + XDP Germain Demay: *Inventaire des sceaux de l'Artois & Picardie*. - Paris 1877.

XDC Germain Demay: *Inventaire des sceaux de la Collection Clerambault* I-II. - Paris 1885-1888.

XDD L. Douët d'Arcq: *Inventaire & Documents .. Collections de sceaux ..* I-III. - Paris 1863-1865.

XDF Germain Demay: *Inventaire des sceaux de la Flandre*. I-II. - Paris 1873.

XPG Paul Laplagne-Barris: Sceaux gascons du moyen-âge, I-III. - *Archives Historiques de la Gascogne*, 1888, 15:1-196 (I, ecclesia, rois, grand feudataires) + 1889, 17:197-538 (II, seigneurs) + 1891, 22:539-646 (III, villes, justice, bourgeois, suppl).

XPW O. Posse: *Die Siegel des Adels der Wettiner Lande*. – Dresden 1903.

XRA Jean-Théodore de Raadt: *Sceaux armoriés des Pays-Bas et des pays avoisinant* I-IV. - Bruxelles 1897-1901.

XRL E. des Roberts: *Tableau systematique des sceaux de Lorraine*. – Bade 1952.

XRO = XPO J. Roman: *Pieces augmentaires. Inventaire des sceaux .. du pieces originales .. de BN Paris* I-II. - Paris 1909.

XWB Howard de Walden: *Some feudal lords and their seals MCCC* I - London 1904.

XWS F. Philippi, G. Tumbolt & T. Ilgen: *Die Westphälischen Siegel des Mittelalters*, 1-6. – Münster 1882.

3. Books and articles

Paul Adam-Even et L. Jéquier, Un armorial français du XIII^e siècle. L'armorial Wijnberghen, *Archives Héraudiques Suisses*, 65 (1951):49-62, 101-110; 66 (1952): 28-36, 64-68, 103-111; 68 (1954): 55-80. [Adam WIN].

Père Anselme de Sainte-Marie: *Histoire Genealogique et chronologique de la Maison royale de France, des Pairs, Grand Officiers de la Couronne & de la Maison du Roy & des anciens Barons du Royaume ..*, 3rd. Ed, I-IX. - Paris 1726-1733.

Harwick W. Arch: *Vigil Rabers Neustifter Wappenbuch*. [Arch VRN] – Brixen 2001.

Arbaumont J. d'H. Beaune': *La Noblesse aux Etats de Bourgogne de 1350 à 1789*. [Beaune NEB] - 1864.

Henry Bedingfeld and Peter Gwynn-Jones: *Heraldry*. [Bedingfeld H] - London 1993.

Erich von Berchem, David L. Galbreath, Otto Hupp, Kurt Mayer: *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Heraldik*. J. Siebmacher's grosses Wappenbuch, Band D. [BGH] – Berlin 1939, reprint Neustadt an der Asch 1972.

Christiane van den Bergen-Pantens: *Gelre, BR Ms 15652-56*. [Bergens GEL; Adam GEL] – Leuven 1992, introduction, B/W facsimile, and commentary by Paul Adam-Even as printed in *Archives Héraudiques Suisses*, 1961-1968.

Karlheinz Blaschke: *Siegel und Wappen in Sachsen*. [Blaschke SW] – Leipzig 1960.

Karlheinz Blaschke: *Geschichte Sachsens im Mittelalter*. [Blaschke GS] - München c.1990.

Holy Bible, Old Testament, books of Chronicles, Esther, Ezekiel, Ezra, Job, Josua, Maccabeus, Moses and Samuel.

Albert Bodmer: Das Wappenbuch von St. Gallen und seine Beziehungen zur Schweiz. *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 1941, No.3-4, pp.49-58 + Tafeln 1-6. [Bodmer SGH], also as *Festschrift zum fünfzigsten Jahrestag der Gründung der Schweizerischen Heraldischen Gesellschaft*, 1941, pp.1-10 + Tafeln 1-6.

Emmanuel de Boos: *Armorial de Gilles le Bouvier, héraut Berry*. (Paris, BnF ms. fr. 4985). [Boos BER] – Paris 1995.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial ordonné de la reine Marguerite* [Boos TJ] - Paris 2004.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial Le Breton*. [Boos LBR] - Paris 2004.

Emmanuel de Boos: *L'armorial de Hans Ingeram*. [Boos ING] - Paris 2006.

Karl Bosl: *Die Reichsministerialität der Salier und Staufer*. I+II. [Bosl R] – Stuttgart 1950.

Carla Bozzolo & Hélène Loyau: *La Cour Amoureuse, dite de Charles VI*. I-II. [Bozzolo CAM] – Paris 1982.

Tilo Brandis: *Die Codices in Scrinio der Staats- und Universitäts Bibliothek hamburg* [Brandis CH] – Hamburg 1972.

Walther Brandmüller: *Das Konzil von Konstanz 1414-1418. I: Bis zur Abreise Sigismunds nach Narbonne*. [Brandmüller KK] – Paderborn 1991.

Gérard J. Brault: *The Rolls of Arms of Edward I. I-II*. [Brault RAE] – London 1997.

= HE/FW/HER, A/DER, D/CMD, E/STG, F/CHL, G/SEG, LM/LMA, Q/COL, H/FAL, J/GLM, K/CAE, GA/GAL, SP/SMP, ST/STL, M/NAT, WNR.

Anne-Dorothée von den Brincken. *Die 'Nationes christianorum orientalium' in Verständnis der lateinischen Historiographie von der Mitte des 12. bis in zweite Hälfte des 14. Jhd.* [Brincken NC]. - Wien 1973.

C.M. Briquet: *Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historiques des marques du papier*. I-IV. – Leipzig 1923.

Michael Richard Buck (ed.): *Ulrichs von Richental Chronik des constanzer Conzils 1414 bis 1418*. [Buck KCR] – Stuttgart 1881, reprint Hildesheim 1962; www.

Burke's Peerage. 105th / 106th / 107th Ed. [Burke PB] – London 1975, 1999, 2005;

CEMRA = Wagner.

Jean-Luc Chassel (ed.): *Sceaux et usages de sceaux. Images de la Champagne médiévale*. [Chassel SC]. - Paris 2003.

F.A. la Chesnaye-Desbois et Badier: *Dictionnaire généalogique, héraldique, chronologique, contenant l'origine et l'état actuel des premières maisons de France*. 19 vols. [Chesnaye DN] - Paris 1863-1876.

CIGH = Proceedings of the (12th) International Congress of Genealogy and Heraldry (München 1974). – (München 1978).

Steen Clemmensen: The Armorials. Groups and relations , *Actes du 26th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences, Bruges*, September 2004 [Clemmensen A] – Brussel 2006.

Steen Clemmensen: Imaginary arms – traditions in medieval armorials., *Genealogica & Heraldica, Proceedings of 27th Congress of Genealogical and Heraldic Sciences, St.Andrews*, August 2006, 1:229-239. [Clemmensen IA] – Edinburgh 2008.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Zürich armorial*. [Clemmensen ZUR]. – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The armorial decorations in the Haus zum Loch in Ziirich*. [Clemmensen HZL]. – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *An Ordinary of Medieval Armorials*, CD-ROM, Heraldiske Studier 5, Societas Heraldica Scandinavica [Clemmensen OM] - Copenhagen 2006 (vs.1.0), 2010 (vs.1.1).

Steen Clemmensen: *The Nine Worthies and other Ternionen - a survey of the literature and iconography*. [Clemmensen T]. - Farum, 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The Ziirich armorial*. [Clemmensen ZUR] – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Conrad Gruenenbergs Wappenbuch*. [Clemmensen GRU]. – Farum 2009, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *The armorial casket from Quedlinburg, 1209*. [Clemmensen QWK]. Farum 2010, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Arms and people in Ulrich Richental's Chronik des Konzils zu Konstanz 1414-1418*. [Clemmensen KCR] – Farum 2011, www.armorial.dk.

Steen Clemmensen: *Herald's Book al. Livro de Arautos al. De ministerio armorum. An armorial of the Council of Constance 1414-1418 by an anonymous portuguese herald*. [Clemmensen ARK] . – Farum 2011, www.armorial.dk.

Calendar of Patent Rolls .. Richard II + Henry IV, ... [CPR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Richard II = 1 (1895), 1377-..; 2 () , ..; 3 (1900), 1385-1389; 4 (11902), 1388-1392; 5 (1905), 1391-1396; 6 (1909), 1396-1399;

Henry IV = 1 (1903), 1399-1401; 2 (1905), 1401-1405; 3 (1907), 1405-1408; 4 (1909), 1408-1413;

Henry V = 1 () 1413-1415; 2 () 1416-1422;

Calendar of the Close Rolls preserved in the Public Record Office : Richard II + Henry IV ; prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. [CCR] - H.M.S.O., London.

Richard II = 4 (1322), 1389-1392; 5 (1925), 1392-1396;

Henry IV = 1 (1927), 1399-1402; 2 (1929), 1402-1405; 3 (1931), 1405-1409; 4 (1932), 1409-1413;.. 5 (1938), Index 1399-1413;

Calendar of Inquisitions Post-Mortem .. Public Record Office .. [CIPM] - H.M.S.O., London.

13 (1954), 1370-1373, 44-47 Edw III; 14 (1952), 1374-1377, 48-51 Edw III; 15 (1970), 1377-1384, 1-7 Ric II; 16 (1973), 1384-1392, 7-15 Ric II; 17 (1988), 1391-1399, 15-23 Ric II; 18 (1987), 1399-1405, 1-6 Hen IV; 19 (1992), 1405-1413, 7-14 Hen IV; 20 (1995), 1413-148, 1-5 Hen V;

Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous (Chancery) preserved at the Public Record Office. [CIM] – H.M.S.O, London. 1 (1916), 1219-1301, 3 Hen III - 30 Edw I; 2 (1916), 1308-1322, 1 Edw I - 17 Edw II; 3 (1937), 1348-1377, 22-51 Edw III; 4 (1957), 1377-1388, 1-11 Ric II; 5 (1962), 1387-1393, 10-16 Ric II; 6 (1963), 1392-1399, 16-23 Ric II; 7 (1968), 1399-1422, 1 Hen IV - 9 Hen V.

CoA: *Coat of Arms*.

Col.AIH: Proceedings of the Colloquia held by l'Academie Héraldique Internationale, see Popoff BH.

G.E. Cockayne, Vicary Gibbs: *The Complete Peerage. I-XIII*. [GEC]– London 1910-1959.

G.B. di Crollalanza: *Dizionario storico-blasonico delle famiglie nobili e notabili italiane estinente e fiorenti. I-III*. – Pisa 1886-1890.

Dr. Crull: Die Wappen der bis 1360 in den heutigen Grenzen Mecklenburgs vorkommenden Geschlechter der Mannschaft. *Meckl.Jb*, 1887, 52:34-182 + 1888, 53:351-355 [Crull MW].

Gebhard Dacher: *Viri in concilio inclyti, Gebhardi Dacherii Constatiensis Historia Magnatum in Constantiensi Concilio, primis concilio annis xiv & xv* (Wien, ms.Vindob. 5070, ff.99-121). [Dacher L] - in: Hardt KK 5.2:10-50.

L. Devillers: *Cartulaire des comtes de Hainaut 1337-1436. Collection de documents inédits relatifs a l'histoire de la Belgique*. 1-6. [Devillers CH] - 1881.

Dictionnaire de biographie française. 1-19 (A-Lac). [DBF] - Paris 1933-2001.

Dictionnaire historique & biographique de la Suisse. I-VIII. v. Attinger (Ed.). [DHBS] - Neuchâtel 1921-1934, also as Historisch-Biographisches Lexikon der Schweiz (HBLxS, in german,).

Dictionary of British Arms. Medieval Ordinary. volumes 1 + 2 + 3 by D.H.B. Chesshyre, T. Woodcock, S. Flower, G.J. Grant and I.D.G. Graham. [DBA] - London 1992, 1996, 2010; cardex for vol. IV on deposit at the Society of Antiquaries, London.

Harald Drös: *Das Wappenbuch des Gallus Öhem, Reichenauer Texte, Bd.5*. [Drös OHM] - Freiburg i.B. 1994.

ESNF = Schwennike &al.

Conrad Eubel: *Hierarchia Catholica Medii Aevi*, I (1198-1431). [Eubel HC] - Regensburg/Münster, 1898, 1913 www, different paginations, approx. 25 lower in 1913-edition.

A. Fahne: *Geschichte der kölnischen, jülichischen und bergischen Geslechter in Stammtafeln, Wappen, Siegeln und Urkunden*, 1-2. [Fahne KJ] – 1848-53, reprint 1965.

Otto Feger (ed.): *Ulrich Richental: Das Konzil zu Konstanz 1414-1418*. I-II. [Feger KCR] - Konstanz, 1964; CD-ROM 2002.

Donald L. Galbreath: *Papal Heraldry*, 2.ed. [Galbreath PH] - Ramsbury 1972.

Franz Gall: *Österreichischer Wappenkunde*. [Gall W] – Wien 1977.

H. Gasser: Der Turm von Erstfeld und seine Wappenfolge, *Archives Héraldiques Suisses*, 105:267-278, 1991.

GEC = Cockayne.

Fernando Gonzales-Doria: Diccionario heraldico y nobiliario de los reinos de España. [Gonzales DH] - Madrid 1987.

Klaus Graf: Geschichtsschreibung und Landesdiskurs im Umkreis Graf Eberhard im Bart von Württemberg (1449-1496), *Blätter für deutsche Landesgeschichte*, 1993:165-184.

Otto Gruber: Wappen des Mittelrheinisch- und moselländischen Adels: Beiträge zur rheinischen Heraldik. *Landeskundlichen Vierteljahrsschriften*, 8, Beil.1, 1-32, 1962 + 9, Beil.2, 33-64, 1963 + 10, Beil.3-4, 105-136, 1964 + 13, Beil.1, 145-160, 1967 [Gruber MR].

Anthony Goodman: *Loyal Conspiracy. The Lords Appellant under Richard II*. [Goodman LC] - London 1971.

Marian Gumowski: *Handbuch der Polnischen Siegelkunde*. – Graz 1966.

Heinrich von der Hardt : *Magnum oecumenicum Constatinense Concilium de universalis Ecclesiae reformatio, unione et fide*. I+II. [Hardt KK] - Frankfurt & Lippe 1696-1700; www.digital.ub.uni-duesseldorf.de.

Felix Hauptmann: Zehn mittelrheinische Wappengruppen. *Adler Jb*, 1900, 10:1-46 [Hauptmann MW] - www.

HBLxS = DHBS.

HHStD = *Handbuch der Historischen Stätten Deutschlands*:

1: Schleswig-Holstein , H. Huter; 2:Niedersachsen-Bremen, K. Brüning & H. Schmidt, 1976; 5: Rheinland-Pfalz-Saarland, L. Petry; 4: Hessen, G.W. Sante, 1967; 6: Baden-Württemberg, M. Miller & G Taddey, 1965; 7: Bayern, K. Bosl 1961; 8: Sachsen, W. Schlesinger, 1965; 9: Thüringen, H. Patze & P. Aufgebauer, 1989; 10: Ost- und Westpreussen, E. Weise;

HHStS = Schweiz & Liechtenstein, V. Reinhardt, 1996.

HHStÖs

1: Donauländer und Burgenland, K. Lechner, 1970; 2: Alpenländer mit Südtirol, F. Huter, 1966;

P. Heitz: *Les filigranes des papiers contenus dans les archives de la ville de Strasbourg*. – Strasbourg 1902.

Jacques de Hemricourt (ed. Salbray): *Mirroir des nobles de Hasbaye* .. 1102-1398 [Hemricourt M] - Bruxelles 1673.

H. Horstmann: Die Wappen der Heiligen Drei Könige, *Kölner Domblatt. Jahrbuch des Zentral-Dombauvereins*, 1969, 30:49-66.

E. Horvath: *Bibliotheken und Gelehrte im alten Hamburg. Ausstellung der Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek Hamburg anlässlich ihres 500jährigen Bestehens*. – Hamburg 1979.

Bernd U. Hücker: *Kaiser Otto IV*. [Hücker KO] - Hannover 1990.

Otto Hupp: *Die Wappenbücher vom Arlberg (A - O)*. [Hupp ARL] – Berlin 1937, www.

Leon Jéquier: Les armes des comtes de Montbéliard. RFHS, 1939, 2:1-11.[Jequier CM].

Léon Jéquier, L'armorial Bellenville, *Cahiers d'Héraldique*, 5 (1983). [Jequier BEL].

J. Kindler von Knobloch: Der alte Adel im Oberelsass. *ViertelJahresschrift für Heraldik, Sphragistik und Genealogie (Herold)*, 1881, 9:321-430 + pl.1-7 (nos.1-175) [Kindler AE].

J. Kindler von Knobloch: *Oberbadisches Geschlechterbuch*, I-III. [Kindler OB] - Heidelberg 1894, www.

Erich Kittel: *Siegel*. [Kittel S] - Braunschweig 1970.

E.H. Kneschke: *Neues allgemeines Deutsches Adels-Lexicon*, I-IX. [Kneschke D] - Leipzig 1860-1870, www.

Gerhard Köbler: *Historisches Lexikon der deutschen Länder. Die deutschen Territorien und reichsunmittelbaren Geschlechter von Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart*. [Köbler HL] - 5.Ed., München 1995.

Wilhelm Kraft & Wilhelm Schwemmer: *Kaiser Karl IV. Burg und Wappensaal zu Lauf*. [Kraft BZL] - Nürnberg, 1960.

J. Krassler: *Steirischer Wappenschüssel*. [Krassler SW] - Wien 1968.

Karl-Friedrich Krieger: *Die Habsburger im Mittelalter. Von Rudolf I bis Friedrich III*. [Krieger HM] - Stuttgart 1994, 2.Ed. 2004.

Holger Kruse, Werner Paravicini, Andreas Ranft: *Ritterorden und Adelsgesellschaften im spätmittelalterlichen Deutschland*. [Kruse R] - Frankfurt am Main, 1991.

Lotte Kurras: Die illuminierten Handschriften. In: *Die Renaissance im deutschen Südwesten. Ausstellung im Badischen Landesmuseum*. 1985, 1:427-466.

Lorédan Larchey: *Le Grand Armorial de la Toison d'or et de l'Europe*. [Larchey ETO] - Paris 1890;

E. Leemans-Prins: Les brisures de la haute noblesse des Pays-Bas septentrionaux. *CIGH*, 1968, 9:105-129 [Leemans B].

Lexikon des Mittelalters. Vol.1-9. [LxMA] - München und Zürich 1977-1998.

Jean-Claude Loutsch: *Armorial du Pays de Luxembourg*. [Loutsch L] – 1974.

Jean-Claude Loutsch: L'armorial Miltenberg, un armorial de la fin du XV^e siècle, *Archivum Heraldicum / Archives Héraldiques Suisse*, 103 (1989): 95-165; 104 (1990): 40-67, 122-164; 106 (1992): 42-68; 107 (1993): 61-141.[Loutsch MIL].

Michael Francis McCarthy: *A Manual of Ecclesiastical Heraldry*. [McCarthy EH]. – Darlinghurst 2005.

Elemér Malyusz: *Kaiser Sigismund in Ungarn, 1387-1437*. [Malyusz KS] – Budapest 1990.

Walther Merz & Friedrich Hegi: *Die Wappenrolle von Zürich ... mit den Wappen aus dem Hause zum Loch*. [Merz ZUR, Merz HZL] - Zürich & Leipzig 1930.

Milan Myslivecek: *Erbovník, aneb kniha o znacích i osudích rodů zájicích v Čechách a na Moravě*. [Myslivecek E]. - Checska Tesin 1993.

W. Möller: *Stamm-Tafeln westdeutscher Adelsgeschlechter im Mittelalter*, I-IV. [Möller S] – 1923-36, reprint 1996.

Otto Neubecker: *Heraldry. Sources, Symbols and Meaning*. [Neubecker H] - London 1977 / 1997; as: *Heraldik*, Copenhagen 1976.

Donald M. Nicol : *The Despotate of Epirus 1267-1479*. [Nicol DE]. – Cambridge 1984.

Oxford Dictionary of National Biography, vol.1-60. [ODNB] – London 2004.

Leonardo Olschki: *Marco Polo's Asia. An introduction to his "description of the world" called "il milione"*. [Olschki MP] – Berkeley 1960.

Werner Paravicini: *Die Preussenreisen des europäischen Adels*. I + II. [Paravicini PR] – Sigmaringen 1989-1995.

Werner Paravicini: Signes et couleurs au concile de Constance: le témoignage d'un héraut d'armes portugais; in: D. Turrel & al.: *Signes et couleurs des identités politiques de Moyen Âge à nos jours. Coll. Intl. 14-16. juin 2007*, pp.155-187. [Paravicini ARK] - Rennes 2008.

Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff: *Grand armorial équestre de la Toison d'or, fac-similé du manuscrit n° 4790, propriété de la Bibliothèque nationale de France, conservé par la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal*, I-II [P&P ETO = Pastoureau ETO]. - Saint-Jorioz 2001. Also available on CD-ROM from the BnF.

Michel Pastoureau et Michel Popoff: *Armorial Bellenville – BnF ms.fr.5230*, [Pastoreau BEL] - St.Jorioz 2004.

Silvestro Petrasancta, S.J. : *Tesserae Gentilitae*. – Roma 1638, reprint Milano 2010.

R. Pinches and A. Wood: *An European Armorial*. [P&W ETO = Pinches ETO] – London 1971.

Der Grosse Ploetz. Daten-Enzyklopédie der Weltgeschichte. 32nd Ed. [Ploetz DE] – Freiburg im Breisgau 2000.

Michel Popoff: *l'Heraldique espagnole et catalane à la fin du moyen-âge*. [Popoff HE] – Paris 1989.

Michel Popoff: *Bibliographie heraldique internationale*. [Popoff BH] - Paris 2003.

Michel Popoff: Un armorial allemand ayant appartenu à Roger de Gaignières, *Archives Héraldique Suisse* 2005-II:59-94 (no.1-117) + 2006-I:109-133 (no.118-234) + AHS 2006-II (no.235-335) . [Popoff QDB].

Michel Popoff: Armorial de Styrie et Carinthie (BnF ms Allemand 399). *Archives Héraldique Suisse*, 2007-II, 121:171-214 (no.1-150) + AHS 2008-I,122:35-70 (no.151-304) + AHS 2009-II (no.305-500) + AHS 2011-II (no.501-648). [Popoff STY], numeration changed by Clemmensen.

Michel Popoff: *Armorial Grünenberg. 1: Édition critique de l'armorial de Conrad Grünenberg (1483). 2: fac-simile pubblicato a Görlitz nel 1875*. [Popoff GRU] - Milano 2011, introduction (35 pp) by Michel Pastoureau.

Pusikan (Otto Göschen): *Die Helden von Sempach*. [Pusikan S] - Zürich 1886.

Jan Raneke: *Bergshammarvapenboken – et medeltidsheraldisk studie*. [Raneke BHM] - Lund 1975.

Andreas Ranft: *Adelsgesellschaften. Gruppenbildung und Genossenschaft im spätmittelalterlichen Reich*. [Ranft A]. - Kiel 1994.

V. Reinhard: *Die grossen Familien Italiens*. [Reinhard FI] – 1992.

Jean-Baptiste Rietstap: *Armorial général précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes de blason*. - 1884-87, 2nd Ed.; reprint 1965, Barnes & Noble, N.Y.;

Martin de Riquer: Heraldica castellana en tiempos de los Reyes Catolicos. [Riquer RC] - Barcelona 1983.

Martin de Riquer: *Armorial de Salamanca de Steve Tamborino*. [Riquer TAM]. - Valencia 1996.

V. & H.V. Rolland: *Illustrations to Rietstap's Armorial*. - Bruxelles 1903-1926, reprint Ramsbury 1991.

J. S. Roskell: *History of the Parliament. The Commons 1386-1421*. I-IV [Roskell C] – London 1992.

Ernst Schubert: Die Quaternionen. Entstehung, Sinngehalt und Folgen einer spätmittelalterlichen Deutung der Reichsverfassung. *Z.f.Hist.Forsch.*, 1993, 20:1-63. [Schubert Q].

Dieter Schwennicke, F.B. Freytag-Loringhoven, W.K. Isenburg: *Europäische Stammtafeln*, Neue Folge , I-XIX(+); *Stammtafeln zur Geschichte Europäischer Staaten*. [ESNF] - Marburg - 1990-2010.

M.C. Seymour: Mandeville's Travels. [Seymour JM] - Oxford 1965.

Siebmacher's Wappenbuch (1605, SIE); *Des HRR erneuertes und vermehrtes Wappenbuch* (1657); *Siebmacher Erneuert und Vermehrten Wappen-Buchs, Teil 1-6* (1699-1734, Sieb Si); *Supplements* (1753-1806, Sieb SiSu);

Siebmacher's Wappenbuch , *Das neue Siebmacher*, vols. 1-35 + A-H, 1856-1912; reprint edition Neustadt an der Aisch 1994-2000 [Sieb].

Sieb BayA1 a.o., see *General-Index* by Hanns Jäger-Sunstenau, Graz 1984; Sieb A: G.A. Seyler: *Geschichte der Heraldik*, 1890 /1970; Sieb D (see Berchem, BGH); Sieb E: E. Alberti: *Württembergische Wappenrolle*; Sieb F: Eugen Schöler: *Historische Familiwappen in Franken*, 1975;

Birgitte Sokop: *Stamtafeln europäischer Herrscherhäuser*. 3.Ed. [Sokop S] - Wien 1993.

A-M-H-J. Stokvis: *Manuel d'histoire, de généalogique et de chronologie de tous les états du globe, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours*. I-IIIB. – Leiden 1888-1893, reprint 1966.

Jonathan Sumption: *The Hundred Years War*, I-III [Sumption HY] – I. *Trial by Battle*, Philadelphia 1990/1999; II. *Trial by Fire*, Philadelphia 1999; III. *Divided Houses*, London 2009.

P. Suter: *Gemeindewappen des Kantons Baselland*. [Suter KB] – Basel 1966.

Joseph Szymanski: *Herbarz średniowiecznego rycerstwa polskiego*. [Szymanski HS] – Warzawa 1993.

Joseph Szymanski: *Herbarz rycerstwa polskiego x XVI wieku*. [Szymanski HW] – Warzawa 2001.

J.B. Telfer: *The bondage and travels of Johan Schiltberger, a native of Bavaria in Europe, Asia and Africa 1396-1427*. [Telfer JS] - New York 1879, reprint 1970.

Otto von Trapp: *Tiroler Burgenbuch*, 1-8. [Trapp TB] – Bozen 1972-1989.

K.W. Treptow & M. Popa: Historical Dictionary of Romania. [Treptow R] - 1996.

P.H. Trummer: Uffenbachsches Wappenbuch, *Deutsche Herold*, 1914, 45:115, figures: 114, 150.

Rosemary Tzanaki: *Mandeville's Medieval Audiences, 1371-1550*. [Tzanaki MM] – 2003

Johannes Voigt: *Namen-Codex der Deutschen Ordens-Beamten*. – Niederwalluf bei Wiesbaden 1843, reprint 1971.

Jacob di Voragine: *Legenda Aurea or Lives of the Saints*. (print 1536) www.catholic-forum.com/saints/golden000.htm

Rebekka Voss: Von Muskeljuden und Rotschöpfen. Forschungsprojekt zu den "Roten Juden" in der jüdischen Populärkultur. *Forschung Frankfurt*, 2011, 3:37-42. [Voss RJ], www.

Gisela Wacker: *Ulrich Richentals Chronik des Konstanzer Konzils und ihre Funktionalisierung im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert. Aspekte zur Rekonstruktion der Urschrift und zu den Wirkungsabsichten der überlieferten Handschriften und Drucke*. [Wacker KK] - Thesis, 2002, Tübingen, www.tobias-lib.ub.uni-tuebingen.de/volltexte/2002/520/index.html.

Anthony Wagner: *A Catalogue of English Medieval Rolls of Arms*, pp. 78-79 [CEMRA] – London 1950;

Berthold von Waldstein-Wartenburg: *Die Wappenbücher Herzog Albrechts VI. Von Österreich*. Vol. II. [Waldstein ING] - Wien 1990.

Ingo F. Walther, Gisela Siebert: *Codex Manesse. Die Miniaturen der Grossen Heidelberger Liederhandschrift*. [Walther MAN] - Frankfurt 1988 / 1992.

wikipedia: information from the on-line encyclopedia assessed to be reliable.

www: information from a website high on the result listing from a search engine, e.g. Google; usually an official, genealogical or historical website assessed to be reliable; also books and journals through www.archive.org a.o.

Robert L. Wyss: Die neun Helden. Eine ikonographische Studie. *Z.f.Schw.Archäol.Kunstges.*, 1957, 17:73-106 [Wyss NH].

Henry Yule: *Book of Ser Marco Polo the Venetian concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East*. I-III. Revised by H Cordier. – London 1903, 1920.

Friederich Zarncke: Der Priester Johannes. *Abhandl.d.Philol-Hist. Klasse.d.K.Sachs.Gesellsch.d.Wissenschaften*, 1879, 7:827-1028/1-202 + 1883, 8:1-186, Leipzig.

Ales Zelenka: *Der Wappenfries aus dem Wappensal zu Lauf*. [Zelenka BZL] - Passau, 1976.

Index armorum part 1

Ordinary of single arms

X = mixed, Z = vair;

plain			
E	34	fess & border compony	vair in pale
		A GX AS	A B
		16	99
<u>party per fess / barry</u>		fess betw 3 calves	tierced per fess
chief		A GS	G AB
A B	145	fess betw 6 cross crosslets (3:3)	G AS
A G	143	G OO	214
A G	212	fess acc. fleurs-de-lis betw 2	barry
A G	341	virgin's heads in chf	A S
A S	176	G AAN	139
G A	171	fess acc. mullet in chf sn	G A
G O	452	A GS	222
O G	488	129	G O
chief paly		2 bars	566
B X AG	175	A G	O B
B X AG	178	A S	154
chief indented		B A	O S
O B	265	G A	barry & border
chief ch. 2 crowns		147	A BG
O SA	314	G A	46
chief ch. 2 swan's heads		523	barry & chief ch. lion isst
O GA	82	G O	A BOB
chief ch. fess with mullet above		O S	27
A SAA	543	O S	barry nebuly
chief ch. unicorn isst		paly & 2 bars	B G
G AS	322	X G AB	59
chief ch. lion isst		344	barruly
B AS	321	3 bars & chief ch. lion isst	A G
chief ch. lion passt guard		A GGO	73
O BA	211	146	G O
chief ch. chevron		4 bars	O G
O GA	124	G O	505
O GA	370	fess checky	barruly & chief ch. lion isst
chief ch. mullet		O X AG	V OOV
O GA	438	531	122
O SA	507	fess checky, billety	barruly acc. crancelin
O SO	182	B XO AG	O SV
fess		504	470
A B	228	2 bars checky	pily-paly
B A	367	O X AG	A S
B O	515	517	A S
G A	204	fess checky fimbriated	17
G A	333	G XO AB	119
O G	161	315	party per bend / bendy
O S	534	fess embattled-counterembattled	bend
S A	189	G A	A G
S A	210	131	84
qfly & fess		2 bars embattled-counterembattled	A G
X G SA	400	A G	346
		132	B A
		A G	455
		547	G A
		O G	561
		83	G O
		537	O G
			162
			O G
			172
			S A
			56
		bend, flory	bend, flory
		B GO	B GO
		B GO	350
		paly & bend	paly & bend
		X B OG	X B OG
		426	426
		qfly fretty & bend	qfly fretty & bend
		X BO AG	X BO AG
		253	253
		chevronny & bend	chevronny & bend
		X B AG	X B AG
		520	520

	bendy & chief ch. lion isst	A G	510
barry & bend	O SOS	O G	500
X O AG	458	per pale & chevronny cch	
bend betw 2 lions per bend	bendy undy	G A	364
G OO	B O		
bend betw 6 lions	bendy of 10		<u>patterned</u>
G AO	O G	gironny	
bend lozy	432	Z G	62
S X AB	party per pale / paly	AS	309
bend undy		A B	117
A O	per pale	A G	219
bend cotised	A G	A S	213
O SS	A G	A S	586
bend betw 2 cotices fleuretty	A S	O G	66
G AO	O G	O S	241
bend of lozenges acc. 2 branches	O S	Z G	502
O SV	paly	checky	
bend embattled	A G	A G	457
B A	A G	A G	485
bend embattled	paly & chief	A G	568
G A	G OA	357	
S A	paly of 4	A S	331
bend embattled-counterembattled	A B	O B	484
O G	A G	checky of 9	
239	258	O B	338
bend dancetty	A G		
A S	per pale lion isst & eagle isst	lozengy	
bend ch. 3 stags	G OAS	A B	207
B AG	2 pales	A B	234
bend ch. 3 escallops	B A	O G	363
O GA	G A	O S	589
78	3 pales & chief	fretty	
paly & bend ch. 3 escallops	G ZO	G O	247
X GO AB	52		
352	4 pales	frames	
bend ch. 3 annulets	O G	border	
G OS	33	O G	71
bend ch. 3 roses	2 pales embowed addorsed	border engrailed	
O GA	G O	G A	475
91	205	5 quinas in saltire & border	
bend ch. 3 eagles	pale ch. 3 chevrons	castely	
O GA	G OS		
76	339	A +OA	9
O GA	G OS	escutcheon	
77	359	A G	522
paly & bend ch. 6 mullets	O GA	E G	524
X BA GO	360	G A	546
20	pale ch. 3 chevrons inv	escutcheon acc. bend	
per bend lion & barry	B GO	O BG	345
B OX AG	127	escutcheon & label castely	
206	per pale eagle isst & barry	roundly	
per bend	O SGO	B AGO	80
A S	283	3 escutcheons	
209	per bend & pile per bend sn	A G	126
per bend acc. rose in chf sn	X O AB	A G	591
G AA	451		
335	party per pile / chevronny		
bendy	pile enhanced		
G A	A G		
506	248		
O B	chevron		
444	G E		
bendy & chief underlined ch. rose	O G		
G AAG	580		
448	246		
	chevronny		

G A	490	woman cr. betw 2 barbels inv	mount couped
		S GA	387
		woman holdig mitre	mount couped cr.
		A SA	174
roundelly		2 blackamoors in saltire	3 mounts couped
A G	536	O SG	376
roundelly & chief		blackamoor holding banner and	A O
S OA	242	shield	buildings
3 roundels		O SG	319
A G	545	3 bars & 3 hats	castle
G A	356	X B AG	323
6 annulets (2:2:2)		3 jew's hats	A G
G O	63	A S	197
		B A	107
		3 crowns	castle acc. 3 crows in chf
		B O	A GS
		celestials	336
2 bars of lozenges		B O	doorway open
O G	538	320	S O
lozengy & 3 bends & border		sun in splendour	column cr.
indented compony		A G	G A
X AAS OG	120	G A	447
2 lozenges		G O	per pale & tower
G A	224	semy of mullets	X S AG
3 lozenges in fess		B O	375
A G	244	428	tower, semy of fleurs-de-lis
G A	202	G A	B AO
barry acc. escutcheon & chief paly		G O	40
and corners gironny		87	tower outwalled
B OA	97	3 mullets	G O
3 letters "S"		B O	351
O S	407	201	3 zules
letters "SPQR" per bend		per fess & 3 mullets cch	G A
G O	440	A G	549
semy of grilletts above crescents		221	ships & equipment
O GA	79	star of 8 pt	boat with oar
triquetra		B A	G AO
G A	252	G A	395
G A	396	O S	lymphad
		G A	B A
		3 stars of 8 pt & border	425
		S OG	anchor in bend, billety
		389	B AA
		estoile of 8 points in chf sn	486
		G O	boathook iron in bend
		140	G A
		star of 7 pt	193
		B A	tools, arms &c
		256	bend ch. 4 wheels (wagon)
		2 crescents addorsed	A G
		G A	105
		170	gonfanon
		3 crescents (2:1)	A G
		A S	184
		136	A S
		increcent	185
		A G	G A
		418	592
		B O	G O
		21	156
		G A	G O
		57	186
		S O	O G
		317	159
		increcent acc. estoile in fess	3 mallets
		point and orle of estoiles	G A
		G OO	494
		427	harp
		3 crescents (2:1)	A O
		G A	462
glove in bend		511	3 horseshoes
A G	261		A O
			377
			O A
			372
			wheel
			B A
			498

G A	570	X B OG	29	O S	578
wheel block		ladder per pale		lion, billety	
A O	288	G A	103	B OO	489
2 wheels doubled with bull's head isst to dx		ladder per bend		B AA	521
G A	104	B O	291	lion, crusily	
bugle-horn stringed		briefs		B AO	14
O B	337	B A	276	per bend sn & lion	
3 bugle-horns stringed in pale		wolf-hook		X A GB	274
O B	134	A S	192	lion & border	
2 bugle-horns stringed affronted on mount		O G	495	A SG	148
B AO	233	balance		G AO	497
3 bugle-horns (2:1) & label		B O	439	G OO	392
O GB	554	2 axes in saltire		O SG	173
3 bugle-horns in pale		B O	188	lion & border indented compony	
A B	232	3 yokes in pale		A BX AG	420
3 bells		A S	590	lion & border engrailed	
G A	324			O SG	340
3 knives conjoined in base on a mount		unicorn salient		lion acc. bend	
B AO	405	A G	388	O SG	579
B AO	415	G A	588	lion and escarbuncle & border	
crampon per pale		O S	181	A SOG	123
O G	238	S A	191	lion & label	
2 maces in saltire		S O	371	O SG	347
G A	449	griffin segreant		lion pierced by sword	
2 staves flory in saltire		A G	461	G AO	383
S A	112	A S	465	2 lions rampant addorsed	
trellis gate acc. crown in chf		B A	374	A G	236
S AA	385	2 griffins addorsed		3 lions	
key in pale		A SG	280	A S	582
A G	218	griffin passt		G O	480
G A	86	A G	401	O G	431
lancehead per bend		2 sea-wolves combatant		3 lions & bend	
G A	285	A O	382	O GB	81
O G	503	wyvern wingless		lion naissant, flory	
2 arrows in saltire acc. crown in chf		O S	281	B AO	41
B AO	7	bull faced human hooded and horned		lion fretty	
rake		A GB	408	G AS	254
O S	298			2 lions passt	
3 chessrooks		lions		G O	168
B O	404	lion rampant		O S	183
fleam		B A	137	3 lions passt	
B O	467	B A	422	A G	259
per pale & spearhead cch		G A	443	B O	434
A G	378	G A	551	G A	328
bourdon with ball acc. 2 roundels		G O	257	O G	402
G A	260	O B	98	lion guard	
3 bars & pilgrim's staff		O B	528	B A	220
		O G	108	O G	491
		O G	474	lion guard cr.	
		O S	512	B O	225
		O S	516	lion guard q.f.	

G O	513	O SA	373	bull's face	
				A S	271
lion cr.		lion holding axe		O S	272
B A	413	G OA	255	3 antlers in pale	
G A	368	lion ch. cross		O B	180
G S	304	O GO	384	O S	155
O S	403			O S	163
lion cr., billety		<i>other beasts</i>		O S	165
A GB	149	bear rampant		antler per pale	
S AO	177	bear rampant collared		O G	286
3 bends sn & lion cr.	275	G S	393	2 antlers in saltire	
X O BA		elephant on mount		O S	287
barry & lion cr.		G AV	167	attire	
X O AG	195	badger rampant		G A	593
barruly & lion cr.		O G	187	2 ibex horns per fess addorsed	
X G AB	151	hare salient		O S	237
lion cr. & label roundely		A G	69	2 gambs addorsed	
O SGA	518	A G	397	G S	479
lion barruly cr.		B O	466	bendy of 8 & 2 gambs in saltire	
B X AG	471	3 hares salient		X S OG	414
lion cr. with paws		G A	421	<i>eagles</i>	
B AG	273	horse trippant saddled		eagle	
lion passt guard		G A	379	A S	476
G O	409	horse saillant saddled		B A	362
2 lions passt guard		G SO	423	B O	567
A S	229	doe on terrace		G A	441
G O	459	stag salient ch. cross betw antlers		G A	519
3 lions passt guard		G AO	419	O B	118
O B	269	stag		O G	358
S O	327	A O	264	O S	4
lion q.f.		talbot naissant		O Z	110
A B	410	O S	141	S O	330
A B	464	cat rampant guard		S O	361
A G	68	B A	216	eagle & border	
A G	493	greyhound salient		O GZ	157
O G	369	A B	74	eagle & border nebully	
lion q.f. & label		per bend & 2 demi-greyhounds cch		A GX AB	587
O GB	366			3 eagles	
lion q.f. cr.				B A	487
A G	38	S A	306	O B	101
A G	544	3 greyhounds courant in pale		eagle per pale	
A G	581	O S	436	O X SG	583
A S	135	ibex segreant against ear of corn		eagle doubleheaded	
B O	557	A SV	278	B A	313
G A	289	boar naissant		B A	332
G O	268	O G	203	G A	279
lion qtly		boar		G O	406
O X GA	100	A S	142	O S	3
lion stat on mount		per pale & 2 wolves addorsed cch		eagle doubleheaded & bend	
O GV	223	A S	311	A SG	70
lion holding blackmoor's head in paws & chief		ram on mount		eagle doubleheaded qtly	
		G AA	542	O X GB	121

eagle checky cr. B X OG	282	scorpion per bend O S	450	3 fleurs-de-lis & border B OG	24
eagle ch. escallop G OB	89	serpent engorging child A BG	334	6 fleurs-de-lis & chief ch. lion iss B OOG	492
eagle ch. crescent A GO	460	<u>plants & their parts</u>		6 fleurs-de-lis (3:2:1)	
O SA	585	chicot per bend A S	343	G O	128
eagle ch. sixfoil O GA	85	chicots enflamed per saltire O GS	381	G O	558
		2 chicots rooted in saltire O S	290	semy of fleurs-de-lis B O	6
		chicot flory per pale O B	446	B O	22
bird B A	296	per fess & hawthorn X S GO	144	semy of fleurs-de-lis & border engrailed B OG	25
3 birds B A	235	3 thistles on mount O GV	19	semy of fleurs-de-lis & bordure engrailed roundly B OGA	42
O S	478	3 leaves palewise A O	190	semy of fleurs-de-lis & border roundely B OGA	58
cock on mount O SV	226	nettleleaf G A	270	semy of fleurs-de-lis & canton sn {Or 3 crescents Gu}	
heron acc. tower in base dx G AO	353	3 waterlily leaves inv B O	424	B O+	51
3 popinjays A V	412	3 leaves palewise G A	477	semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend B OG	48
swan B A	133	5 waterlily leaves inv & border O BG	312	semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend compony B OX AG	49
G O	526	3 cinquefoils A G	88	B OX EG	43
S A	308	rose A G	164	semy of fleurs-de-lis & bend ch. 3 lions (1st ch. mullet)	
swan gorged and chained S A	251	A G	529	B OGO	36
wing fesswise S A	158	B A	292	semy of fleurs-de-lis & label B OG	10
3 wings fesswise (2:1) B A	198	G O	169	semy of fleurs-de-lis & label compony B AX AG	
		rose & border G AO	301	35	
dolphin A B	23	3 roses O G	472	semy of fleurs-de-lis & label compony	
fish naiant, crusily B O	90	3 roses & chief ch. aigle iss B AOS	230	B OX GE	44
2 barbels addorsed A G	152	3 roses in pale O G	109	9 apples G O	30
G O	348	3 trefoils G A	525		
2 barbels addorsed, crusily B OO	45	semy of fleurs-de-lis O S	115	crosses escarbuncle & border engrailed 31	
B OO	53	fleur-de-lis S O	307	escarbuncle ch. escutcheon G OA	532
2 barbels addorsed, crusily & border B OOG	55	3 fleurs-de-lis A G	553	cross crosslet O S	15
3 fish naiant in pale G A	262	B O	75	cross A G	556
fish bendwise B A	294	G A	552	A G	572
fish's head per bend B A	390				

A S	571
G A	61
cross	
G A	355
G A	398
G E	365
O B	302
O G	263
O S	93
cross, crusily	
G OO	496
B OO	548
per fess & cross	
X G BA	386
X G BA	394
cross & bend	
G AB	349
cross acc. 4 steels	
G AO	433
cross acc. 4 annulets each ch. cross	
G OO	325
cross patriarchal	
A O	5
cross patriarchal on mount	
G AV	2
cross of saint Anthony	
G A	114
taucross	
B O	329
cross of Toulouse	
O G	65
4 spindles in saltire	
G A	67
saltire	
A S	266
E S	267
G A	166
barruly & saltire	
X G AB	411
saltire & border compony	
O SX AG	245
O SX AG	456

Index armorum part 2

Ordinary of quartered arms

:dim: *dimidated*; ps *per saltire*;

2 bars ; fess {GZ, GA}		lion; semy of fleurs-de-lis {OS, BO}
37		39
2 bars; flory {GO, OG}		maunch ; barry acc. orle of martlets; =; = {OG, ABG}
326		249
3 fleurs-de-lis & border compony; 2 barbels addorsed, crusily & border; =; = {BOAG, BOOG}		paly; pily-paly; pily-paly; = {OG, OB, BO}
54		72
3 lions passt guard; 4 pales; =; = {GO, AG}		ps[4 pales; eagle; =; =] {OG, AS}
94		1
3 zules; lion; =; = {OG, AS}		rabbit salient; boar's head per pale; =; = {BO, OS}
138		295
barruly ; cross moline; =; = {GO, GO}		semy of fleurs-de-lis & border compony; bendy & border; =; = {BOAG, OBG}
153		26
barry & lion; cross patriarchal on mount; =; = {XG-AB, AOO}		semy of fleurs-de-lis :dim: barry {BO, AG}
316		299
bull acc. bend; paly; =; = {OGB, OG}		semy of fleurs-de-lis; 3 lions passt guard; =; = {BO, GO}
28		92
cow; 4 pales; =; = {OG; OG}		semy of fleurs-de-lis; Navarre chain; =; = {BO, GO}
60		32
eagle acc. crancelin per bend; fess; =; = {OSG, GA}		
453		
eagle; castle; =; = {AO, BO}		
430		
eagle; saltire {OG, OS}		
130		
lion barry cr. ; lion; =; = {BX-GA, OS}		
454		
lion cr.; paly-bendy; =; = {SO, AB}		
481		
lion q.f.; lion; =; = {AG, GA}		
429		
lion q.f.; lion; =; = {AG, OS}		
535		
lion; bend {GO, AB}		
96		
lion; lion q.f. cr.; =; = {SO, AG}		
530		
lion; lion; =; = {GA, AG}		
64		
lion; lion; =; = {OG, OS}		
559		

Name index

Abcoude	138	Austria	204	Brandenburg	460	Corregio	333
Abensberg	209	Babylonia	399	Branderot	257	Cossonay	358
Abraham Meister	303	Baden	162	Brandis	343	Coucy	37
Affador	388	Baden	172	Braunschweig	459	Cravar	285
Africa	424	Balthasar	320	Bregenz	184	Croatia	438
Agrem	437	Bar	45	Bret	139	Cronberg	502
Aichhaim	590	Bar	53	Bretagne	34	Cyprus	316
Alalter	59	Bar	54	Brieg	585	Dachsberg	187
Aldo	278	Bar	55	Bronckhorst	551	Dalmant	142
Alencon	58	Bar	90	Bruch	276	Dalmasingen	242
Alexander	324	Barbaria	390	Brungeter	542	Damiette	430
Alexandria	406	Baschey	329	Bubelsdorf	363	Dammartin	46
Alidosi	118	Baux	13	Bucheck	109	Danret	455
Alsace	125	Baux	87	Bueren	234	Darant	7
Altavilla	18	Bayern	207	Bulgaria	327	Dauphin	23
Andria	13	Bayern	481	Burghersh	254	David	321
Angelos	403	Bayon	77	Bussnang	573	Denia	20
Anglure	79	Beauchamp	243	Butler	265	Denmark	269
Angouleme	44	Beaujeu	347	Byzantium	325	Desmond	260
Anhalt	463	Bechburg	113	Böhmen	289	Desmond	267
Anjou	6	Behungia	431	Caetani	442	Dicke	128
Anjou	10	Bemut	115	Calabria	15	Dicke	558
Anjou	24	Beningen	139	Calverley	95	Diersberg	240
Anjou	299	Bensdorf	364	Calvi	445	Diest	550
Annibaldeschi	450	Berg	535	Calw	223	Dobrensky	296
Apremont	61	Berow	294	Cammerau	203	Dohna	287
Aquidans	393	Berry	25	Capellen	205	Donati	258
Aquileia	199	Bessarabia	328	Captal de Buch	93	Duba	290
Arabia	392	Bessarabia	382	Cardona	19	Durfort	96
Aragon	33	Bethlehem	408	Carducci	12	Eberstein	164
Arburg	561	Biberstein	286	Carrara	105	Echingen	135
Ardoine	74	Bickenbach	224	Casper	317	Edessa	407
Arenberg	519	Binsbruch	137	Castel	219	Edingen	135
Argia	416	Bitsche	369	Castelbon	72	Egger	87
Argia	417	Blangwalt	468	Cenis	14	Ehrenberg	211
Arkel	132	Blankenheim	518	Chalon	354	Ehrenberg	501
Armagnac	64	Blois	52	Chambre	350	England	92
Armagnac	68	Blossen	533	Chandos	248	Entringen	231
Armenia	383	Bohun	250	Chatillon	52	Eppenstein	510
Armenia	384	Bolanden	548	Chiaramonti	11	Erbach	221
Armenia	395	Bollweiler	127	Choustnik	291	Erden	462
Arthur	318	Bologna	331	Cilly	201	Ernberg	501
Artois	39	Borja	28	Coimbra	421	Ese	102
Artois	75	Bossonens	361	Colditz	458	Essenes	407
Askalon	389	Bouchout	556	Colonna	447	Este	332
Askalon	400	Boulay	153	Comminges	67	Estremadura	27
Assassins	396	Bourbon	36	Conixen	262	Etampes	43
Astarac	66	Bourbon	48	Connacht	262	Ettendorf	130
Athens	373	Bourgogne	26	Conre	428	Eu	42
Audley	247	Brabant	530	Constantinople	405	Evreux	49

Falkenstein	488	Granson	352	Hungary	299	Lierheim	237
Falkenstein	498	Griffonia	401	Hungary	316	Liesberg	474
Faucogney	91	Gronsfeld	545	Imola	118	Ligny	581
Fauquemont	544	Grundenhah	168	India	394	Limburg	504
Feldkirch	184	Gruyeres	353	India	439	Linange	123
Feldkirch	218	Gründlach	168	Ippel	140	Lippe	290
Fenestrange	367	Guesclin	70	Ireland	259	Lippe	529
Ferette	560	Gundelfingen	239	Isenburg	499	Lithuania	423
Ferrara	332	Guwille	376	Isenburg	508	Loos	505
Fiennes	135	Gynnes	429	Isle	65	Loos	555
FitzGerald	266	Görtz	206	Itter	467	Lorraine	76
FitzMaurice	267	Habsburg	108	Jaffa	402	Lorraine	77
Flandern	579	Haggenberg	193	Jerusalem	5	Louppy	63
Flanders	578	Hals	210	Julich	516	Lunel	21
Florange	173	Hamel	547	Kaldern	197	Lunel	57
Flörchingen	173	Hammerstein	494	Kalwin	582	Lupfen	176
Fogliano	116	Hanau	500	Kapfenberg	196	Lusignan+ Cyprus	316
Foix	28	Harcourt	49	Katzenellenbogen	491	Lustberg	380
Foix	60	Harpedane	62	Katzenstein	216	Luxembourg	38
Foix	72	Hartenstein	456	Kerpen	547	Luxembourg	151
Fondi	442	Hasenburg	295	Kiburg	342	Luxembourg	316
Forchtenstein	476	Hasenburg	346	Kildare	266	Luxembourg	581
Forli	122	Hastings	249	king of the Romans	4	Lüneburg	464
Francavilla	29	Heideck	214	Kirberg	480	Lützelstein	124
France	22	Heiligenberg	179	Kirchberg	174	Lützelstein	370
Frankenstein	495	Heiligenberg	185	Kleve	532	Löwenstein	223
Frankenstein	515	Helfenstein	167	Klingen	177	Magdeburg	283
Freiburg	157	Helfenstein	492	Krakow	277	Magenheim	170
Frohburg	110	Henneberg	226	Krakow	279	Mainz	570
Fruchtberg	365	Hereford	250	Krenkingen	175	Malaspina	144
Furme	100	Herinen	419	Krenkingen	178	Malatesta	120
Furstenberg	157	Herod	323	Kujawy	569	Mallorca	426
Furstenberg	587	Herrenberg	156	Kunstatu	284	Man	252
Gaesbeck	133	Hesperia	391	Kuseneck	291	Manderscheidt	537
Gaspard	317	Hessen	471	Köln	571	Manfredi	117
Gavere	330	Hewen	182	Lancaster	94	Mantova	106
Geldern	557	Hibernia	259	Landau	165	Marche	36
Geneve	338	Hirnheim	593	Landeck	453	Marche	50
Germiny	80	Hockedussein	274	Landsberg	215	Marini	443
Geroldseck	149	Hohenberg	171	Langenmatten	47	Mark	531
Geroldseck	161	Hohenberg	212	Langol	378	Martinson	256
Ghistelle	580	Hohendemzin	274	Langonia	261	Matsch	198
Glaubicz	294	Hohenloe	229	Lantschin	280	McCarthy Mór	264
Gleichen	220	Hohenstein	457	Lasure	385	Mecklenburg	271
Glere	86	Hohenzollern	213	Lebengne	431	Mecklenburg	272
Glesenbrug	362	Hohenzollern	586	Leck	136	Medinaceli	28
Gliers	218	Holland	559	Leiningen	123	Meissau	191
Gobino	307	Holsten	270	Leiningen	487	Meissen	454
Gonzaga	106	Homburg	368	Leuchtenberg	228	Melchior	319
Gorgonia	420	Horburg	129	Lewenwasser	414	Michelberg	297
Gottesgnaden	245	Horn	134	Lichtenberg	148	Milano	334
Grailly	93	Horn	554	Liechtenstein	188	Mittelburg	308
Granada	30	Hoya	479	Liechtenstein	452	Montagu	244
Grandpre	47	Hungary	2	Liegnitz	568	Montania	396

Montbeliard	348	Percy	98	Ruffo	119	Steinfurt	526
Montferrat	143	Persia	415	Russia	305	Sternberg	293
Montfort	184	Perwez	554	Sachsen	470	Sternberg	527
Montfort	185	Petite-Pierre	370	Saders	310	Stettin	461
Montfort	186	Pfalz	481	Saint George	302	Stieglitz	478
Montfort	592	Pfannenberg	202	Salm	152	Stoltzenberg	482
Morat	411	Pfirt	560	Salomon	322	Strahlenberg	503
Morat	412	Pielacher	542	Salonika	432	Streitt	335
Moreuil	41	Piemont	349	Saluces	145	Strelin	466
Morocco	8	Pittau	195	Sangro	444	Stubenberg	192
Morocco	404	Podiebrad	284	Sanseverino	16	Swan Knight	251
Mortimer	97	Polenta	121	Sarsia	371	Sweden	275
Munckelier	83	Polinge	331	Savoie	349	Tartary	397
Munsterol	340	Pommern	465	Savoie	355	Teck	589
Muntenay	357	Pontverre	362	Sayn	513	Tecklenburg	525
Mähren	282	Portey	425	Scala	103	Tengen	588
Mörs	534	Portugal	9	Scharfeneck	497	Teschen	567
Nagold	171	Posen	381	Schauenburg	200	Thil	81
Nagold	212	Poyer	418	Schauenburg	511	Tierstein	111
Namur	579	prefect of Rome	441	Schaumburg	475	Tomburg	517
Napoli	10	Prester John	386	Schlatz	469	Tonnere	354
Nassau	489	Prester John	394	Schleiden	521	Tour	40
Navarre	31	Ragusa	372	Schonvorst	536	Tour	351
Navarre	32	Ragusa	375	Schufey	235	Trier	572
Nellenburg	180	Ramstein	112	Schwarzberg	160	Trinacria	1
Nesselrode	131	Rappolstein	126	Schwarzburg	225	Troppau	584
Neuchatel	84	Raugraf	309	Schweidnitz	583	Truhendingen	222
Neuchatel	359	Raugraf	482	Schöneck	546	Truttlingen	308
Neuchatel	360	Ravenna	121	Scorpio	450	Truwen	194
Neuffen	232	Ravensberg	520	Scotland	268	Tunis	427
Nidau	339	Raville	364	Scotti	446	Turkey	410
Nineve	409	Rechberg	236	Senn	114	Turn	336
Nithart	190	Reichenberg	124	Serbia	326	Tübingen	156
Northumberland	98	Reichsadler	3	Sicilia	1	Tübingen	159
Norway	255	Reiffenberg	506	Sicily	6	Tübingen	186
Noterspanner	306	Reifferscheidt	522	Sierck	78	Tyre	398
Nuwenberg	377	Reigiers	87	Signau	344	Udenheim	695
Ochsenstein	147	Reiner	541	Silvestri	449	Ulster	261
Oettingen	166	Reussegg	181	Simon Meister	301	Ulster	263
Orange	337	Rheingraf	493	Sludenburg	380	Ultingen	264
Ordelaffi	122	Ribeaupierre	126	Solms	512	Urbino	101
Orente	395	Riesenburg	298	Solms	528	Urslingen	591
Orkney	425	Rigel	281	Spangenberg	472	Useldange	153
Orlamünde	215	Rimini	120	Spencer	253	Usenberg	158
Orleans	35	Riste	82	Sponheim	484	Valangin	359
Ormond	265	Riviere	56	Sponheim	485	Varano	99
Orsini	448	Rodemack	154	St.Guillaume	51	Vaudemont	73
Ottenstein	528	Roma	440	St.Pol	38	Vergy	88
Padova	105	Rosenberg	292	Stafford	246	Veringen	155
Paleologos	433	Rosswag	169	Starkenberg	486	Vetouwe	233
Pallone	413	Rotselaer	553	Starris	288	Vico	441
Patrizi	139	Rougemont	69	Starykon	379	Vienne	89
Pembroke	249	Rougemont	85	Staufen	574	Vinstingen	367
Pepoli	331	Ruffo	17	Stein	493	Virneburg	538

Virneburg	575	Wassenaer	136	Wevelinghoven	523	Zalkart	387
Visconti	334	Wassersteltz	227	Wildenau	514	Zambre	387
Vitzen	69	Weiden	304	Wildenberg	524	Zernin	273
Wadel	477	Weiden	314	Wildgraf	483	Ziegenberg	345
Walachia	414	Weinsberg	490	Windesia	435	Ziegenhain	507
Waldeck	509	Weissenburg	178	Wintlandia	436	Zimmern	562
Waldenstein	473	Wenden	271	Wohlhausen	107	Zuylen	138
Wales	434	Werdenberg	592	Wolfach	238	Zuylen	549
Walsee	189	Wertheim	230	Württemberg	163	Zweibrücken	366
Wartenberg	208	Westerburg	496	Yines	422	Zweibrücken	369
Wartenstein	241	Westmael	552	Zalkart	374		